

**ORIGINAL**  
**OFFICIAL TRANSCRIPT**  
**PROCEEDINGS BEFORE**

*T-1158*

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

**DKT/CASE NO.**

**TITLE** EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS

**PLACE** San Jose, California

**DATE** December 2, 1982

**PAGES** 1 thru 246

*TR 44  
delete B. White*

**AR**  
ALDERSON REPORTING

(202) 628-9300  
440 FIRST STREET, N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20001

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS

- - -

Holiday Inn  
Park Center Plaza  
282 Almaden  
San Jose, California

Thursday, December 2, 1982

The meeting on Emergency Core Cooling Systems  
by the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards was  
convened at 8:30 a.m.

PRESENT FOR THE ACRS:

- M. PLESSET, Chairman
- Z. ZUDANS, Member
- T. THEOFANOUS, Member
- V. SHROCK, Member
- D. WARD, Member
- I. CATTON, Member
- J. EBERSOLE, Member
- C. TIEN, Member

DESIGNATED FEDERAL EMPLOYEE:

P. BOEHNERT

ALSO PRESENT:

Present for the Industry:

- Mr. Sherwood
- Mr. Quirk
- Mr. Wood
- Mr. Sozzi
- Dr. Andersen
- Dr. Dix
- Mr. Potts
- Dr. Shiralkar
- Mr. Dennison
- Mr. Credrick
- Mr. Knight



P R O C E E D I N G S

1  
2 DR. PLESSET: Let's get started. This is  
3 Dr. Ward on my left. We have an attendance consultant,  
4 Dr. Catton, Mr. Shrock, Mr. Theofanous, Dr. Zudans and  
5 Dr. Tien. I think will be here shortly being held up by  
6 the traffic and the weather.

7 The purpose of the meeting today is to discuss  
8 with General Electric their Safer, Gestr, ECCS code and  
9 the status of proposed revisions to Appendix K of 10CFR50.46.  
10 The Committee will also discuss the pros and cons and use  
11 of electric versus nuclear heater rod simulators in LOCA  
12 tests.

13 The meeting is being conducted in accordance  
14 with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act  
15 and the government in the Sunshine Act. Mr. Paul Boehnert  
16 to my right is the designated federal employee for the meeting.

17 The rules for participation in today's meeting  
18 have been announced as part of their notice of this meeting,  
19 previously published in the Federal Register on November 17,  
20 1982.

21 A transcript of the meeting is being kept and  
22 will be made available as stated in the Federal Register  
23 notice and requests that each speaker first identify  
24 himself or herself and speak with sufficient clarity and  
25 volume so that he or she can be readily heard.

1 We will receive no written statements from  
2 members of the public. We will receive no requests for  
3 time to make oral statements from members of the public.

4 Now, I want to make a comment before we start.  
5 As you know, there is a very important test facility here  
6 in San Jose at G.E., the FIST facility. I understand we  
7 can see that this afternoon at the termination of this  
8 meeting which will be about 5 o'clock, but I think we  
9 need to know who would like to see this facility now.  
10 So everybody up here at the table wants to go. Could you  
11 give us an idea of how long it would take before we get  
12 back here? If we go out to the plant?

13 MR. QUIRK: The tour itself will take approximately  
14 30 minutes and I would guess to and from, it's about 30  
15 minutes so all totaled you can do it in about an hour,  
16 maybe a little more.

17 DR. PLESSET: Okay, that's very good. Well, thanks,  
18 I'm sure it will be very worthwhile. We have been looking  
19 forward to the results in the facility and I'm sure it  
20 will be very worthwhile to see it. So, it looks like you've  
21 got a good turn out for that. I have no further subsidiary  
22 remarks like that to make except I think that the subject  
23 of the meeting is an important one and one that we all have  
24 to face and that is, what are we going to do about Appendix K  
25 and sometime ago, I guess about three or four years ago, the

1 Staff, the NRC Staff proposed some revisions in Appendix K.  
2 At that time, the ACRS indicated they weren't interested  
3 in any piecemeal approach but since that last discussion,  
4 there have been a lot of developments, our knowledge and  
5 experience and the test work has been going on has helped  
6 us a great deal to understand how conservative Appendix K  
7 is and we have a much better understanding of LOCA,  
8 particularly the large LOCA and also the small LOCA so  
9 that we should take advantage of this sometime and make  
10 an orderly approach to the problem of handling the design  
11 basis accident, so-called. I think we all agree that there  
12 are many features of it which are unrealistic and evaluation  
13 models so-called are terribly conservative and some of  
14 the features of it I believe do not necessarily mean  
15 conservatisms as far as safety and protecting the public  
16 health, so that it's a timely thing that I think should be  
17 pursued. I think that not only is it in connection with  
18 the Decay Heat ANS plus twenty which we now know is excessive,  
19 but other features of the requirements are now known to  
20 be not correct and non-physical.

21 I would think that the whole approach, the  
22 whole question of Appendix K could be approached in a much  
23 more realistic way and still guarantee a conservative  
24 approach to operation and licensing of plants. I think  
25 there's an important gain from this if we do it. If we can

1 improve fuel utilization, that in itself is of great  
2 value and that would profit the public and everybody else  
3 and I think that both G.E. and Westinghouse also, as you  
4 may know are proposing and thinking along these lines.  
5 Now, I don't want to indicate prematurely that what G.E.  
6 is proposing today is what we would like but we should  
7 give it considerable attention and I think it's very  
8 worthwhile to have this meeting at this time. I'd  
9 like to ask if any of the other -- we have a lot of  
10 distinguished people here, if they want to make some comments.

11 DR. CATTON: I'd like to make just one comment.

12 DR. PLESSET: Dr. Catton is going to make a comment.

13 DR. CATTON: I think that you're absolutely right  
14 the Appendix K modifications. In my view, I really think  
15 that all other things should be pursued before Decay Heat  
16 because Decay Heat really is the forcing function for the  
17 problem and I would hate to tamper with it before I was  
18 sure of what I was pushing.

19 DR. PLESSET: Anybody else want to -- well, it's  
20 easy to see, Ivan, why one is tempted to start with Decay  
21 Heat.

22 DR. CATTON: No question.

23 DR. PLESSET: It's a simple thing that stands out  
24 there and everybody's aware of it and it's obvious but I  
25 think you have a very good point. I tried to indicate something

1 along that line, that we should look at the whole picture  
2 and take advantage of the knowledge that has been gained  
3 in other areas which is terribly important and very useful  
4 to have built into our consideration of the behavior  
5 of nuclear plants and transients of this kind. Virgil?

6 MR. SHROCK: Could I comment on -- I don't  
7 exactly understand -- should I?

8 DR. PLESSET: Yes, go ahead. Pick it up.

9 MR. SHROCK: Maybe I should ask Ivan what he means  
10 by tampering with it but I guess I have a somewhat different  
11 view and that is that the technologies that exist for  
12 Decay Heat evaluation today is so far superior to the basis  
13 for Appendix K -- that its amazing to me that its taking  
14 this long to do something with it in the regulatory process.  
15 We had discussion on this at the meeting, at the ANS meeting  
16 with some representatives from the Staff and I'm personally  
17 very disappointed in the attitude that I find there which  
18 is basically, let's see if we can't find a lot of reasons  
19 why we should not use it, now that we've developed this  
20 better technology, let's look for reasons why we should  
21 excuse ourselves from applying it. It seems to me that  
22 the regulatory process should be attempting at every stage  
23 along the way to use the best available technology and  
24 I don't see why we should be motivated to avoid that spirit.

25 DR. CATTON: Maybe I should clarify that. I agree



1 with you, but on the other hand you don't -- what I don't  
2 want to see them do is to give away the margin that we know  
3 is there where we know it exists until you quantify it  
4 elsewhere. So use the new standard but add 20% to it or  
5 some reasonable margin to it.

6 DR. PLESSET: Well, you see that this is not  
7 necessarily a straight forward thing. I can understand  
8 Professor Shrock's point. It's just not a sound procedure  
9 to ignore what is known or to distort it in an unreasonable  
10 way. Dr. Cattcn also is voicing a sentiment that one  
11 hears quite a bit. We've got to be conservative. But  
12 I think that being conservative when you are doing something  
13 that isn't right is not necessarily a good thing. I can  
14 understand that view point though. They want to be sure  
15 that we have lots of margin. Well, in regard to large LOCA  
16 I think everybody would agree that we have about a thousand  
17 degrees Fahrenheit as margin right now. That seems to be  
18 rather a significant margin, right?

19 DR. CATTON: That's right.

20 DR. PLESSET: Okay, but I think that there are  
21 a lot of other features that we haven't touched on in  
22 considering the changing in Appendix K. There's a terrible  
23 amount of trouble involved in licensing and in operating  
24 that could be relieved if we had a more scientifically  
25 sound basis for evaluating the performance of these reactors



1 and transients. I think that's a terribly useful thing  
2 to keep in mind, that one can improve the behavior of  
3 these plants, load following (ph), fuel utilization and  
4 these are terribly useful things. They are every day things,  
5 really and if Appendix K interferes with an effective  
6 development of procedures, then it should be changed and  
7 I think we know enough to do it without causing any  
8 trepidation among those who say we must be conservative.  
9 Well, anyway, anybody else want to make any comments,  
10 Jesse?

11 DR. EBERSOLE: Well, I'm a little bit of an out --  
12 this is not my bag, you know, but I'll make comment anyway.  
13 I've been impressed by the intended program of the Germans  
14 which is to virtually outlaw the large LOCA and I think that  
15 whatever we do here should keep, put the LOCA in a perspective  
16 that it was not originally in. It represents only a small  
17 part of the reactor safety problem, a very small part  
18 and we're really working on the fine structure of that part  
19 and we may find some day that the preservation of Appendix K  
20 logic is really greatly inhibiting the potential of these  
21 machines.

22 DR. PLESSET: Very good. I think that's a very  
23 good point. You're not as much of an outsider as you pretend,  
24 sometimes. I think that we've gotten carried away with the  
25 large LOCA. I think it was originally put in this way because

1 a lot of people thought that we could never handle it.

2 DR. EBERSOLE: Yes.

3 DR. PLESSET: That's such an incorrect way to  
4 try to design safety systems. I think that the Germans  
5 have said well, this just isn't important. I think the  
6 Japanese feel likewise and I think a lot of people in  
7 this country agree with you that it's just one of those  
8 things that's a distraction.

9 Now, I think the small LOCA's are a different  
10 category and it's not clear at all if Appendix K is  
11 very helpful there at all. It may not even be conservative  
12 sometimes.

13 Maybe we should let -- unless there are some more  
14 comments from up here, let General Electric proceed  
15 with their presentation and I think I'll call on Glen  
16 Sherwood who we are glad to see here to do that for us.  
17 Would you lead it off, Glen?

18 MR. SHERWOOD: Thank you. My name is Glen  
19 Sherwood. I'm the manager of Safety and Licensing for  
20 General Electric and on the behalf of the General Electric  
21 Company I'd like to welcome the the ACRS, ECCS Subcommittee  
22 to San Jose. We are pleased that you have come to San Jose  
23 to discuss the subject which I know you recognize we feel  
24 is fairly important to us, namely with the backdrop of  
25 the experience which we have had in testing, and model

1 development over the last ten years, we feel that we now  
2 have sufficient evidence to request changes in Appendix K  
3 and also changes into the licensing evaluation models  
4 to give us more operating margin on our BWR plants.  
5 We want this operating margin for two reasons. One, which  
6 the Subcommittee has already cited because the current  
7 limitations are inhibiting the full potential of the  
8 plant not only for operation, normal operating in terms  
9 of the daily plant operating modes but also the long term  
10 utilization of fuel in terms of going from twelve to 18  
11 month cycles which I know you know that both General  
12 Electric as well as the other vendors are looking at.  
13 But in addition, the limitations which we have on ECCS  
14 where most of our operating plants are bumping along  
15 at 20° to 100° requires a tremendous amount of effort  
16 on our part in terms of reanalyzing each plant at each  
17 reload and also change the chasing problems that tend to  
18 come up with the Staff when they see a new, sometimes  
19 esoteric issue come up in ECCS which requires that we  
20 drop everything and look at that problem for anywhere  
21 from two to six months. So with the back drop as  
22 Prof. Plesset said of a thousand degrees from our two  
23 loop test apparatus results, we feel that it is now time  
24 to relook at the ECCS situation and make available that  
25 operating margin which is really needed for the operating

1 BWR's. We plan over today and tomorrow to provide a  
2 detailed review of the G.E. strategy as well as our  
3 technology both from the point of view of testing, as  
4 well as our new models. Some of this the Subcommittee  
5 has heard last year in Monterey and so we will be repeating  
6 some of that for some of the members. However, we do  
7 plan to go through in detail in an exhaustive way all of our  
8 efforts in the ECCS area in the next day and a half so  
9 I will without further introduction turn the presentation  
10 over to first, Mr. Joseph Quirk who will discuss our  
11 activities with the NRC in terms of proposed changes to  
12 the ECCS evaluation models for the BWR and also the Decay  
13 Heat and also Mr. Ed Wood who will discuss in detail the  
14 ECCS strategy on the part of General Electric. Joe?

15 (Pause)

16 MR. QUIRK: Good morning. Joe Quirk.

17 Good morning. My name is Joe Quirk from General  
18 Electric Company. I'm manager of BWR's Systems Licensing.

19 (Slide)

20 I have a number of introductory charts that I'd  
21 like to kind of set the stage with. The first being the  
22 agenda for the two day meeting. As you'll notice, the  
23 agenda is slightly different from that handed out by  
24 Dr. Plesset before the meeting. It's important to note that  
25 all the topics on your agenda, Dr. Plesset, are covered

1 in some form or another. The order of this agenda that  
2 we've chosen is slightly different. And the first day,  
3 we'll begin with a kind of recalibrating, if you will,  
4 the GE ECCS approach. And Mr. Ed Wood will conduct that  
5 presentation. We'll then go into an overview of the BWR  
6 LOCA technology by Dr. Gary Dix. After a break, we'll  
7 pick up and discuss the TRAC model description. We'll  
8 follow that after lunch with the GESTR model description  
9 and with the SAFER Model description. So on the first day  
10 as you see here, it's kind of setting the stage with the  
11 overtone of a G.E. ECCS approach followed by a description  
12 of the ECCS models.

13 On the second day, then, we will begin to talk  
14 about some of the qualification and evaluation results of  
15 these models. I think there's a full two days here and  
16 a lot of information. Some of it, a lot of it the Subcommittee  
17 has not had the opportunity to see yet. Thus, the purpose  
18 of today's meeting is really four fold. We would like to  
19 update you on the technical description and the details of  
20 our SAFER, GESTR and TRAC models.

21 (Slide)

22 We would follow that up with quantifying some of  
23 the results. We will also describe our ECCS evaluation  
24 methodology and as we -- as already mentioned today, we  
25 will give you a status on our Decay Heat exemption submittal.



1 (Slide)

2 What I'd like to do is update you from the last  
3 time that we have met with you and that was roughly in  
4 August of 1981 as shown here where there was an overall  
5 ECCS approach presentation given to the ACRS Subcommittee.  
6 Since that time, we have submitted the SAFER, GESTR model  
7 to the NRC in December. We've also submitted a GESSAR II  
8 Decay Heat Submittal at the same time in December of 1981.  
9 We followed that up with a meeting with the NRC Staff  
10 on the SAFER/GESTR application in January and in June of  
11 1982 we presented the Decay Heat Exemption details to  
12 the ACRS subcommittee.

13 In August of 1982 we presented the SAFER  
14 Qualification Results to the NRC, to the meeting in  
15 Bethesda. This kind of brings us up to date of activities  
16 that have happened since we last met with you.

17 Activities that are planned in the immediate  
18 future include a meeting with the NRC in January to review  
19 the application of the SAFER Results and we forecast and  
20 look forward to wrapping up and getting approval of our  
21 SAFER/GESTR approach in the first quarter of 1983. This  
22 was meant to kind of reload the computer banks, if you will,  
23 since we last met with you and at this time I'd like to  
24 turn the meeting over to Ed Wood who will summarize the  
25 G.E. ECCS approach.



1 (Pause)

2 MR. WOOD: Good morning. My name is Ed Wood.  
3 I'm manager of Core Development of the Nuclear Fuel Engineering  
4 Department and I want to talk a few minutes about the analysis  
5 approach that we are currently pursuing and I think most  
6 of this is a review for you so we probably won't have to  
7 dwell too long on it.

8 (Slide)

9 I'd like to cover some, what is pure review,  
10 go back in the BWR system, our current evaluation model,  
11 a little bit as some of what we see as the key issues and  
12 then talk for a few minutes about our objectives in our  
13 license analysis and then the technical bases or approach  
14 that we would take in the new evaluation model, namely  
15 the SAFER computer program.

16 (Slide)

17 And this is in the category of a review. The  
18 purpose I think of pointing this is out is to point out  
19 some of the features and remind ourselves of some of  
20 the features of the Boiling Water Reactor, specific power  
21 we run into 25 to 28 kilowatts per kilogram of uranium.  
22 There is complete natural circulation. In fact, it has  
23 the capability of 50% power with all reserve pumps off,  
24 a dual core spray system in the upper plenum above the core,  
25 a coolant injection system either through the recirculation

1 loops as in the case of the BWR 3 and 4, are directly  
2 into the bypass region of the core in the case of the BWR  
3 5 and 6 and then with a refloodable core by the use of  
4 internal jet pumps such that any kind of major break, the  
5 level of drainage would be at the top of the jet pump  
6 which assures a refloodable situation in the core. We  
7 moved to this design in the 60's and part of the motivation  
8 for going there and to making this evolution was because  
9 of the issue of LOCA as well as several other things.

10 (Slide)

11 Let me talk just a few minutes and I'm not going  
12 to spend -- this is a busy chart -- I will not spend much  
13 time on it. We have discussed it before. I simply want  
14 to make a couple of points on it. This is a schematic  
15 representation or a block diagram representation of the  
16 current approved evaluation model and the point I think of  
17 the chart is that there are basically two bookkeeping systems,  
18 what I call the system model, what I call the node heat up  
19 model and a number of, a large number of modules that  
20 feed that. In our past approach, there has been a concerted  
21 effort, a conscious effort, if you will, to look at each  
22 one of the individual blocks and for those where there was  
23 uncertainty to try to bound each individual module in  
24 a conservative manner. Even though it may have meant  
25 physical inconsistencies, now, clearly this is in keeping

1 with the intent we feel of Appendix K, the idea being  
2 to do a peak clad temperature calculation that truly  
3 represents a bounding value, not what one would expect  
4 but a bounding value. Let me just take one for instance,  
5 and then we'll move on because like I say, we've been  
6 through this in some detail before, but let's take for  
7 instance these two right here down at the bottom. There  
8 is a vaporization correlation in the model and from the  
9 output of that correlation we determined the steam flow  
10 that's coming up through the upper top plate of the core  
11 which in turn is the primary factor in effecting the liquid  
12 draining into the core due to the counter current flow  
13 limitation process and so there is a vaporization correlation  
14 which like I say determines the steam flow which in  
15 turn determines the amount of liquid that drain to the  
16 core.

17 On the other hand, there are heat transfer  
18 coefficients within the core that determine the heat  
19 removal from the core and the cooling process during the  
20 rebuilding process. In one case, we take a bounding  
21 value on the vaporization because the more you vaporize,  
22 the more you restrict the flow and the less fluid that  
23 you get in the core. On the other case, we take the  
24 other direction and say the lower the heat transfer in the  
25 core, the lower the heat removal and the higher the ultimate

1 peak clad temperature will be. In fact, as we all know,  
2 these are not independent and so here is a -- I think a  
3 clear example of what happens when we take this approach,  
4 we do indeed meet the, I think, intent of Appendix K of  
5 calculating a bounding value. We violate, however, the  
6 conservation of energy. So, and that can be -- those  
7 kinds of examples can be repeated. One would ask, and  
8 rightly so, why would you ever move into a situation such  
9 as this? Why not -- we know what the, you know, some  
10 of the basic laws, conservation of energy, conservation of  
11 mass. Why not maintain them? Well, perhaps I can answer  
12 that a little bit by going back through some reviews as  
13 to what the status was at various times in the evolution  
14 of the process that takes us to where we are today.

15 (Slide)

16 In the 1970's, as I mentioned earlier, we had,  
17 our approach in the 60's leading up to 1970 was to kill  
18 the ECCS issue with hardware design and so we did these  
19 things that I mentioned earlier. We included the jet  
20 pump, we included the core spray system, we included the  
21 low pressure cooling injection systems, the intent was  
22 to kill the issue with hardware. Having done that, we  
23 had some simple bounding models that calculated something  
24 like a 1500° peak clad temperature against a then limit  
25 of about 2700° and so we said, it's a reasonable approach

1 to overdesign the system with hardware to make it truly  
2 safe and not spend much time doing the analysis and  
3 so that was the approach. And that went well for awhile.  
4 In 1975, due to a number of required changes to the modeling  
5 and the limit that was set on allowable, the margin had  
6 all disappeared. The key thing that happened here was the  
7 implementation of the 71 ANS Decay Heat plus 20% and  
8 the imposition or implementation of the counter current  
9 flow limitation process at the top of the core. Between  
10 the two of those, the calculated margin went down by some  
11 800°, 600° to 800° and then with the limit coming down  
12 from 2700° to 2200°, all of the margin had disappeared  
13 and so now our evaluation model was calculating in the  
14 vicinity of 2200° against the limit of 2200° and there was  
15 not realistic technology in place at that time to justify a  
16 more sophisticated approach, and so it was a series of  
17 events and we, at G.E. and I feel sure at the NRC, too,  
18 kept a rather large team of engineering fire fighters to  
19 make sure as things -- new things were discovered, that  
20 somehow or another the small margin was real. We didn't  
21 have the large margin, and so we continued to look  
22 at that and assure ourselves that the real margin was still  
23 there.

24 Well, things have changed since then and I think  
25 the key thing here is that there just isn't enough technology



1 available in 1975 to do the kind of modeling and demonstrate  
2 the qualification of those models to the extent necessary.

3           As I mentioned, there's been quite a few changes  
4 into the 1982 status. We are now in a situation where for  
5 the last couple of years -- there have been no plants  
6 derated because of ECCS issues. We have received some relief  
7 from the regulatory staff in terms of heat transfer coefficient  
8 in terms of a little different CCFL correlation, enough  
9 to get us out of the derate situation. However, as you  
10 have pointed out yourself in your opening remarks,  
11 Dr. Plesset, we still are in a situation where the fuel  
12 cycle economics, because of local limits are being penalized.  
13 A rule of thumb for the BWR with the current G.E. plan  
14 and G.E. fuel design and it's current operating situation  
15 is that for about every 3% of local margin, you have an  
16 impact or an opportunity if you will, of 1% gain in fuel  
17 cycle cost. Now, this is a highly non-linear function.  
18 One shouldn't extrapolate that to say 30% margin would give  
19 you 10% but about the operating point where we are today,  
20 that's about the sensitivity of local margin to fuel cycle  
21 costs. That happens, keeping the total core power and the  
22 average k. lowatts per liter constant, not increasing the  
23 total power and I'm sure that we discussed this in the past  
24 and, but I thought I would mention again that factor.

25           I think the key things now that have happened is



1 done in these areas here. The technology has advanced  
2 substantially since 1975. We now have a vastly improved,  
3 as you pointed out already, Decay Heat Model, through the  
4 efforts and resources and technical directions of the  
5 research side of the NRC, of General Electric and of the  
6 utilities themselves through EPRI, there's been a substantial  
7 investment in technology resources over the past seven to  
8 ten years, really, in the area of experimental and analytical  
9 model development and you're going to hear a great deal more  
10 detail on that. Dr. Dix will be talking in great detail  
11 about the experimental information that we've gained.  
12 Dr. Anderson, Dr. Shiralkar, will be talking about the  
13 analytical evolution as a result of that and this has been  
14 an industry cooperative effort and I think the results are  
15 very good. It has resulted in a best estimate system model,  
16 namely TRAC, BWR version which you will be hearing about  
17 in some detail later and at G.E., we have developed and  
18 submitted an improved evaluation model. Now, one of the  
19 first questions that might come up and we'll discuss this  
20 a little bit later but let me hit it right here is, if  
21 you have a best estimate system model, what if you use  
22 that as the evaluation model. That's the first question  
23 that should come to anyone's mind and it's come to our  
24 mind also. I think there's a practical consideration for  
25 that. The TRAC computer code is a very good detailed bench-

1 mark analysis program. However, it's drawback is that it  
2 runs several hours of central processor time on a CVC 7600  
3 for a relatively short real time of transient analysis.  
4 In order to do the exploration required for the license  
5 and evaluation models, parametric studies in large numbers  
6 have to be done. You simply would use up all of our CVC  
7 computer and then some if you tried to do this with the  
8 best estimate model.

9           Some of the things that we look at in an individual  
10 plant is the parametric studies bearing the parameter of  
11 break location, of break size, of initial conditions,  
12 of the number of ECCS systems that are available to respond  
13 and you end up with a large number of cases, analytical  
14 cases that you have to do for each reactor to assure  
15 yourself that you have mapped the entire space that would  
16 be available, that you want to look at. So what we have  
17 chosen to do is to benchmark this license and evaluation  
18 model with the best estimate model on the key transients  
19 and events of consideration and we have focused on the so-  
20 called design basis accident which is the double-ended  
21 recircle end break and that will be the focus of the  
22 benchmark comparison between these two.

23           Then we then have a tool that is practical  
24 in it's efficiency in terms of computer time that permits  
25 us then to do the parametric studies that rightly should be

1 done to evaluate all the possible combinations.

2 Well, this brings us to what I show here as a  
3 current challenge or opportunity. It's an opportunity  
4 because of the technology we now have the provides the  
5 opportunity to go do something that's better. It is a  
6 challenge because there are still -- some resources have  
7 to be expended if you go do it. One of the questions that  
8 we faced is, if there are no derates to the plant, why  
9 go through all the expense and effort on both the part of  
10 the vendor and the regulatory agencies of reviewing new  
11 models, of approving new models and redoing the analysis,  
12 and so it is a challenge because it uses resources and as  
13 you wisely pointed out this morning, their resources are  
14 in short supply and quite frankly, I get concerned sometimes  
15 that we're spending too much of our resources on this issue  
16 rather than some of the other broader aspects. So, it  
17 becomes a challenge but I think it's a challenge that we've  
18 got to take on and have got to resolve, and that challenge  
19 is and opportunity is to implement the new license evaluation  
20 model and to quantify what the real safety margin is  
21 and we will will -- those are the focuses of our two day  
22 session with you.

23 (Slide)

24 Let me set out here some of our objectives.

25 DR. WARD: May I ask a question at this point, Ed?

1 MR. WOOD: Yes.

2 DR. WARD: The TRAC BWR is a best estimate model?

3 MR. WOOD: Yes.

4 DR. WARD: And I understand what you're saying  
5 about benchmarking your own model against it, but you keep  
6 calling your own model an evaluation model. Why don't you  
7 treat your own model as a best estimate model in applying  
8 margins or whatever -- explicit margins against that rather  
9 than consider it as an EM.

10 MR. WOOD: Let me go back perhaps and define  
11 some terms. Maybe communication, and I think there are  
12 some very specific terms or definitions we think of when  
13 we think of these terms. Best estimate model has evolved  
14 to a definition that says you do the best possible calculation  
15 today's technology will permit you to do and I think  
16 clearly today that is the TRAC Model. If you -- our  
17 evaluation model is not that because in order to get the  
18 efficiency enhancement, we have taken advantage of some  
19 of the messages that the TRAC calculation and the experimental  
20 have told us about the requirements for 3-dimensionality  
21 versus 1-dimensionality and so we have shrunk down in  
22 areas where we can and gone to 1-dimensional calculations.  
23 However, by definition, I think a 1-dimensional calculation  
24 couldn't be called a best estimate. Now, that's a fine line  
25 on definition admittedly and so that's part of the issue.

1 DR. WARD: I guess I haven't -- it's probably  
2 that I don't understand it but I guess I've seen the  
3 best estimate model as a means as an attempt to calculate  
4 the mean or median value?

5 MR. WOOD: Yes.

6 DR. WARD: An EM model is an attempt to calculate  
7 a biased, conservatively biased model. Now, either one  
8 of those can be done with broad brush ropes or with fine brush  
9 ropes.

10 MR. WOOD: You're right, and absolutely, if I  
11 could get you to hold that until my next chart I think I  
12 will answer your question.

13 DR. WARD: Okay.

14 MR. WOOD: And if I don't answer it to your  
15 satisfaction, please raise it again but I believe I will.  
16 Yes, sir?

17 DR. CATTON: Just a comment. The TRAC model that  
18 is now at Los Alamos, runs as fast as you need to have it  
19 run. Somehow the numerical algorithms are different  
20 between the TRAC BWR and the present version. It seems  
21 to me that's the reason it runs slow. So, you could  
22 conceivably change the numerical algorithm and TRAC BWR  
23 and have your fast running code and a good best estimate  
24 altogether.

25 MR. WOOD: You've got a good point there and one of



1 our joint plans with the NRC during the coming year, in  
2 fact, I guess a couple of years is to try to do just that,  
3 to try to make the BWR version of the TRAC more efficient  
4 and there is a rather concerted effort between G.E. and  
5 the folks at EG&G at INEL who are going to be concentrating  
6 on that, who are now concentrating on it under the  
7 sponsorship of the research side of NRC. It's a good point  
8 and we're trying to get there. We're not there yet, though.

9 DR. ZUDANS: Could I add to that? I think the  
10 difference really is not big enough for you to be greatly  
11 optimistic because a factor of 2 doesn't make much difference  
12 if you run one day or two days. It still is a long process.  
13 I think what Mr. Wood says, maybe he didn't communicate  
14 completely. You could use cruder models with the best  
15 estimate codes and do it faster, rather than using  
16 evaluation models which you have to adjust for a very  
17 specific situation because you can never let your evaluation  
18 model fit all the circumstances. You can polish it for  
19 one specific transient and it will do all right but for  
20 the others it won't do, so I think there is a concept  
21 that's something to be looked at.

22 MR. WOOD: Okay, like I say, let me walk into  
23 that in just a couple of minutes and try to go into it  
24 in some detail.

25 Let's go through the objectives if you will, that we



1 laid out and by the way, this is the same chart that we  
2 used to discuss with the NRC Staff in January of this year,  
3 to what should be the objectives in laying out a revised,  
4 or any kind of updated evaluation model and I think first  
5 of all, clearly we are interested in quantifying the safety  
6 margin and assuring that it still exists.

7 Another part though, that I think of extreme  
8 importance to us is that this evaluation model could also  
9 be the basis for operational and design decisions. As  
10 of today, our evaluation model is not appropriate for this  
11 objective right here, namely for, as a basis for a design  
12 decision.

13 DR. CATTON: What you're saying is it's a quasi  
14 best estimate model?

15 MR. WOOD: No, today is not even a quasi best  
16 estimate --

17 DR. CATTON: No, no, the new one.

18 MR. WOOD: Oh the new -- yes. Of course. Yes,  
19 but this one right here, for instance, let me give you  
20 a for instance and back up to my last chart, some comments  
21 I made.

22 Because of the bounding of each individual module  
23 and thereby doing some violation of the conservation laws,  
24 we indeed do come up with a bounding model, but there are  
25 two hazards, I think, in that. One hazard is that we, after

1 we use it repetively, we might tend to forget that we have  
2 artificially built in the conservatisms and we begin to  
3 believe the numbers and then the second hazard in that is  
4 that we might tend to make future design decisions based  
5 on the outcome of that evaluation model. For instance,  
6 in the case that I just mentioned of the previous chart,  
7 since the vaporization correlation in the core causes  
8 a substantial amount of CCFL at the top of the core, not  
9 letting water get in and at the same time we underestimate  
10 the amount of heat transfer that is in the core during  
11 this refueling process, the evaluation model as it now  
12 stands would calculate a lower peak clad temperature if  
13 you took all of the ECCS water out of the upper plenum  
14 and injected it at the low plenum and you'll calculate  
15 a lower peak clad temperature. But I do not believe that  
16 you would enhance the safety of the plant and so, that's  
17 the hazard, I think of having evaluation models that are  
18 not self-consistent because there is great temptation to  
19 provide an operating margin to a plant with approved  
20 evaluation models by making a relatively simple design  
21 change, but that design change would not enhance the safety  
22 of the plant. It might even degrade it. So I think that's  
23 one of our real concerns and any future evaluation model  
24 should correct that discrepancy in our thought process.

25 I think clearly we would like to have an evaluation

1 model that permits an efficient use of the regulatory and  
2 industry resources and this is another way of saying, have  
3 a model that has a realistic representation of what's  
4 happening so we can focus on the real issues. We'll know  
5 what the real issue is on and we can focus our resources  
6 on those rather than something else.

7 DR. SHROCK: May I ask a question?

8 MR. WOOD: Yes, sir.

9 DR. SHROCK: I just wanted to clarify to be sure  
10 that I heard what I think I heard. You're saying future  
11 evaluation models should be required to conserve energy?

12 MR. WOOD: Yes.

13 DR. SHROCK: Notice that was not "will". "Should  
14 be".

15 MR. WOOD: Yes. But let me say again, that the  
16 approach we took in the 60's, early 70's, resulted in a  
17 process completely compatible with Appendix K, because  
18 it was, it was for a licensing calculation of this event  
19 and it was to bound the value, not to say what the value  
20 would be. It also was at a time when the technology was  
21 somewhat lacking in being able to understand all the  
22 phenomena that one needed to model and so I don't want to  
23 be too hard on a lot of us who went down this path. At  
24 the time, I think we were doing the best we could with  
25 what we had. But times have changed. We now have more and

1 we should change.

2 (Slide)

3 Our basis then is going to be very simple and  
4 straightforward and you will be hearing the technical  
5 basis to this in some detail in a few minutes, but I  
6 think the several comments that I've heard physically  
7 consistent conservation models should be a requirement.  
8 I believe that was almost what it was said a few minutes  
9 ago. And the answer is yes, that is, we have formulated  
10 them to try to, you know, within the ability of the uncertainty  
11 of our computerized calculation to make that happen.

12 We also should use expected value on the input  
13 correlations and I think this is very important because  
14 this is a highly non-linear event. If you input different  
15 correlations such as Decay Heat, you can change the  
16 sensitivity of the behavior of the plant to a lot of other  
17 parameters. It's not a linear process. It's highly  
18 non-linear with a number of things -- power level with  
19 what the ultimate peak clad temperature, what the reflooding  
20 time is and if one continues, even with physically  
21 consistent conservation models, if one continued to upper  
22 bound all of the empiracally based correlations such as  
23 heat transfer correlations, such as Decay Heat correlation,  
24 such as void (ph) quality (ph) correlation, one could  
25 still move the resulting calculations into a regime where the

1 sequence of phenomena calculated might not represent that  
2 which you expected to happen. And so, I think it is  
3 important to input expected value and of course, the  
4 combination of these things says, do a realistic calculation  
5 and then one should look at the uncertainties in the calcula-  
6 tional, experimental process and compare that with the  
7 calculated margin to make sure there is adequate margin  
8 to cover those uncertainties. And so, this is the approach  
9 that we have taken on the SAFER/GESTR modeling and today  
10 we will be carrying you through the models and what the  
11 expected value calculations are. We are still working  
12 in this area down here as to what the uncertainties should  
13 be, the magnitude of the peak clad temperature uncertainties  
14 to cover all the uncertainties between the modeling and the  
15 experimental data and the qualification.

16 DR. SHROCK: Could I interrupt you for a moment?

17 MR. WOOD: Yes, sir.

18 DR. SHROCK: In connection with the decay heat,  
19 I don't regard that as a correlation, clearly in the same  
20 sense as heat transfer correlation or correlations of  
21 experimental data.

22 MR. WOOD: That's right.

23 DR. SHROCK: As Ivan pointed out earlier, it  
24 indeed is the forcing function.

25 MR. WOOD: That's right.



1 DR. SHROCK: We need to distinguish the forcing  
2 function on the problem from the component phenomena such  
3 as heat transfer and fluid mechanics correlations.

4 But now you pointed out that there is sensitivity  
5 to the uncertainties or the inaccuracies that you introduced  
6 into the calculation to deliberately selected conservative  
7 correlations. Now, I've had some difficulty with the  
8 presentation you made last June in Idaho Falls on exactly  
9 that ground. What you've done with the decay heat  
10 evaluation is to remold it into a conservative decay heat  
11 curve which goes back then to the older concept that we  
12 can define a decay heat curve and apply that in all instances  
13 as essentially an upper bound on our forcing function.  
14 I think that got you into difficulty previously. If you  
15 do it again, it's going to get you into difficulty again.  
16 What I read in that report is, here is a conservative  
17 evaluation of a decay heat forcing function which we propose  
18 to use in our evaluation model and I find that in conflict  
19 with the description that you just gave us.

20 MR. WOOD: And I must confess that we probably  
21 still have a lot to learn and decide as to what the trade-off  
22 should be on the number of situations we analyzed versus  
23 the fidelity which we hold to realism and --

24 DR. SHROCK: We had difficulty in that meeting  
25 understanding exactly what G.E. was asking NRC to approve and

1 for me at least it would be helpful if this brief presenta-  
2 tion that's going to be made tomorrow could be preceded  
3 by some documentation that would update what it is that  
4 G.E. has requested. I'm still not clear that certainly  
5 in my own mind, this was not well-defined. I wrote that  
6 in my report to the ACRS and I think that it remains in  
7 that status. So, if there is an update on it I'd  
8 like to know what it is so I can look at it before that  
9 meeting tomorrow.

10 DR. PLESSET: Did you get Professor Shrock's  
11 report on that meeting? It was circulated to the NRC.

12 MR. SHERWOOD: I don't think we did.

13 DR. PLESSET: Well, we ought to send it to them.  
14 The Staff didn't make it available to them.

15 MR. WOOD: Some of the issues and I will check --

16 DR. PLESSET: Well, we'll get it to you anyway.

17 MR. WOOD: Okay, good. Thank you.

18 Some of the issues that we're looking at in  
19 terms of the application of the Decay Heat and I won't  
20 pre-empt too much of that and maybe we'll discuss it in  
21 some more detail tomorrow, is for instance bundle type  
22 dependence. And we've got a large number -- a relatively  
23 large number of so-called standard bundles that are slight  
24 differences, one bundle to another in terms of average  
25 enrichment or local peaking factors that are tailored to

1 specific plants to assure specific cycle energy. One  
2 of the questions we ask ourselves is should there be  
3 a different calculated decay heat ratio -- I mean, a decay  
4 heat model or output for each one of those and we're looking  
5 at -- we're concluding that small changes don't make enough  
6 difference to make it worthwhile to try to analyze each  
7 bundle type within a reactor that you can can kind of come  
8 up with a generic bundle type without adding much conservatism  
9 at all. Just take the worse one, because the water to  
10 fuel ratio and the plutonium conversion ratio changes slightly  
11 as you know with a slight change in the nuclear design,  
12 but those we concluded were small and so therefore, it  
13 made a lot of sense to just take the worst one because  
14 we're in fractions of percent. Now, that's one example  
15 and then you have to go look at a whole spectrum of  
16 other examples and it becomes a judgement call. "This one  
17 is big enough to treat separately." I assume that's the  
18 issue that you're wanting to raise is, how do you make that  
19 judgement call and when do you start using "generic"  
20 calculations versus "specific" calculations. Okay. I  
21 think I understand that's what it is you're after.

22 Well, this concludes what I had intended to  
23 discuss. I'll say again that where we are to date, we have  
24 completed our model, our benchmarking, our evaluation model  
25 calculations in some cases so we can give you some specific

1 numbers and you can see some time, temperature results.  
2 We are still working in this area doing uncertainty analysis,  
3 sensitivity analysis perturbing various parameters to see  
4 what the effects are to make sure that we've got the right  
5 kind of coverage and margin to cover the uncertainties that  
6 one could reasonably assess to be included here.

7           With that, if there's no further questions, I'll  
8 turn it to --

9           DR. WARD: I'd like to go back just -- I'm kind  
10 of slow, maybe at understanding but what you're saying  
11 as I understand it now is that what you're calling the  
12 proposed evaluation model, the SAFER/GESTR is with the  
13 exception apparently of the decay heat curve what I might  
14 call a best estimate model. It attempts to calculate the  
15 center of a probable distribution.

16           MR. WOOD: Yes. Our intent was to do that.  
17 Now, it's a simplified model compared to TRAC, both in  
18 dimensionality and all of the details and so it doesn't  
19 fit the classic definition of best estimate but the intent  
20 is to calculate your best, I would say, estimate -- the  
21 word fits, of what the real number would be. Yes.

22           DR. WARD: One other question. I guess another  
23 approach that you know, you've benchmarked the SAFER  
24 evaluation against the TRAC BWR, whatever it is. Another  
25 approach would be to define a generic core if that were possible

1 and make the parametric calculations using TRAC BWR with  
2 that and then allow for core differences. Is that  
3 impractical or that's apparently less desirable for some  
4 reason.

5 MR. WOOD: Well, the reason it's less desirable  
6 is that if you're -- like I say, if you're looking at a  
7 break spectrum to -- you know, a small value all the way  
8 up to a large one -- we run a large number of cases there.  
9 And if you're then, like I say coupling that with the  
10 location of the break, to do a complete parametric study  
11 on one plant is very undesirable. Now, we are however  
12 looking at the limiting events, you know. Our best estimate  
13 of what the limiting events are and that we will look  
14 at with TRAC. And then we will use the SAFER code then to  
15 fill in all of the other places just to make sure that we  
16 have indeed done the TRAC calculations in the area of where  
17 the limiting events are.

18 DR. PLESSET: Well, let me ask him a question first,  
19 Ivan. Just to make it clear -- is your code a 1-dimensional  
20 code?

21 MR. WOOD: It is a 1-dimensional code.

22 DR. PLESSET: And do you fulfill all the conservation  
23 laws?

24 MR. WOOD: Yes.

25 DR. PLESSET: Well, the 1-dimensionality is of interest



1 you know. There's a 1-dimensional code for PWR, that's  
2 RELAP-5. Did you consider trying to adapt to your needs?  
3 Is that an unfortunate question?

4 MR. WOOD: I would like to let Dr. Shiralkar handle  
5 that in his description of SAFER or he can handle it now.

6 DR. PLESSET: All right, no, no, if he's going to  
7 do it later, he can tell us why he didn't think of well,  
8 let's take RELAP-5.

9 MR. WOOD: We did consider RELAP-5.

10 DR. PLESSET: You did.

11 MR. WOOD: Yes.

12 DR. SHROCK: Is your response that it is one  
13 dimensional applied to the core or is that channels? Are  
14 you working it as parallel one dimensional problems or  
15 as a single one dimensional flow for the entire core?

16 DR. PLESSET: All right, let's let it go then.  
17 We'll let it go for now, but you can see we're interested.

18 MR. WOOD: Yes. I expected that you would be.

19 DR. PLESSET: Ivan, did you have a comment?

20 DR. CATTON: With respect to engineering law,  
21 sometimes the better -- sometimes engineering models are  
22 better than detailed models where all you've done is use  
23 the uncertainties at a microscopic level.

24 MR. WOOD: That's true.

25 DR. CATTON: So I really wouldn't downgrade the

1 SAFER kind of model relative to another.

2 MR. WOOD: Okay. Clearly, our intent here was  
3 to develop the best model we could within constraints that  
4 resulted in a practical running time and the ability to  
5 use it in the design process as a production tool.

6 DR. CATTON: There's more to it than that. You  
7 are actually developing a model at the level of your doing  
8 the experiment.

9 MR. WOOD: Yes, yes.

10 DR. CATTON: You're not developing a model where  
11 you have to go out and run a bunch of other experiments  
12 or look for data that doesn't exist and I think that's --

13 MR. WOOD: That's true.

14 DR. TIEN: I'd like to make some comments. In  
15 relation to, also I would just mention that I think the  
16 engineering model are detailed models. It's really a part --  
17 first of your input information and certainties and then  
18 the final output, sensitivities margin is wrong (ph).  
19 Now when you are developing more and more sophisticated  
20 code and also larger and larger like TRAC and so on, I  
21 think it's much more important to trace also the uncertainty  
22 propagations you know, from different components, different  
23 correlations --- another one is wrong (ph) and so it would  
24 not get completely loss and also the second point is, in  
25 terms of your input and certainties you must weigh certain

1 kind of say, probabilities or some expectations there,  
2 otherwise you just use the upper and lower bound. You  
3 actually probably propagate that into a very unreasonable  
4 you know, degree, and I think it is very important in  
5 a large detailed model, you have some kind of at least  
6 built in systems so that you can keep track in checking  
7 some of the, both uncertainty propagations and final  
8 sensitivities.

9 MR. WOOD: And your point is well taken on the  
10 probability of the uncertainty, the various elements of  
11 the uncertainties and we have attempted to look at that in  
12 terms of our input to try to maintain some balance on  
13 what the probability of an input variation and what it's  
14 impact on the calculated results are and you're absolutely  
15 right. If you ignore -- if you simply perturb input  
16 values without regard to the probability of them being  
17 that far off, you can lead yourself into an area where  
18 again you lose some confidence in your ability to know  
19 what the real uncertainty is.

20 DR. TIEN: I really feel a large code, sophisticated  
21 code -- perhaps you should have also some built in relatively  
22 approximate, you know, like what, I have just mentioned.  
23 Also, so that you can have some kind of comparison.  
24 In fact, just like sometimes the engineering model because  
25 they have some beauty in this microscopic impactions (ph)

1 and that's, you know, averaged out and actually give you  
2 much better -- so if you're having codes which can somehow  
3 do something like that and make some internal comparisons  
4 which will really serve a lot of good purpose.

5 MR. WOOD: Yes, one of the things, by the way,  
6 in keeping with this line of thought, that we are in the  
7 process of doing, have not completed yet, is to looking  
8 at the details in the calculated output of the TRAC model  
9 versus this engineering or evaluation model and in using  
10 then the judgement and the experience of the engineers  
11 who have seen the experiments and who understand the phenomena  
12 in trying to understand what these differences are and  
13 we're in the process of doing much of that right now.

14 DR. PLESSET: Well, thank you. You can see that  
15 there has been a lot of very stimulating thoughts to your  
16 presentation. I don't want you to forget what Mr. Ebersole  
17 mentioned. A lot of this is in an unrealistic world and  
18 we've got to keep that in mind and what we really are  
19 maybe going to want eventually is some simple fast methods  
20 of analysis which can be built into operator procedures.

21 MR. WOOD: Yes.

22 DR. PLESSET: Okay. Well, with that little comment,  
23 maybe we can go on.

24 MR. WOOD: Okay, very good. I'll turn it over to  
25 Dr. Dix now who is going to move into the area of looking at

1 some of the results of our experimental data that has  
2 come primarily through the joint NRC/G.E. EPRI programs,  
3 but also some, quite a bit of the other data.

4 (Pause)

5 DR. DIX: Good morning.

6 (Slide)

7 DR. DIX: My name is Gary Dix and I am manager of  
8 Core Methods in the Nuclear Fuel engineering department.  
9 This morning what I'm going to try to do is take about an  
10 hour and see if I can capsule for you about ten years of  
11 experimental technology development in BWR safety. Now  
12 that's going to be a fairly broad brush but I think if  
13 I concentrate and just focus on the highlights and not  
14 carry you through the ten years but tell you what did we  
15 really learn, I think I can accomplish that objective  
16 here this morning and give you a good feeling for the  
17 experimental background that we have to support the model  
18 developments that you'll be hearing about the rest of these  
19 two days.

20 (Slide)

21 First I'd like to start off by just characterizing  
22 what some of the big experiments that we have for the  
23 Boiling Water Reactor are and some of these I'm sure you'll  
24 be very familiar with and others perhaps not but I thought  
25 I would just go through and give a very brief description of



1 what these are as an initiation point and I'll come back  
2 and actually show you some characteristics of some of  
3 these subsequently.

4           One of the main real workhorses that we've had  
5 around for a number of years and in fact it's now been  
6 replaced is the facility we call the Two Loop Test  
7 Apparatus and this facility has been operating actually  
8 in various modes. We set it up initially to be a system  
9 response facility, a one-dimensional facility where we  
10 took advantage of the feature of the BWR that we have  
11 channels in the core and therefore each fuel bundle is  
12 isolated and operates, communicates only with the plenum  
13 at the top and the bottom and thereby that allows us  
14 to do some pretty good one dimensional tests of these  
15 features by putting in a full scale channel and then if  
16 we can simulate by having the rest of the system wrapped  
17 around it in a scaled fashion -- if we could simulate the  
18 input and output conditions on that channel, then we  
19 can get realistic heat transfer performance and flow  
20 conditions within the fuel channel, so the Two Loop  
21 Test Apparatus was really the first facility that we  
22 had that went that direction. We scaled all of the remaining  
23 reactor system down so that we could drive this one  
24 single channel in a real, real time response.

25           Now, that facility as I said, has been a workhorse

1 for a number of years. We dismantled that facility and  
2 we're just now putting in an upgrade at that facility  
3 which we call the full integral simulation test and what  
4 we've done is stretched out the two loop test apparatus.  
5 One of the compromises that we had in that facility was,  
6 it was scaled in volume but not necessarily in vertical  
7 height.

8           With the emphasis following the TMI incident, the  
9 greater emphasis now on small breaks and other transients,  
10 there are much more of those transient considerations which  
11 require gravity driven heads be accurate and therefore you  
12 must have full height in order to get a complete realistic  
13 simulation of those transients. So basically, the full  
14 integral simulation test or FIST as we refer to it is a  
15 stretch out and getting rid of those vertical scaling  
16 compromises. Of course, since we were putting together  
17 a new facility there were several other compromises, the  
18 Two Loop Test Apparatus was experimental technology of  
19 about 8 or 10 years ago. We have since developed a lot  
20 of techniques now for improving how we bring the power in  
21 so we can get more realistic simulation at the very top  
22 and the bottom of the bundle. We also put in realistic  
23 fuel channels, got better heat transfers, so there are a  
24 number of rather subtle but general improvements in the  
25 simulation. The key one though is it's stretched out and will

1 allow us when we're running these tests which will occur  
2 over the next couple of years to confirm our prediction  
3 capabilities now with a new facility and with a little  
4 more realistic reactor simulation.

5 Another one you are probably aware of is the  
6 Steam Sector Test Facility. This, in the BWR as I said,  
7 we have capabilities to actually get realistic fuel channel  
8 simulation with one bundle because of the channels that  
9 exist in the reactor. But what you miss in these one  
10 dimensional facilities is any kind of interaction between  
11 the channels and in particular you miss any three dimensional  
12 effects. We do things like the coolant injection spargers,  
13 the spray spargers are injecting liquids around the perimeter  
14 of this large vessel so you would expect to get some  
15 significant amount of radial variation in conditions if  
16 you had an emergency cooling system coming on, so we developed  
17 a very large scale facility and in fact it's placed at a  
18 General Electric facility in Lynn, Massachusetts where  
19 they had some extra steam coming off a power plant. It's  
20 of that magnitude. We have in this facility a 30° pie shaped  
21 sector that would be cut out of the Boiling Water Reactor.  
22 Actually, it's one of our later -- BWR-6, what we call a  
23 218 plant, a 30° sector of that includes the fuel channels  
24 and all of the remaining facilities. The plenum region  
25 above the fuel channels, our separator has a lower plenum

1 below it and a simulation of the jet pump so it's a rather  
2 complete simulation of a 30° sector. That includes 58  
3 fuel channels or partial fuel channels in this pie shaped  
4 sector so we get a lot of opportunity there to look at not  
5 only the full radial dimension, what kind of radial  
6 effects we might have in the upper plenum, but also a number  
7 of fuel channels that can interact.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: May I ask a question?

9 DR. DIX: Sure.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: How do you expect the pie shape  
11 sector to get a microscopic picture of the flow distribution  
12 brushed and spray when you really don't single out (ph)  
13 the circular cross-section? Is the simple reason might  
14 be the hottest you have, the greatest --- in the center?  
15 It seems like the pie shaped section would automatically  
16 give you inaccurate results because you're not synthesizing  
17 a circular cross-section.

18 DR. DIX: I will be covering that a little bit  
19 more but let me give you a very brief response on that.  
20 With respect to spray distribution, you cannot get a full  
21 spray distribution in a pie shaped sector. That's very  
22 true. The central region does not have the interaction  
23 from adjacent sprays that would be coming out that are  
24 missing or from the sprays coming across. With respect  
25 to spray distribution therefore, we did not use the 30°

1 sector as our primary experimental basis for evaluation  
2 in development of spray distribution. We used the 30° sector  
3 in fact only for confirmation that we knew how to go from  
4 an air facility which had the full 360° spray distribution,  
5 from an air environment to a steam environment, so we  
6 simply for that particular feature used this to check out  
7 the analytical models and we set the model up for the 30°  
8 sector and then ran the test for the 30° sector.

9           The primary pay off of the 30° sector was to look  
10 at multiple channel interactions on an overall system  
11 response and also to look at what happened in the upper  
12 plenum when you build up a pool of two phase liquid which  
13 is what happens for most of the transient in a Boiling Water  
14 Reactor. And for that, the primary area of interest turns  
15 out to be right out at the outside of the perimeter of the  
16 reactor where you have the very cold liquid being injected  
17 into this pool of liquid continuous two phase mixture  
18 and it does a rather good job out there. 30° gives you  
19 enough region such that the wall effects are fairly  
20 negligible.

21           DR. WARD: Let's see. You said in the Lynn facility  
22 you have 58 channels simulated. What's simulated in the  
23 channels?

24           DR. DIX: In this facility, because of the large  
25 number of channels, we did not use heated fuel rods. Instead,



1 we used short fuel rod dummy segments if you will, to get  
2 the right kind of flow characteristics and then we injected  
3 steam into the channels to simulate the vaporization that  
4 would have occurred off of heated channels.

5 We also had reactor hardware at the top and bottom  
6 of the pie plate regions where we felt it would be most  
7 important to simulate the counter current flow characteristics.

8 Some other facilities now, the bottom four that  
9 I have listed on the chart are Japanese facilities and you may  
10 or may not be familiar with these. We have had very  
11 close interaction with these Japanese facilities and in fact  
12 as you'll see, there's some close ties between our own  
13 facilities and the facilities in Japan. In particular,  
14 the one that I have listed, the 18° Sector Test Facility  
15 was actually an offshoot that Toshiba developed when they  
16 saw the facility that we were developing and we worked with  
17 them. The features of the 18° sector are similar to the  
18 Lynn facility. However, it's a slightly smaller pie shaped  
19 sector. It's only 18°, therefore has a lesser number of  
20 fuel channels in it and it operates at atmospheric pressure  
21 rather than being a high pressure facility as we have at  
22 the Lynn facility. Now, the key feature, however, that you  
23 get out of this 18° sector is with the low pressure they were  
24 able to put in very large windows in various locations so  
25 you can actually look in and see the phenomena going on.

1 This proved to be very valuable because the instrumentation  
2 that was installed into this facility was approximately  
3 the same as the instrumentation we had in the Lynn facility  
4 and of course, the Lynn facility ends up being in a very  
5 large pressure vessel so you're entirely dependent upon  
6 the instrumentation to interpret the phenomena.

7 We had the same instrumentation in the 18° facility  
8 plus we have the luxury now at low pressure of having  
9 windows so you can actually look in and take photographs  
10 and high speed film. We found that fortunately, most of  
11 the interpretations that we were making of the instrumentation  
12 in Lynn were in fact, fairly straight forward and were very  
13 well supported by the visual observations that were made  
14 in the 18° sector, so this is a very nice complementary  
15 facility.

16 There is also a 60° sector so we have a slightly  
17 larger sector now at a facility in Japan at Hitachi and  
18 this one was focusing only on the upper plenum. The Lynn  
19 facility and the 18° facility actually had the rest of  
20 the system components so you could look at how the  
21 system responded. The 60° was just looking at the upper  
22 plenum. Results came out quite similar, again quite  
23 complementary, too, so we ended up having three sector  
24 facilities looking at least at the upper plenum region.

25 DR. TIEN: Gary, could I ask a question? All this,

1 you know, sector tests, high tests of course assumes  
2 sector of symmetry, especially for upper plenum where you  
3 have under CCF conditions, based on your experience do you  
4 see actually, really, you get very good circle of symmetry  
5 or actually the flow situations and resorting in say CCFL  
6 breakdown is quite asymmetrical.

7 DR. DIX: This was one of the key questions indeed,  
8 since we are always assuming circular symmetry when you  
9 start breaking it up into a pie shaped sector. It turns  
10 out, perhaps not surprisingly because the BWR is built  
11 with quite good symmetry. Everything is flowing axially  
12 is coming in uniformly radially, that the results from  
13 the Lynn facility suggest that even the CCFL breakdown  
14 happened quite symmetrically. For example, and I'll be  
15 getting into this. I'm sort of pre-empting where the  
16 conclusions go, but what happens is, when you have a pool  
17 of liquid sitting in the upper plenum and you turn on  
18 these cold sprays, the cold liquid penetrates down and  
19 you get breakdown in the peripheral channels and we found  
20 indeed that virtually all of the channels broke down almost  
21 simultaneously around the periphery and this was one of  
22 the key elements in interpreting were we getting some wall  
23 effects or were we inducing some kind of asymmetrical flows  
24 and it appeared not, that we would get a very nice breakdown  
25 of all the channels and draining entirely in the periphery so

1 that's our primary interpretation, that in fact the symmetry  
2 does hold even for CCFL breakdowns.

3           Okay, I should point out, I implicitly commented  
4 on it, that these three sector facilities had a lot of  
5 bundles and therefore all of them took the same approach of  
6 having steam injection, rather than having heated rods,  
7 so the last element then, you might question, we have  
8 single bundle heated effects here. We have large numbers  
9 of bundles with these facilities. Is there some possibility  
10 that when you get multiple bundles and they're heated you  
11 get some new phenomenon occurring? And fortunately again,  
12 we have a couple of nice facilities in Japan that are  
13 addressing that point. One is at the Japan Atomic Energy  
14 Research, the JAERI laboratories, is a four bundle system  
15 facility built with the same kind of scaling philosophy  
16 as the TLTA or the FIST facility, that is, drives the  
17 channels, have the rest of the entire BWR system simulated  
18 so it puts realistic input and output conditions on the  
19 channels, but here instead of having one channel it has  
20 four channels.

21           DR. PLESSET: Aren't they half height?

22           DR. DIX: I'm sorry?

23           DR. PLESSET: Aren't they half height?

24           DR. DIX: Yes. These four channels are running  
25 half height and the other facility which then is sort of a

1 counterpart of that and basically the reason for it was  
2 to address the question of half height, another facility  
3 was built at Hitachi laboratories in Japan which now has  
4 two channels and these are full height. In fact, this  
5 two channel facility is almost the comparable of the FIST  
6 facility. It has some very minor limitations in the simula-  
7 tion of the separator height and the vessel height above  
8 the steam separator, but it is almost the full vertical  
9 height in addition to -- it does have full vertical height  
10 within the fuel channels so two good facilities here to look  
11 at multiple channel interactions with heated channels.

12           What I'd like to do now is start carrying you  
13 through the evolution of the technology and this will go  
14 fairly fast but these are the highlights.

15           (Slide)

16           For calibration I thought I would point out what  
17 are we really doing in the licensing model, just so that you  
18 understand where we're starting from today and this  
19 sketch is a fairly accurate picture of the assumptions  
20 somewhat implicit in what the phenomena would look like  
21 and what the cooling distribution looks like in the reactor.  
22 If you literally interpret what's in the licensing model,  
23 we spend an awful lot of time in a situation where all of  
24 the coolant has drained out of the core region. We have  
25 a vaporization going up through the top that restricts and



1 allows only a small amount of liquid to come down. We're  
2 putting far more coolant into the upper plenum than is  
3 allowed to drain by the calculations so it in a sense is  
4 completely filled with liquid, although that doesn't enter  
5 in in any practical sense in the calculation. Liquid  
6 then slowly runs down through -- a small amount cooling  
7 the core, a small amount, and then drains into the lower  
8 plenum which is calculated to completely empty out in  
9 most cases or in many cases and then slowly refills back  
10 up with this limited amount of liquid that's allowed to  
11 run down and eventually will fill back up and reflood the  
12 channels and cool them off. In the mean time, we have  
13 no coolant associated with the steam  
14 that's flowing up through here and out the top. We have  
15 only the coolant associated with what we refer to as the  
16 spray dripping down from above so this is a large part of  
17 what we do as far as the physical picture with the current  
18 evaluation model.

19 (Slide)

20 Now, the technology evolved quite a ways just  
21 based on a single channel experiments and in fact, just  
22 based on the Two Loop Test Apparatus and some associated  
23 separate effects, heat transfer studies, just the key  
24 though, single channel model development and we did do  
25 a lot of studies. Unfortunately, a lot of the separate

1 effects, heat transfer studies were oriented at that  
2 picture that I just showed you, that is, a channel sitting  
3 here and having a little bit of liquid coming down from the  
4 top and having to be cooled over a very long transient  
5 period and then finally reflooded so these kinds of  
6 tests -- there's an awful lot of data there that isn't  
7 very fruitful in the real world but was very important  
8 to our evaluation model. The more important ones are  
9 what we call the integral systems tests. What really  
10 happens when you cut the thing loose when you cut the  
11 thing loose with this being our Two Loop Test Apparatus.

12 Now, what we've found and these are the two  
13 highlights, I guess I would say, is that while the CCFL  
14 as you can imagine from that previous sketch is very, has  
15 a very adverse effect on peak clad temperature in a licensing  
16 calculation, that being that it keeps the liquid from  
17 draining down in either putting a lot of liquid in the core  
18 to cool it and more importantly so the licensing model  
19 slows down the rate at which it fills back up and finally  
20 refloods.

21 In contrast, we found that CCFL is quite favorable,  
22 so our old adversary, after the changes in the rules about  
23 1975 has really in fact become our friends and is a very  
24 favorable effect for the BWR. I'll show you how that  
25 comes about. In addition, and not very surprisingly, we

1 get very high heat transfer throughout the transient and  
2 I'll show you how that comes about as well.

3           First I thought I would just try to give you  
4 pictorially now the view of the BWR and most of the  
5 transient if you take what we have learned out of single  
6 channel tests so this would be the view now. It's evolved  
7 to this point from single channel tests and the key thing  
8 that happens, we find that vaporization from the lower  
9 plenum -- first, I should say the lower plenum retains  
10 an awful lot of liquid. In fact, in the single channel  
11 test, we found that the liquid moved down to the bottoms  
12 of the jet pump diffusers and would stay at that elevation  
13 then throughout the remainder of the transient so you have  
14 a lot of liquid in the lower plenum and as you depressurize  
15 with a break, that liquid vaporizes and the vapor goes  
16 partially up and out the jet pumps and partially goes up  
17 and through the fuel channel.

18           But we found, and not again too surprising if  
19 you think about what's really happening, we have a fairly  
20 tight inlet restriction at the bottom for stability and  
21 normal operation and this ends up having a fairly  
22 restrictive counter-current flow or CCFL characteristic.  
23 So, the vapor that goes up through the channel actually  
24 highly restricts the amount of liquid that can run down  
25 and what we found is that the channel stays full of liquid,

1 a two phase mixture for quite a long period and in fact,  
2 in the single channel tests as I'll show you in a moment,  
3 the liquid at some later time goes drain out about 40 or  
4 50 seconds after the break would be assumed to occur.  
5 By that time, you've gotten rid of all of your stored  
6 energy and you're only dealing with the Decay Heat.  
7 Then, interestingly when the liquid drains out of here  
8 of course, it also drains out of the bypass region. The  
9 bypass actually drains into the bottom of the fuel channel.  
10 There's some leakage paths here. This drains out. But  
11 then when the coolant systems come on, you quickly fill  
12 the bypass back up again and what happens is this leakage  
13 path now lets the bypass liquid run into the bottom of  
14 the fuel channel and once again, our friend CCFL at the  
15 bottom doesn't let that liquid drain out and you fill up  
16 the channel, even though you haven't filled up the lower  
17 plenum.

18 VOICE: (From audience, inaudible question.)

19 DR. DIX: Yes. Well, account for -- let me  
20 clarify. We accounted for it, we included that in the  
21 Lynn tests. In these 1-dimensional tests I'm referring  
22 to, you really don't know exactly how to characterize  
23 that. In the Lynn tests we did and we found that our  
24 characterization in the single channel tests have been  
25 quite conservative, that you actually get more drainage

1 into the bypass than what we had assumed.

2 VOICE: There's plenty of room for water to  
3 seep around it.

4 DR. DIX: Yes, yes.

5 DR. CATTON: One other thing. When you've  
6 got a channel with a lot of fluid in it like that, you're  
7 going to have a lot of entrainment (ph) in the steam that's  
8 going up through the top. Do you account for the effect  
9 of that entrainment on the CCFL?

10 DR. DIX: We do implicitly by having obtained  
11 the data with a similar situation. You're referring back  
12 now -- let me try to separate. In our current evaluation  
13 model, we use a CCFL correlation that is based on data  
14 that had entrainment in it but we did not explicitly  
15 account for entrainment. In our TRAC model, we in fact  
16 explicitly calculate and account for entrainment so it  
17 depends on the two worlds that you're dealing in.

18 DR. CATTON: I understand. We're headed more  
19 towards best estimate on that question.

20 DR. DIX: Yes. In the TRAC code we account for it.

21 DR. CATTON: Somehow the proper amount of entrainment,  
22 you calculate the proper amount of entrainment and then you  
23 have to know what that amount of entrainment will do to the  
24 CCFL and put the whole thing together.

25 DR. DIX: Yes, if you want to do it analytically,



1 that's a correct statement. You could also run an  
2 experiment in which you had CCFL and then you -- and run  
3 the experiment under the conditions of the -- that the  
4 plant would experience and then just grossly correlate the  
5 results of that.

6 DR. CATTON: That's certainly true, providing you  
7 know that you have the same circumstances at the same time.  
8 I'm not sure that you --

9 DR. DIX: Sure, there's always a limitation if  
10 you try to make that --

11 DR. CATTON: As you indicated, the fuel is  
12 only simulated (ph) and it's not full length and it's  
13 probably not heated the same at the same time. All kinds  
14 of questions like that would have been raised. We'll  
15 come back to this more when you talk about your --

16 DR. TIEN: Maybe I just ask some information.  
17 I understand what you mentions, you -- I guess I was aware  
18 of that test you have, actually going through the sector  
19 that water was, air going through. Based on that, you know,  
20 take into account this entrainment. But we have at  
21 Berkeley performed extensive tests in the last two or three  
22 years. Prof. Gail McCarthy and so on was entrainment -- and  
23 so, interesting enough we find in terms of CCFL breakdown  
24 we didn't -- well, we did only the adiabatic tests. We just  
25 arbitrarily put the more entrainment particles, particle waters

1 into it. It did not affect that much except not maybe  
2 applied to your case, the liquid carry-over has tremendous  
3 effect, you know the -- due to entrainment. But in terms  
4 of CCFL breakdown, not that much effect. This is just  
5 our very recent research information.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: May I ask a question? Is the top  
7 of the diffuses remained at two-thirds core height through  
8 all these years?

9 DR. DIX: Yes, that's correct.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: Also, I recall way back when,  
11 the core spray function was not -- couldn't meet the single  
12 failure (ph) criteria and that you might end up with one  
13 core spray system out of the two that you had. This left  
14 the core spray function per se in the old design, inadequate  
15 from the spraying viewpoint to cool the top of the core  
16 and you depended on cooling being derived from the two-thirds  
17 core height, the flooding mode of cooling and the froth (ph)  
18 cooling mode. Yet there was a question at that time whether  
19 that cooling essentially would persist in comparatively  
20 long times into the shut down because of the actual  
21 depression of the power level. Has all that been straightened  
22 out over these years?

23 DR. DIX: Yes.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: It's just a bit of history to me.

5 DR. DIX: Okay. let me try to hit on a couple of

1 those points. The spray cooling systems can have a failure  
2 of one of the spray systems, therefore you can have operation  
3 with only one spray. Under that situation you do get and  
4 again we're now talking about the previous picture that  
5 I had portrayed with what happens with the bundle sitting  
6 empty and liquid only coming from the top. You would still  
7 get the coolant coming down from that spray and that does,  
8 even under the licensing current model calculate some heat  
9 transfer and that allows for a heat up that will go up and  
10 indeed, in order to avoid exceeding the 2200° limit, you  
11 have to get the reflooding occurring soon enough to turn  
12 that around, yet the spray itself would have of course,  
13 turn it around eventually, but it would not meet the 2200°  
14 Fahrenheit limit if you did not go ahead and calculate a  
15 reflood.

16           Once it has reflooded, the gate flood head that  
17 is imposed at two-thirds height that is imposed by the  
18 jet pumps will put a similar liquid head in the core and  
19 because of the power addition then, you will get swelling  
20 and you actually keep the core full until the power drops  
21 down to a very low level and it's in the range, I don't  
22 recall the number exactly but I think it's less than 10 Kilo-  
23 watts before you will actually start pulling a level in  
24 here, just balancing against the liquid head out here and  
25 at that point, the heat transfer just due to the steam that

1 comes off from the vaporization is enough to easily handle  
2 that, that very low power level.

3 MR. THEOFANOUS: Let me ask you, I meant to ask it  
4 on this process of accumulating the liquid in the bundle  
5 after the bundle has emptied and then from the bypass.  
6 Are you planning to discuss this in some detail?

7 DR. DIX: What I plan to do is show you some data  
8 that illustrates that, yes. I can discuss it. Maybe I'll  
9 show you that data and if there's some specific questions --

10 (Slide)

11 Okay, I think this is covered in the key elements  
12 of the world as we see it from the single channel tests.  
13 Probably the key item to note is that CCFL at the top now  
14 is not very important it turns out to us because the  
15 exact rate at which the liquid falls through here under  
16 these conditions is probably, it has some minor influence  
17 on the heat transfer above the liquid level that's in the  
18 bundle, but the bundle is only uncovered for a relatively  
19 small time and the steam cooling that you get, even if  
20 you didn't have the liquid is quite good so while this  
21 is very important in our current licensing model, it turns  
22 out to be relatively unimportant in the phenomena as we see it  
23 in the experiment, but it's counterpart, the CCFL at the  
24 bottom now becomes extremely important.

25 This is now just some actual data that shows that

1 response that I characterized. On the side is a depiction  
2 of the two-lip test apparatus in full height so the fuel  
3 channel here is a full height fuel channel. As I indicated,  
4 the lower plenum is of course, much shorter than the  
5 reactor dimension would be as well as the region above  
6 the upper plenum.

7           What I have depicted on here is an indication of  
8 the level in various locations and I'd like to highlight  
9 first the level in the fuel bundle itself is this heavier  
10 dashed line and you can see that the level stays up --  
11 actually it's up in the upper plenum, stays up for some  
12 period of time and let me clarify this a little. What we  
13 find is, that the level stays up in the fuel bundle until  
14 the lower plenum level moves down to the bottom of the jet  
15 pump and that's happening because until the level  
16 gets to the bottom of the jet pump, all of the vapors from  
17 flashing in the lower plenum is forced to go up through  
18 the bundle and there's just no drainage going out that  
19 bundle -- it's just sitting there so the level in the lower  
20 plenum is dropping down and when the level gets down  
21 close to the bottom of here, then we have a path where the  
22 flashing vapor can exit out through the jet pump and out  
23 the break and at that point then the vapor does that,  
24 instead of going up through the channel and the level or  
25 at least the reduced amount goes up through the channel and



1 the level in the channel then comes down pretty fast, so  
2 it's just a matter of, we've got it bottled up in the bottom  
3 until it can clear itself at the bottom of the jet pump.  
4 The level in the channel comes down quite fast and then  
5 because there is a drainage between the region, the bypass  
6 region outside and the channel, the bypass then starts  
7 draining into this now empty channel and you see the bypass  
8 level comes following right behind it, a little bit delayed.

9 Now, as I mentioned, the level in the lower plenum  
10 went down to the bottom of the jet pump and it just hangs  
11 there in the single channel tests.

12 Out in time we start getting the --

13 MR. THEOFANOUS: Excuse me. A question. I guess  
14 I don't see the -- unless my figure is distorted from the  
15 copying, it looks to me like you're draining before the  
16 level reaches the bottom of the jet pump. I think the  
17 moment that the level actually -- the moment that the level  
18 comes -- even begins to decrease a little bit, you already  
19 start draining?

20 DR. DIX: Yes, indeed you are.

21 MR. THEOFANOUS: I think you said that they start  
22 draining after the thing reaches the bottom of the jet pump.

23 DR. DIX: It starts really coming down when you  
24 get down here but it's true -- as soon as you pull a level,  
25 you are indeed draining some out of the channel. Your point

1 is well taken. It is not absolutely blocked up. You are  
2 draining some.

3 MR. THEOFANOUS: It looks like you have stopped  
4 draining by the time you are half way between the top and  
5 the bottom of the jet pump.

6 DR. DIX: There may be an artist conception problem  
7 on the figure but in actual fact, you don't really start  
8 draining this out until you can get rid of the vapor going  
9 back out the jet pump before it really starts crashing  
10 down.

11 DR. CATTON: The bundle level is actually the  
12 solid water level too, isn't it?

13 DR. DIX: Well, these are from conductivity cells,  
14 so we are in fact -- I have plotted here the actual level.

15 DR. CATTON: It's a nice clean interface that's  
16 falling?

17 DR. DIX: Yes. It is a very clean interface.  
18 It just moves down through the bundle, falls down through  
19 the bundle.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: You didn't say what the accident  
21 mode was. I assume it was a large suction line break?

22 DR. DIX: I'm sorry, yes. What I'm showing you  
23 here -- most of our work was done and in fact the facility  
24 is scaled such that it's pretty accurate for a large, what  
25 we call a design basis accident, the suction line break.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: Suction line.

2 DR. DIX: Okay, the emergency systems come on  
3 then and probably the most important one is the LPCI that--

4 MR. THEOFANOUS: Excuse me, another question. Isn't  
5 that heated? It is, isn't it?

6 DR. DIX: Yes. Yes.

7 MR. THEOFANOUS: Don't you have any continuous  
8 vapor production during this time of draining?

9 DR. DIX: Sure.

10 MR. THEOFANOUS: Don't this vapor production of  
11 the bundle will push also liquid out both ways?

12 DR. DIX: Well, you're saying do we get a particularly  
13 high pressure drop due to the vapor formation. I think  
14 the answer to that is no. We do have vapor formation going  
15 on in here but I think you just have the density head pretty  
16 much driving it. It's not a huge production. The power  
17 is dropping off very rapidly so it's not an explosive  
18 character. I think it's pretty much draining under the  
19 density head primarily. There is some acceleration component  
20 of course, due to the vaporization but I don't think that's  
21 a large factor compared to the density head.

22 MR. THEOFANOUS: I would think that the stem (ph)  
23 would be pretty high at this point and you said that the  
24 level comes out very very clean in answer to Dr. Catton's  
25 question. I just, I can't see that. I don't see a single

1 phase level coming down. I think that should be very much  
2 to face (ph) and very much swelled (ph) and trying to, this  
3 thing trying to get out and get us some --- maybe I'm wrong  
4 but I don't see --

5 DR. DIX: Well, I'm quoting --

6 DR. TIEN: Part of the problem, the water level  
7 drops very fast if you look at a curve, so you actually have  
8 a tremendous volume generated in a very short time.

9 MR. THEOFANOUS: That's what I'm trying to indicate,  
10 I guess and I think that Gary disagrees with that.

11 DR. DIX: All I'm doing, Theo, is telling you  
12 what we see. The single levels are pretty clean. You can  
13 tell pretty well when you have, you know, what we're looking  
14 at in a conductivity cell is -- you get a mixture of --  
15 you're seeing the two phased mixture. When the bubbles  
16 are there, the conductivity cell gives part of the time  
17 liquid, part of the time vapor and once it passes, you get  
18 a pretty clean signal that it is predominantly vapor. Now,  
19 indeed, there's a lot of liquid entrained in that, but when  
20 you look at a conductivity cell, you're saying, do you have  
21 a liquid continuous region or do you have a vapor continuous  
22 region and you can get a pretty clean indication of that  
23 from these conductivity cells and it is, I'm sure it's in  
24 there pulsing and surging around but it in fact is pretty  
25 clean that you can pick out that you're a predominantly a pool

1 where you have a relatively low void fraction or a low  
2 fraction of the time you're seeing vapor versus predominantly  
3 a vapor --

4 DR. SHROCK: Gary aren't your probes, aren't they  
5 wall electrodes?

6 DR. DIX: Yes.

7 DR. SHROCK: So really what you're looking at  
8 is the draining of a film and you're not really looking  
9 at when it's two phase or a single phase across the channel,  
10 when the film drains past the electrodes then it --

11 DR. DIX: No, I think I probably misanswered --  
12 let me see if I can get a clarification on exactly how far  
13 they do penetrate in. We were trying to avoid getting into  
14 the film area. Gary, do you know how far in detail those  
15 probes are in?

16 MR. SOZZI: Gary Sozzi from General Electric.

17 There's a combination of three elements that you  
18 can use to detect a mixture level. As Gary pointed out,  
19 the conductivity probe -- in conjunction with the conductivity  
20 probes, spaced over one foot increments along the 12 foot  
21 channel where differential pressure transducers, and also  
22 on the heated rods themselves were thermo-couples placed  
23 very close to the outside of the cladium (ph) and what you  
24 see is a very consistent pattern as the mixture level as  
25 indicated here is dropping, you get a corresponding indication



1 in the pressure drop measuring the elevation head and you  
2 see it going from a liquid continuous media to a vapor  
3 continuous medium and at the same time as the mixture level  
4 drops, you start getting an indication of heat up on the rods.  
5 To the left of that line, the rods generally are in nucleat  
6 (ph) boiling staying well-cooled. And to the right side of  
7 that line, you start seeing a heat -- you start seeing heat  
8 up on the actual rods themselves so there are really three  
9 pieces of information to construct that one line. Does that  
10 help?

11 MR. THEOFANOUS: That helps me. I think without  
12 belaboring the point very much, I want to say that the  
13 phenomena I think is important and I think we need to  
14 understand it and I guess that the information that is  
15 given there is not enough for me to understand really  
16 what's happening there.

17 DR. PLESSET: I think that's right, Theo, they've  
18 simplified it and condensed it. A lot more goes into  
19 it than what we're hearing now.

20 MR. SOZZI: Maybe one other point that Theo indicated  
21 and that is that the -- below this mixture level there is a  
22 board fraction. There is vapor that is contained below  
23 the liquid level.

24 MR. THEOFANOUS: Okay, that helps me, too.

25 MR. SOZZI: It is not solid water. Maybe that wasn't

1 clear.

2 DR. PLESSET: That makes him happy. Let's go on.  
3 I think we're running a little bit behind.

4 DR. DIX: Okay, let me try to finish up the dis-  
5 cussion of this point. As you see, once the emergency  
6 systems come on and as I say, a very important one of that  
7 is the cooling injection which is putting liquid directly  
8 into the bypass region, you're getting more liquid in then  
9 than can drain through that leakage hole in the bypass so  
10 the bypass starts refilling it's cycles a little bit  
11 and fills up and now because of the CCFL that the inlet  
12 orifice and the leakage now from the bypass into the  
13 channel, then the channel refills even though the lower  
14 plenum stays empty so that's a fairly cryptic description  
15 of the world that we saw in a number of this single  
16 channeled experiments.

17 DR. CATTON: Does that diagram say that the  
18 channel goes basically via the bypass?

19 DR. DIX: That's correct -- well, it's actually  
20 both. Both are contributing.

21 DR. CATTON: The slope on that level curve looks  
22 like it comes mostly from below.

23 DR. DIX: Mostly it is. Mostly from the bypass.  
24 Yes, the bypass is the dominant, the leakage in from the  
25 bypass is the dominant effect here.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: The HPCS is not very important  
2 to this transient is it, because you don't even have it  
3 in the older plants.

4 DR. DIX: Well, I'll give you an answer. I can't  
5 get from the single channel test -- from further studies that  
6 we have done, particularly with the TRAC code, the HPCS does  
7 in fact influence the overall transient; to say whether it's  
8 important or not, you don't have to have the HPCS but in fact  
9 it does change the transient to get cold water in very  
10 early in the transient.

11 DR. TIEN: Gary, may I raise one point here. Maybe  
12 you come back, I don't know. It is so important, this  
13 lower level CCFL so in your best estimate or the evaluation  
14 monitor, you used some kind of correlation. Do you have  
15 a lot of experimental data and you know, also kind of a  
16 physical model understanding about the lower opening,  
17 CCFL type and because most of the data and the literature  
18 and so on studied has been mostly on the top, either  
19 type plate (ph) or single channel on the top CCFL.

20 DR. DIX: Yes, since the answer we have in fact  
21 taken quite a lot of data -- that particular characteristic  
22 is somewhat illustrated here. The entry region instead  
23 of being vertical is actually horizontal so the steam flow  
24 is actually going in horizontally and the liquid is running  
25 out horizontally at this restriction so it's quite different

1 than typically where you have a vertical situation and  
2 the two flows are going vertically. We find that in this  
3 region you actually have -- the flows are stratified and  
4 so you're getting again a different characteristic as far  
5 as a CCFL, the phenomenon itself. We have taken a lot of  
6 experimental data on it. It turns out that the characteristics  
7 are not significantly different, almost surprisingly  
8 than the normal vertical characteristics, but they do have  
9 some unique features to it associated with the particular  
10 geometry and we've had to develop that from a large data  
11 base.

12 DR. CATTON: Is it fair to say that the bottom CCFL  
13 is what's allowing that channel to fill?

14 DR. DIX: Yes.

15 DR. CATTON: So then your experimental simulation  
16 is very important.

17 DR. DIX: That's correct.

18 DR. CATTON: You would almost want us to use the  
19 exact hardware (ph), wouldn't you?

20 DR. DIX: Indeed. In the Lynn 30° sector, we  
21 went exactly to reactor hardware with all of the -- this is  
22 a rather complex flow passage in here and so we had to go  
23 actually to the actual reactor testings.

24 DR. TIEN: I don't know whether we're coming back  
25 to this topic later again but I would certainly like very

1 much to know more because it's very crucial you know,  
2 for the bottom CCFL and whether the data base and also the  
3 all the information, you know, is very solid built into the  
4 code.

5 DR. DIX: Okay, we in fact, our primary focus  
6 today will be not on the experiments -- I'm trying to  
7 give you an overview of the experiments with obviously  
8 much simplifications. During the course of the model  
9 discussions, we can try to amplify on that point, but  
10 we didn't have prepared necessarily a detailed discussion  
11 of that so we'll try to amplify it there.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: Am I understanding that what used  
13 to be a ferocious flap about spray distribution on top  
14 of the core really didn't have any real meaning?

15 DR. DIX: For the jet pump BWR's core spray  
16 distribution, it has virtually no meaning.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: Good.

18 MR. THEOFANOUS: On the same topic, I'm afraid  
19 there's a somewhat detailed question again. Your inter-  
20 pretation here is that you have the bundle filling up  
21 because of this current limitation. Now, what that means  
22 is, another way to look at that is that you're building  
23 up pressure or you are able to maintain pressure in the  
24 lower plenum. Now, the reason you do that is because  
25 presumably the pressure cannot really fall by the venting



1 through the jet pumps. Therefore, you need to be concerned  
2 with two things. Number one, you have correctly modeled  
3 the venting capability of this lower plenum, vis a' vis  
4 the increased wall heating that you have in the small sized  
5 lower plenum as opposed to the full scale BWR. Now,  
6 of course you realize that over there you have all kinds of  
7 other controls and so on, but -- and other structures,  
8 but have you looked into that aspect of it, because I  
9 think that's important in keeping up the pressure and  
10 that's the only reason it's holding up the liquid.

11 DR. DIX: Let me characterize first that we haven't  
12 come to the real world yet. We've made a giant step toward  
13 the real world. We're in the 1-dimensional test and the  
14 answers and the situation in the lower plenum region  
15 is slightly different when you go to many channels, so I'll  
16 answer your question about this facility but that's not  
17 quite the real world. It turns out what happens here  
18 is that you do shove not just vapor up the jet pump but  
19 you push a two phase mixture up the jet pump and that's  
20 what's balancing the pressure in the core.

21 DR. PLESSET: We've got a problem, Dr. Dix.  
22 You've got a lot of material you may not be able to present  
23 because we're running out of time so I'm going to leave it  
24 to you how to handle this.

25 DR. DIX: I will run fast.

1 DR. PLESSET: Well, you're going to have to leave  
2 some things out, I think.

3 DR. DIX: Okay, let me just very quickly then  
4 show you the temperature response and this was referred to  
5 earlier.

6 (Slide)

7 Now what I have is the level showing how the  
8 level in the channels, this is the same figure really,  
9 just stretched out slightly in time and you can see what  
10 happens to the temperature. I've plotted here the  
11 temperature at the mid-plane. We do get in that facility  
12 a little heat up just prior to uncovering but when the level  
13 passes, you see that virtually all of the rods then start  
14 heating up so now you're starting to be cooled in a vapor  
15 continuous region. The heat up is not very fast as you  
16 can see. On this scale we're somewhere here less than 800°,  
17 that they actually rewetted due to the liquid coming down  
18 from the top and they heat it up again and finally when this  
19 level progressed back through the core then all of the rods  
20 quenched and it just followed saturation temperature, so  
21 two messages here. Very little heat up until the level falls  
22 through so again, as Gary Sozzi indicated, another indication,  
23 you have a fairly crisp level that you contract with this  
24 temperature response and pretty good heat transfer -- in fact,  
25 quite good heat transfer, even when it's uncovered.

1 (Slide)

2 I think I'll pass the next one then. It's just  
3 a summary of highlights and we've hit those.

4 (Slide)

5 Okay, now multiple channel experiments and I've  
6 really hit on this. We have two types. The sectors in  
7 there were looking for these three dimensional effects,  
8 the upper plenum response and what happens when you get a  
9 lot of channels interacting, and then the complement as the  
10 heated channel facilities that you're interested in -- do  
11 you get any unique parallel interactions with heater  
12 channels and what finally is the fuel rod temperature when  
13 you have multiple channels.

14 DR. CATTON: We're going to be hearing about  
15 the SAFER code and basically the SAFER code is one dimensional.  
16 Now, as far as I can understand the upper plenum region  
17 is highly three dimensional, essentially sub-cooled out  
18 of the periphery and break down of the channels of the  
19 periphery earlier than the center. I'd like to know you,  
20 the experimentalist resolved that with one dimensional  
21 representation, or what could you do to one dimensionalize  
22 this problem to stick it into the SAFER code, to represent it?

23 DR. DIX: It turns out that the SAFER code does  
24 that and I'm not sure you'd say we did that on purpose,  
25 but it does it in a sense of it time sections it. It trades

1 off time segments for spatial and by that, what happens is  
2 that the liquid builds up in a SAFER calculation. The whole  
3 upper plenum becomes sub-cooled and the one channel that  
4 you have breaks down for a period of time. It drains all  
5 the liquid down and then the liquid becomes saturated  
6 and it builds back up again so it cycles in time, in  
7 effect representing first the periphery if you will, during  
8 the break down time and then representing the rest of the  
9 core. It wasn't necessarily intended that that was exactly  
10 how it would go but that's the way it works when you do it  
11 with a one dimensional.

12 DR. CATTON: When the SAFER code is described,  
13 I'd like to dwell on this a little. Really, I don't find  
14 your description very satisfying.

15 DR. DIX: Sure. I simply described the way it  
16 turns out working and it works pretty effectively as it  
17 turns out but let's do defer that until the SAFER discussion.

18 (Slide)

19 I'll pass on the next slide. You have it which  
20 is really -- let me just put it up and make sure you  
21 appreciate the kind of facility we're talking about.  
22 This is a very large vessel. We've enclosed the whole  
23 thing inside of a large pressure vessel, the 30° sector  
24 and all of the upper plenum, lower plenum characteristics  
25 so that we could then run this as a depressurization system

1 and it's focused on only the later part of the transient  
2 so we sized this system to run from 150 PSI. We're looking  
3 at the period of time after the low pressure system and  
4 cooling systems would come on, so it's what we call a  
5 REFLOOD experiment. It's only looking at the later part  
6 but that's when all the interesting REFLOOD actually occurs.

7 DR. SHROCK: Excuse me, Gary. Before you take  
8 that away this relates to a question that Ivan Catton  
9 raised earlier. You're not simulating liquid carry over  
10 in this test, is that correct? As it shows in the picture  
11 you have only steam injected but there's no liquid passing  
12 up with that steam?

13 DR. DIX: I would say there probably is quite a lot.  
14 In the BWR for calibration, the vapor velocities are quite  
15 a lot lower than in the PWR systems so the actual amount of  
16 entrainment that we get from the experiments we find is  
17 relatively low. I think, however, the droplets that are  
18 coming down from above, come in with some distribution  
19 and I think some probably get turned around and carried  
20 back out again, so we're getting whatever you get just from  
21 the normal process of the liquid coming down. We are  
22 not getting anything --

23 DR. SHROCK: That's what I have always had trouble  
24 with on this experiment. I don't see that through some  
25 magic quirk of fate we really are getting the same entrainment



1 situation here that we would get from liquid sputtering off  
2 from over-heated rods phase flow coming up from the lower  
3 reachers of the thing. So many details involved in what  
4 really determines that two-phase flow pattern in the region  
5 of this upper tie plate that are not really simulated here  
6 and I have some difficulty in accepting the premise that  
7 somehow it turns out that the counter-current flow limitation  
8 is not different with these different entrainment rates  
9 that will exist in the real system.

10 DR. DIX: Virgil, you have me caught between a rock  
11 and a hard spot. I want to give you a very complete answer  
12 and I'm caught for time. Let me say, however, that the  
13 basis for this is not this experiment. The basis for  
14 -- conclusion that you can use an adiabatic bundle and  
15 get pretty good characterization of the CCFL effects, it's  
16 based upon separate effects tests with a bundle in which we  
17 had an adiabatic bundle identical to the one around here  
18 and a heated bundle. We also have data from Japan where  
19 they have done a similar thing running the identical bundle  
20 with and without heat injection so they have vapor injection  
21 and then they had heat addition. They get precisely the  
22 same CCFL characteristics and this in fact is in our licensing  
23 topicals. We have those data compared. I think the answer  
24 to that is, we just don't get very much liquid entrainment  
25 because clearly, if you get a lot of liquid entrainment, it

1 dramatically changes CCFL. I think the answer is that in  
2 the BWR with a relatively low vapor velocities, we get  
3 relatively small amounts of liquid entrainment, whether  
4 you have heat addition or don't have heat addition.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: Hang on, just a minute. Will you  
6 throw that back just a minute? There's a point unclear to  
7 me. I understand, I'm talking to my colleagues, this  
8 represents all the plants. It's representative of most  
9 of your plants, if not all of them, right?

10 DR. DIX: The general characteristics -- it's  
11 representative of the jet pump plants. There are some  
12 earlier plants that did not have jet pumps.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: I see you have high pressure core  
14 sprays? Water, as an input to this experiment?

15 DR. DIX: Yes, this particular -- the scaling basis  
16 of this was a BWR-6 plant.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: Oh. Then for the other plants  
18 you simply don't operate that system when you run an  
19 experiment? You don't have high pressure core spray on the  
20 old plants because the turbine never works.

21 DR. DIX: No, we have in this facility, we  
22 predominantly were looking at the phenomenon and we took  
23 a reference plant. We made a very small attempt to look  
24 at other plants by looking also at a BWR-4 and we there  
25 simply turned on the low pressure core spray. It's at a

1 different elevation. But the dominant data came for BWR-6  
2 simulation. It turns out it really doesn't matter in this  
3 case because this is only 150 PSI facility and the only  
4 point of HPCS was that it was in the elevation of  
5 an HPCS but we're not getting any of the effects of what  
6 happened exactly with the HPCS earlier in the transient  
7 when the pressure is higher.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: Are you telling me then in modeling  
9 the older plants you simply don't turn on the HPCS in your  
10 experiments? You do not use it, period?

11 DR. DIX: In this facility we did not turn on the  
12 HPCS to represent the BWR-4's, that's correct.

13 DR. PLESSET: We have a little misunderstanding  
14 up here at the table and you're contributing to it so you  
15 can share in it. All the background here is not being  
16 completely presented. This is data from a lot of other  
17 facilities. As you said, separate effect as the Japanese  
18 and so on. I think maybe you're going to have to have  
19 another meeting and go into the experimental situation  
20 more completely than we have time for today. Now, with  
21 that in mind, what can you do? We've got to get on with  
22 the main topic. Some of the things we'll have to accept on  
23 face because of the other contributions to the data from  
24 other facilities. Now, go ahead. You might make a brief  
25 comment.

1 (Pause)

2 DR. PLESSET: I think the general agreement up  
3 here with my colleagues, that we'll have another meeting  
4 in which we'll get a more complete background of the  
5 data which supports your analysis including all of it,  
6 not only this kind of data but separate effects, Japanese  
7 data and so on and there will be just nothing else involved,  
8 so if you can get them to accept some of your statements  
9 and say you'll hear about it at the next meeting, maybe  
10 we can wind it up.

11 DR. DIX: Let me characterize what my attempt  
12 and what we had hoped to accomplish with a very short over-  
13 view and this clearly is a short overview that is trying  
14 to highlight the key results and clearly I'm not trying  
15 to defend them because that's a -- in fact, maybe I've  
16 made a mistake in time here in attempting to -- I think,  
17 however --

18 DR. PLESSET: This is very interesting. You can see  
19 that's why it drags on. They want to hear these things  
20 in detail.

21 DR. DIX: I think in order to appreciate some of  
22 the features of the model and particularly understand why  
23 single one dimensional model may be acceptable or what  
24 features are acceptable in the SAFER Model versus TRAC,  
25 it would be very valuable to go ahead and show these highlights

1 and that's really the only purpose of this, to set the  
2 tone of why and how we made the decisions on reducing the  
3 complexity of the model. If I try to go through here very  
4 quickly now and not give you the rest of the highlights,  
5 I think you will have a deficiency then in the discussions  
6 that follow. What I would like to do is maybe ask for  
7 your indulgence in not trying to defend all of the issues  
8 by going into the background, but I would also like to go  
9 through and if you will, expand this a little longer than  
10 what the time we had originally planned and we'll make  
11 that up in the model development discussions but I think  
12 it overall will pay if we go through and you see the  
13 highlights -- then you know the whole picture as we at  
14 least think we know it from the experiments and you can  
15 come back at a later meeting and challenge that but I think  
16 it's useful now.

17 DR. PLESSET: Okay, let's do it on that basis.  
18 Go ahead.

19 (Slide)

20 DR. DIX: What I've done here then is try to  
21 characterize in advance now what have we learned out of  
22 these multi-channel experiments and of course, an important  
23 element in this is, how do they compare to the single  
24 channel. How did the world change, if you will and there  
25 are a couple of features. It turns out it didn't change



1 very much in the overall sense, but there are some  
2 subtle details that did indeed change. One of the details  
3 is that now instead of the lower plenum emptying out  
4 to the bottom of the jet pump before the vapor can vent  
5 up, what happens instead is that we have a lot of channels  
6 here and some of those channels end up being driven into  
7 a cocurrent upflow and we actually start venting the  
8 vapor out some of the channels so we get a very high velocity  
9 vapor flow going out some of the channels. That results  
10 then in the level actually not going all the way down  
11 so you keep a little bit higher level in the lower plenum.  
12 Most of the channels end up in a mode that looks very much  
13 like it did in the single channel tests. The dominant flow  
14 regime that occurs is what we call the counter-current  
15 flow where a level is in the channel and it moves up or down  
16 depending upon the rest of the conditions imposed on it.  
17 A very important one and one that was a focus of this experi-  
18 ment was that we do indeed -- we built up a pool in the  
19 upper plenum. We forced a pool, but you would have a pool  
20 in the BWR and when you turn on the cold spray system  
21 that cold water comes right down into the peripheral channels  
22 and those break down and start flowing with a very high  
23 velocity sub-cooled liquid so you get three dominant  
24 flow regimes, three flow regimes total, this one being the  
25 dominant one which makes as it turns out the system overall

1 is controlled in a response mode very much the same as  
2 a single channel but indeed you do have these other two  
3 flow regimes that are important to the overall timing and  
4 sequence.

5           There is no question that you could address these  
6 loads if you had a three channel model with a little more  
7 detail than if you have a single channel model.

8           DR. CATTON: There are some arguments given by  
9 some of the practitioners at General Hydraulics is that  
10 happens is that that cold water flows down and right around  
11 and out the break and the dry channel stays dry for a  
12 very long period of time. If you're not modeling the  
13 three channels, you're really can't address that criticism.  
14 It's a comment for the SAFER --

15           DR. DIX: You cannot with a single channel code.  
16 That's of course, why you have the benchmark code so  
17 that you can go and evaluate that and that of course,  
18 is why we have this experiment with a lot of channels  
19 to see if that's what really happens. I guess I'm an  
20 advocate that one experiment is worth 1000 expert opinions  
21 and this one is worth many thousand.

22           DR. CATTON: Supposing that that expert opinion  
23 is based on an experiment with a simulant fluid. I'm  
24 sure you know about the experiment.

25           DR. DIX: In the sense of getting through this fast,

1 let me proceed.

2 (Slide)

3 The liquid level -- this is a typical result of  
4 what we see. If we look at the upper plenum, we forced in  
5 some cases a two phase mixture to be there at the start  
6 of the test and here we turned on the spray and this is  
7 now looking at the collapsed level so this is just  
8 Delta-P in the upper plenum. We find that there's a little  
9 bit of increase in the level and this is occurring while  
10 that sub-cooling is working it's way down to the upper  
11 tie plates of the peripheral channels. Once that happens,  
12 then you get break down. You get very rapid draining and  
13 then it stabilizes and the level in the upper plenum sits  
14 at some level. This is a collapsed level and hangs there  
15 for a period of, the remainder of the transient in fact.

16 Now, if you look at what's going on at the upper  
17 tie plates, these are temperatures measured just below  
18 the upper tie plate, so if you're getting sub-cooled  
19 liquid down, you'll see that just underneath the tie plate  
20 where it penetrates through, and sure enough when the  
21 spray comes on this is the peripheral channels -- the  
22 thermo-couple reads a very sharp drop in temperature so  
23 we're starting to get subcooled liquid draining down  
24 and then as the level drops down, the subcooling decreases  
25 because the level starts dropping down. It actually uncovers

1 the spray header and you actually start getting a lot  
2 of condensation on the spray so that you no longer have  
3 the same amount of subcooling. Subcooling comes back up  
4 and then it hangs with just a little bit of subcooling  
5 penetrating through, enough to keep the liquid flowing  
6 down.

7 (Slide)

8 One channel away from the sparger show a little  
9 bit of a spike and come back up but there's a very sharp  
10 gradient in the temperature in that pool when you turn it  
11 on. Most of the subcooling is going right down those  
12 peripheral channels. All the other channels -- so this  
13 is the third row, the third of the center just sat there  
14 at saturated conditions and didn't see anything happen  
15 when you turned on that subcool spray.

16 (Slide)

17 Now, an interesting feature, we ran with three  
18 different header elevations. These two are associated  
19 with the BWR-6 configuration. This is the high pressure,  
20 this is the low pressure. This is the elevation of the  
21 low pressure for the BWR-4 configurations so we ran  
22 tests looking at what happened in the upper plenum with  
23 these three elevations and of particular interest was this  
24 steady state pool that remained there and what we found  
25 is when the header was high, and in this case we started with

1 a very small pool, it actually built up and had a high  
2 residual pool level. When we looked at the intermediate  
3 one it had an intermediate pool level and when we looked  
4 at the low one it had a very small pool level. In these  
5 cases, the initial conditions here, whether they were above  
6 or below the header were imposed on the test so the  
7 important consideration was where did it end up and  
8 we speculated that what was happening is the pool was coming  
9 down until it uncovered the header and then you would lose  
10 the high amount of subcooling because you get a lot of  
11 condensation and therefore you would reduce the subcooling  
12 entering here and you would reduce the drainage rate and  
13 in fact, this tends to confirm that. We went to the  
14 test in Japan, the 18° sector test and ran the studies there  
15 and in fact visually you could see that the pool will drain  
16 down and you just get a very sharp switch. When the pool  
17 level passes and of course, this is not a very sharp pool  
18 but in general, if the pool tends to be above, you shield  
19 the liquid from the vapor source and therefore this liquid  
20 stays subcooled and it goes down and you drain a lot. When  
21 the level drops down below, then you get a lot of condensa-  
22 tion. You get very little subcooling and so you get little  
23 draining, so you have an automatic system here that tends  
24 to keep the level just hunting right about at the spray  
25 elevation. This is independent of how much. If you put more



1 spray systems in, you simply then drain more so again,  
2 it's an automatic compensating, if you will, such that it  
3 just holds that pool level sitting right there.

4 (Slide)

5 Now, the next slide is simply a schematic of the  
6 Two Bundle facility. I'm moving on now to what did we  
7 see happening when you did this in a multi-channel with  
8 heated channels.

9 (Slide)

10 I won't bother to put it up. It's simply a total  
11 integral system test that has two full scale channels.  
12 Let me just put up the key result of that.

13 In that two channel test you can see -- I see  
14 unfortunately that on my slide some of the numbers came off.  
15 I think on the copies, you have the numbers on the scale.  
16 The temperatures here are -- this is a 400°, 700°, 1000°  
17 so you can see that we did see some differences. They saw  
18 two different, slightly different flow regimes. The high-  
19 power channel tended to stay full and the lower power channel  
20 went into the countercurrent flow mode, the same as we  
21 have seen in TLTA so a level drops into the average power,  
22 lower power channel. It therefore started heating up earlier  
23 even though it was at lower power, didn't heat up fast,  
24 again about consistent with the single channel results  
25 and then later on the void fraction got high enough in the

1 high power channel and it heated up. It went up a little  
2 steeper primarily because of the higher power level and  
3 then again they both were reflooded, the same as the reflood  
4 characteristics that had happened in a single channel and  
5 again, we're seeing temperatures here about comparable  
6 to what we had seen in the single channel test. Basically,  
7 no surprises.

8 (Slide)

9 The four channel facility -- again, I'll pass.  
10 The schematic, that's the one at the JAERI facility  
11 in Japan. They did a very nice parametric study where they  
12 just systematically went through and had various break  
13 sizes to evaluate what happens. This is the one now that  
14 has four channels. They are only half linked so the  
15 exact characteristics won't be as accurate as the others.  
16 But the general system response and the response to  
17 break size I think is probably fairly representative here  
18 and you can see that indeed the BWR basically responds  
19 about the same, no matter what the break size is. The  
20 smaller the break, the longer the delay before the automatic  
21 depressurization system comes on. Once that systems  
22 opens up it turns it into a large break and you get a  
23 very similar kind of response.

24 Again, temperatures here got up as high as about  
25 1200° Fahrenheit in this shortened length facility.

1 (Slide)

2 So the key highlights then, from the multi-channel  
3 facility tests are that when you have a lot of channels,  
4 most of them end up responding about the same as they do  
5 on a single channel. They go into that counter current  
6 mode and they sit there with a level. It turns out there  
7 is a subtle interaction between the parallel channels such  
8 that the drainage rate is a little slower in the multiple  
9 channel than it is in single channel tests but they're  
10 basically the same. Subcooled liquids breaks down and  
11 drains rapidly through the peripheral channel and you get  
12 a few channels with very high vapor velocity, vapor updraft  
13 and the leakage path at the bottom, it tends to suck liquid  
14 in there and you actually get a two phase mixture but it's  
15 a vapor continuous mixture. A residual pool does remain  
16 in the upper plenum and it hangs about at the height of this  
17 sparger elevation and as indicated from the two heated  
18 channel tests, you get low temperatures and the highest  
19 temperature measure is around 1200°. We think more  
20 typical temperatures for the BWR are more representative  
21 and are probably going to be in the range of 800 or so.

22 (Slide)

23 They key things then with the brief over view is,  
24 I want to highlight that the experiments are almost completed.  
25 There are still some wrap up experiments going on in Japan in

1 the two bundle and in the four bundle. We have the FIST  
2 facility which will be confirmatory and will also cover  
3 a little wider range in the small breaks coming up, but  
4 basically the experiments are about wrapped up. We think  
5 we understand now what would really go on empirically  
6 in the BWR by this consolidation of all the experiments,  
7 but we still need, of course, the best estimate model.  
8 If you want to extrapolate, because none of the experiments  
9 are complete and you've got to take some information from  
10 some and some from the other so the ideal is to have a  
11 best estimate model that can really model the features  
12 of the experiments as they exist, if they have heated  
13 channels or if they don't have heated channels, put that  
14 in and see how it does against the experiment and then  
15 use that model finally to project ahead.

16 We think the experimental basis is diverse  
17 and complete enough to really challenge the model. We think  
18 we've got a very wide range of conditions here, none of  
19 them perfect, but within this I think we've covered everything  
20 that is of concern to the BWR and if we can in fact get  
21 good correlation between the model and this broad data  
22 range, I think we have good confidence for extrapolations  
23 of the reactor.

24 (Slide)

25 Let me just introduce the modeling now by reiterating

1 what Ed Wood said earlier, in large measure that our  
2 modeling approach is a two-pronged approach. First,  
3 get the best estimate model. We think this is the workhorse  
4 that you've got to have to extrapolate the experiments  
5 to the reactor and really benchmark so we can finally say  
6 yes, these effects have been accounted for and we now know  
7 what the BWR response would be with high confidence.  
8 We've gone after very detailed models. It has the 3-dimensional  
9 capability. We're going at this in detail, not only in  
10 the model development but also in the qualifications, so  
11 we're taking the individual modules out of TRAC, comparing  
12 those with separate effects tests and also comparing it  
13 with the integral system data so we're trying not just to  
14 see, when you package it up does it do a good job on peak  
15 clad temperature. We're really trying to dig in and make  
16 sure we've got the models as good as possible and as well  
17 qualified. And then we'll finally use it to turn around  
18 and get our benchmark calculations for the reactor.

19 DR. SCHROCK: Gary, can I ask on that listing  
20 what your view is on the importance of multi-dimensional  
21 neutron-kinetics modeling for your small break and operational  
22 transient modes?

23 DR. DIX: Can I separate that question?

24 DR. SCHROCK: Well, it's a part of the TRAC  
25 evaluation.



1 DR. DIX: For the LOCA evaluations, even including  
2 small breaks, we don't believe that the neutronics have  
3 any significant impact on it. When you get into operational  
4 transients, that's another issue and I guess since this is  
5 focusing on ECCS, I'd rather not go into the neutronics  
6 needs for operational transience, but for LOCA I think  
7 I can respond.

8 DR. SCHROCK: You think at small break LOCA you'll  
9 have no difficulty with point kinetics?

10 DR. DIX: I don't -- I think we can input -- you're  
11 basically driven by Decay Heat even for the small break  
12 LOCA's. So I don't think the neutronics are a significant  
13 factor even for small break LOCA's.

14 (Slide)

15 As Ed Wood said, the SAFER code's primary thrust  
16 is to get an engineering tool that's efficient, we can  
17 utilize, take advantage of what we've learned about, what  
18 the controlling phenomenon are. In TRAC of course, we were  
19 developing this in parallel and since we didn't know all  
20 the controlling phenomenon, we had to try to go in and  
21 put everything in that we knew of to put into the code.  
22 In SAFER we haven't done that. In SAFER we've benefitted  
23 now from the experiment and from the TRAC calculations  
24 and have only out in those features that we think are  
25 controlling. It is a simplified model. It has larger nodes,

1 other things, but we have not given up on the basic thrust  
2 and I think that was the point brought out earlier this  
3 morning of having it be what we call realistic so differ-  
4 entiate from the industry standard of saying best estimate  
5 means you throw everything in including the kitchen sink,  
6 we're using the term realistic to say we haven't thrown  
7 in the kitchen sink but it's still trying to get the  
8 right answer. No bias one way or the other necessarily.

9           And of course our plan is, and are implementing  
10 now of qualifying that with both the data and of course,  
11 most importantly the best estimate model.

12           I'll give you now just briefly the status of the  
13 TRAC model development per se for LOCA predictions we  
14 believe is now completed. There are, of course, models  
15 in the TRAC version that were developed under the joint  
16 G.E., EPRI, NRC program that are not yet in the released  
17 version of TRAC that is in the code center, so what I'm  
18 referring to here are the models that have now been developed  
19 and will be finally implemented into the released version  
20 at some later date.

21           We are nearly complete with our assessment that  
22 is being done with G.E. again within this cooperatively  
23 funded program and where we're trying to run this against  
24 a very broad spectrum. Indeed, the assessment of course will  
25 not really be completed until all the experiments are completed

1 and a lot of people have had a chance at it but we're trying  
2 to hit the highlights and make sure that there are no  
3 loose ends or further model development needs required and  
4 that activity is nearly completed. We basically believe  
5 we're there now with best estimate prediction capability  
6 and we'll be showing you some of that subsequently and  
7 we're now in the process of using this version for quantifying  
8 the uncertainty in the SAFER code so the TRAC code is an  
9 important part and you'll see how that factors in later  
10 to quantifying the uncertainties associated with SAFER.

11           SAFER itself, we had submitted it to the NRC  
12 last December. It is now under close review and I think  
13 the word acceptant here, the concept of having a realistic  
14 approach to it has been accepted by the NRC. In fact,  
15 it's been encouraged by them. I think they also like the  
16 idea that you'll have a realistic prediction and then  
17 you'll put some kind of an uncertainty adder factor onto  
18 that. You can use that realistic calculation though for  
19 operator training and design guidance, that sort of thing  
20 and I think they like that as well as we do.

21           The assessment is still ongoing. We're doing  
22 the comparisons with data, with SAFER as well and you'll  
23 see some of that and this application methodology which  
24 now is the question of exactly how do you account for the  
25 uncertainties that you would put onto the realistic calculation

1 for a licensing purpose is underdeveloped and it is under  
2 discussion with NRC currently. I have to apologize for  
3 having let that string out somewhat. I hope that gives a  
4 reasonable picture of our perception of what the BWR response  
5 is like from an empirical standpoint. I hope it will be  
6 useful now as we talk about the model development and  
7 the comparisons of the model from the data.

8 DR. ZUDANS: Of all this discussion, I'm still  
9 left with one question. This single bundle test that  
10 you showed the results where the CCFL occurred at the bottom,  
11 inlet to the bundle. Have you run that case analytically  
12 with TRAC and have you been able to show the energy balances  
13 and where the additional energy comes from to keep that CCFL  
14 at that inlet? Have you analyzed it?

15 DR. DIX: Yes, yes. TRAC does a good job of  
16 predicting that. SAFER does a good job of predicting that.  
17 It turns out that it's simply the vaporization from the  
18 lower plenum. As you're depressurizing, you're vaporizing.  
19 You have a lot of --

20 DR. ZUDANS: What is the source of this vaporization?  
21 Where the energy comes from?

22 DR. DIX: It's the depressurization, so basically  
23 the liquid becomes saturated as you depressurize and that  
24 continues to vaporize and flash off as you continue to  
25 drop down.

1 DR. ZUDANS: So wouldn't that situation persist  
2 throughout the entire core in a similar fashion? They would  
3 have the same vaporization rates, plus additional vaporization  
4 due to the Decay Heat in the rod?

5 DR. DIX: Yes, you do.

6 DR. ZUDANS: And that ought to kind of keep it  
7 back, push it out rather than in?

8 DR. DIX: Well, it turns out that the restriction  
9 at the bottom is very, is the most limiting and you have a  
10 lot of liquid in the lower plenum below this restriction  
11 that's flashing, so you have a lot of vapor going up,  
12 so it's a question of where you have the highest velocity  
13 combined with the most restrictive flow passage and that  
14 inlet is very restrictive and all of this vapor from the  
15 bottom has to go through these channels, so that's what  
16 is happening. So you end up still stacking it up even  
17 though you do have vaporization and you actually have a  
18 higher vapor flow rate in the channels but the channels  
19 but the restrictions are much more open.

20 MR. THEOFANOUS: Gary, you're not flashing at the  
21 kind of sudden --- the pressure by that time should be pretty  
22 low. I think the vapor production at this stage of the  
23 game comes from hitting from the wall. I don't think the  
24 pressure is changing very much in a 150 seconds.

25 DR. DIX: It is not changing at the same rate, but



1 it's very low, and so, because of the low density of the  
2 vapor there you get a very high velocity. So the vapor  
3 production is still quite high, Theo. You're right. There  
4 is also vapor production due to heating from the wall, but the  
5 vaporization is still very --

6 DR. ZUDANS: That wall heating effect would be  
7 quite different in the reactor, because you have a lot less  
8 metal volume compared to the pool volume that you have in  
9 this model.

10 DR. DIX: In the one dimensional test, that's  
11 right. You always get extra vaporization in the one  
12 dimensional test.

13 DR. ZUDANS: And the reason I asked the question  
14 is, maybe this behavior is typical to the test facility  
15 rather than to the real reactor and that's the question.

16 DR. DIX: That's the reason why we went to the  
17 very large scale test where there, the vaporization due  
18 to flashing is pretty representative because there you  
19 have a very large sector and you no longer have this  
20 large scaling difference. So that's true, one dimensional  
21 tests will always give a slightly different result and  
22 that's why you need to go back and have a model that you  
23 can set up for that facility and see whether in fact you  
24 can predict that result, so it's not reactor-like totally  
25 when you go to these very small tests.

1 DR. ZUDANS: Just one more question. Because  
2 you have an automatic depressurization system in the BWR,  
3 wouldn't this effect be absorbable in a full-scale plant  
4 if you would depressurize it for any reason whatsoever?  
5 Wouldn't you show it? It wouldn't be visible in the real  
6 plant as well?

7 DR. DIX: I'm sorry, the effect --

8 DR. ZUDANS: You have an automatic depressurization  
9 system in the BWR?

10 DR. DIX: Yes.

11 DR. ZUDANS: That sometimes functions --

12 DR. DIX: Not if we can help it.

13 DR. ZUDANS: That never happens.

14 DR. PLESSET: You don't get this --

15 DR. DIX: You don't want to do that.

16 DR. ZUDANS: You don't want to do that.

17 DR. PLESSET: I don't think it's ever happened.

18 DR. ZUDANS: I was just asking whether they were  
19 handled?

20 DR. PLESSET: I don't think so.

21 DR. DIX: I don't think it's ever depressurized.  
22 I'm not aware of it ever occurring.

23 DR. ZUDANS: If it did happen, should you be able  
24 to observe this phenomenon?

25 DR. PLESSET: I doubt it.

1 DR. DIX: No, you would get some of the same  
2 phenomena. You couldn't observe it, of course, because  
3 you wouldn't have the instrumentation to measure it.  
4 Certainly if you depressurize, open up the automatic  
5 depressurization, you will get a lot of this phenomena  
6 occurring.

7 DR. ZUDANS: I'm always tempted to use the  
8 reactor for experimentation but I guess it's not practical.

9 DR. CATTON: Isn't the bottom line in all this  
10 that you better characterize that bottom part of those  
11 fuel bundles well, particularly bypass and the CCFL?  
12 If you don't characterize it well, you're going to miss all  
13 this.

14 DR. DIX: Well, you must have those features.  
15 When you say characterize it well --

16 DR. CATTON: Well, characterize it will because --

17 DR. DIX: If say, you were off a little bit  
18 on the CCFL characteristics there, you would still get this  
19 similar kind of thing. You just wouldn't repeat it in detail.  
20 If on the other hand you didn't have some of the features  
21 like the leakage path between the bypass and the bottom  
22 of the channel which some university tests don't have,  
23 you would not get the same phenomena.

24 DR. CATTON: That's true. That's right.

25 DR. PLESSET: Well, let me just make one remark.

1 When the Staff finishes their evaluation, I think they will  
2 want to come and meet with this committee again and at that  
3 time you can see some of the things that have been brought  
4 up here. You can be prepared to give them succinct and  
5 good answers so there are still some questions left that  
6 you didn't have time to answer today, maybe. The fact that  
7 your presentation got stretched out is not just your fault.  
8 There's a lot of contribution from this table, so we don't  
9 blame you entirely, but I do think we're going to expect  
10 to come back to these things. I believe the Staff is  
11 just about a month away from being prepared to comment on --  
12 beg your pardon? Oh, I understand longer than a month.  
13 Do you know when the Staff expects to complete their --

14 DR. DIX: We are going to be going in meeting  
15 with the Staff with our final results in late January and  
16 so we're expecting by the end of the first quarter, perhaps.

17 DR. PLESSET: Okay then, yes. Do we have somebody  
18 from the Staff who can tell us?

19 MR. COLLINS: I'm Tim Collins from Reactor  
20 Systems Branch. Our schedule calls for G.E.'s response  
21 to our questions on the 26th of January, the date they  
22 gave us. Based on that and assuming that it's a nice  
23 complete package and it's not tremendously controversial,  
24 we think we can complete our evaluation by the third week  
25 of March.

1 DR. PLESSET: Well, that's a little longer than I  
2 thought but that's not too far ahead. Fine. Well, so  
3 we'll be coming back to some of these things again and  
4 with that in mind, we can consider this part of the  
5 presentation complete and maybe take a ten minute recess.  
6 Off the record.

7 (Whereupon, a ten minute recess was taken.)

8 DR. PLESSET: On the record. Let's reconvene  
9 and continue. I believe we're going to go into the  
10 SAFER model discussion.

11 MR. QUIRK: We have on the agenda, James Anderson  
12 will talk about the TRAC model description.

13 DR. ANDERSON: Okay, what I'd like to talk about  
14 is the model development of the TRAC code and I'm going  
15 to talk about some of the developmental assessment we have  
16 made that is part of the development of the code.

17 (Slide)

18 This is a development which has been ongoing  
19 for a couple of years now and it's a joint development  
20 project which involves the Idaho National Engineering  
21 Lab. What we've been doing here at G.E. is jointly  
22 sponsored by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, the  
23 Electric Power Institute and General Electric. And it's  
24 part of the Refill/Reflood program. The objective of  
25 being to develop a best estimate model, describing the



1 phenomena in the BWR viewing the loss of coolant accident  
2 and of course, our objective allows us to use the model  
3 to demonstrate two safety margins in the BWR. Where we  
4 are right now is that the development of the model is  
5 complete. The developmental assessment has demonstrated good  
6 agreement of the data. The qualification of the code which  
7 you'll hear about later also demonstrates good agreement.

8 (Slide)

9 Some of the current capabilities of the TRAC code,  
10 it has 3-dimensional hydraulic model and that's primarily  
11 the 3-dimensional calculation of the fluid dynamics  
12 in the vessel of the lower and the upper plenum and the  
13 bypass region of the vessel component.

14 The power component such as the fuel channels  
15 are still one dimensional in the code. The fluid model  
16 is the two fluid model which solves the conservation  
17 equation for mass momentum and energy for both the liquid  
18 and the vapor phase. As such, it allows us to model  
19 the countercurrent flow and it also allows us to simulate  
20 some of the dynamic (ph) non-equilibrium.

21 We modeled the heat transfer during the various  
22 phases of the LOCA and in particular we have good models  
23 for the reflood phase and the heat transfer during the  
24 later part of loss of coolant accident, including the  
25 reflood heat transfer, spray cooling and heat transfer at

1 future radiation.

2 The code which is in a modular structure has  
3 component models for all the major BWR components. Together  
4 with the multi-dimensional hydraulic in the vessel, the  
5 code also allows for multiple channel calculation and it  
6 allows us to simulate the three different flow phenomena  
7 which were observed in the Lynn test facility.

8 The constitutive correlation which basically  
9 controls the wall friction, the interfacial shear, the  
10 wall and the interfacial heat transfer has been developed  
11 based on the state of the art knowledge and provides for  
12 good predictive capability of the individual phenomena.  
13 What we believe we have in the tri-code now is the best  
14 available benchmark tool for BWR calculations.

15 (Slide)

16 The approach we have taken in the development of  
17 the models is to first develop the models for the individual  
18 phenomena in the BWR and to develop models for the specific  
19 BWR components such as fuel channels, jet pumps, steam  
20 separators.

21 We started out by assessing the model by seeing  
22 how well we can predict basic effects test and once we  
23 accomplished that, we continued to more complicated tests  
24 where you get system interactions. A lot of the developmental  
25 assessment will now be shown to cover the basic effects test

1 and very little of the system effects test. There will  
2 later on be as probably qualification, a presentation which  
3 would go more in depth on system effects tests.

4 The final use of the code would be to apply it  
5 for BWR predictions to get the two best estimate prediction  
6 of what's happening in the BWR.

7 (Slide)

8 As I mentioned, the development has been ongoing  
9 for several years now. It started back in 1979. Of course,  
10 the BWR version of TRAC is based directionally on the PWR  
11 version which was developed in Los Alamos which started  
12 even earlier than that. But the development of the BWR  
13 version, the first version was available, we call it  
14 TRAC B01, was developed by G.E. in 1980 and the qualification  
15 of the model was complete in 1981.

16 In 1981 then came out TRAC BD1 from Idaho which  
17 contained a lot of the models which were developed for the  
18 TRAC B01. Idaho released a new version in 1982 which was  
19 called BD1 Version 12 and just lately we have finished  
20 TRAC B02 which is based on BD 1 Version 12 and it includes  
21 all of the models we have developed here at G.E. and this  
22 is the version of the code I will be talking about. Of  
23 course, this is not duplicate efforts here and in Idaho.  
24 These models will make it into subsequent versions from  
25 Idaho.

1 DR. SCHROCK: Jens, could you comment on that  
2 notation? B0 refers to what? The zero is different from  
3 the pressurized water reactor notation. What does it  
4 signify here?

5 DR. ANDERSON: Okay, this just signifies the  
6 first version.

7 DR. SCHROCK: So now you've got a B02.

8 DR. ANDERSON: This is the second version. Our  
9 approach was to develop an --

10 DR. SCHROCK: It doesn't distinguish fast from  
11 detailed?

12 DR. ANDERSON: No, no, it's just -- we had  
13 the program which was over four year and we decided let's  
14 get a code which has most of the BWR features built in  
15 already so we can use it and that was completed in '82.  
16 It helped us in deciding how to conduct subsequent  
17 experiments. We also had a very detailed review of the  
18 modeling capabilities at this time and it helped us to  
19 decide on where we need to additional development for  
20 the final version so it's just succeeding improvements  
21 of the code. They are both detailed versions. However,  
22 it's a good question. In Los Alamos they developed the two  
23 step method which they implemented into TRAC PF1 which  
24 allows it to run much faster. We have recently implemented  
25 to the two step methods into TRAC B02 or a slightly modified

1 version of the two step message and we are right now in the  
2 process of testing this out and it does show that we can  
3 run the code much faster.

4 DR. WARD: How much faster, Jens?

5 DR. ANDERSON: Okay, we have not completed the  
6 assessment of that but, so I cannot give you a good answer.  
7 It depends very much on the amount of detail you want  
8 from the simulation. The main thing that would control  
9 how much faster the calculation could proceed would be  
10 not stability which is limiting now what accuracy of the  
11 prediction. We have run cases which are in order of  
12 magnitude faster than the detailed version of the code.

13 DR. CATTON: Doesn't that make it almost as  
14 fast as SAFER then when you do a factor of 10 faster? No?

15 DR. ANDERSON: No.

16 DR. CATTON: Oh, okay.

17 DR. ANDERSON: No, because there's still a lot of  
18 detail in the code which we do not have in the SAFER code.  
19 If you want to go down and look at the calculation in  
20 kind of computer time per time step, you get down to the same  
21 order of magnitude in the computer speed and if you run  
22 the code with very few notes you can make it run very  
23 fast but then you tend to lose the detailed simulation.

24 DR. ZUDANS: I have a question on that. In this  
25 two step method, the accuracy is at issue and it's also



1 strictly problem dependent now. How are you going to  
2 assess what benefits you can get out of this faster  
3 method because you are losing accuracy if you go too large  
4 times the estimate. Do you have some criteria built in there  
5 already?

6 DR. ANDERSON: No, as I mentioned, the implementation  
7 and the testing out of the two step method is not complete  
8 yet so we have not completed that phase but eventually  
9 we will have to determine it by looking at the convergence  
10 as we make the time step smaller and we have to look  
11 at the comparison of the data to see how large a time  
12 step we can get away with and still get a decent good  
13 prediction.

14 DR. ZUDANS: Another question, B02 G.E. version,  
15 is that supposed to be released by someone at some time?

16 DR. ANDERSON: What we are doing -- see, this is --  
17 development is going on in cooperation with Idaho National  
18 Engineering Lab and we have taken the latest version  
19 BC02, we took the latest version that was released from  
20 Idaho in May this year and we implemented into this version  
21 all the models we have developed at G.E. Now, these  
22 models we are making available to Idaho and they will  
23 later on release a version which is called TRAC BD2  
24 which will contain most of the models we have developed  
25 here at General Electric.

1 DR. SCHROCK: Is B02 going to be a released code?

2 DR. ANDERSON: It's not going to be released  
3 to the, like the Argonne computer library. We're going  
4 to release the models to Idaho who then has the official  
5 responsibility for the, as the NRC subcontractor that  
6 develops TRAC, the BWR version of TRAC and they will  
7 implement the model and release the code to the computer  
8 library in Argonne.

9 (Slide)

10 What I would like to talk about is some of the  
11 model development we had made towards developing a BWR  
12 version of TRAC and as I started out by saying the code  
13 originates from the PWR version so we did the development  
14 along two lines. One was that we developed models for  
15 the components that were unique to the BWR, the component  
16 margins that were not simulated in the original code and  
17 that includes, like fuel channel, jet pump and so on  
18 and similar, the other line we took was we looked at  
19 some of the basic models in the code, constitutive  
20 correlation and we looked at which phenomena were in particular  
21 important for the BWR and we took a hard look at the  
22 models and developed basic models for what we saw which  
23 was very important for the BWR and this outlined some  
24 of the major basic models which we have developed. We  
25 developed a new model for the interfacial shear which was

1 primarily geared towards having good predictive capability  
2 for the void fraction. Again, together with the development  
3 of models for the interfacial shear, we also developed  
4 a new flow regime map. These models were primarily  
5 developed at G.E. We improved the models for the heat  
6 transfer and the code primarily in the area of having  
7 a model for the boiling transition that was better at  
8 describing the phenomena as we see them in a boiling water  
9 reactor. Primarily it was having a boiling length type  
10 correlations with critical heat flux. We included a model  
11 for sub-cool boiling. We include models for some radiation  
12 heat transfer which could be important for spray cooling  
13 type heat transfer. We also made a number of modifications  
14 to the interfacial heat transfer. We included models  
15 the countercurrent flow limitation effect as you would see it  
16 in the upper tie plate or at site entry orifice. A model  
17 for the choked flow was implemented by Idaho and finally  
18 the last basic models we implemented into the code was  
19 the model for the two-phase level, in particular, an  
20 accurate modeling of the two-phase level in the downcomer  
21 region is important for the early pressure response following  
22 a LOCA.

23 ///  
24  
25

1 (Slide.)

2 The major component models we developed for  
3 the code. A fuel channel component was developed in Idaho  
4 and that's basically a pipe component with fuel rods inside  
5 the pipe component and it allows for heat transfer from the  
6 outside similar to the heat transfer between the channel  
7 wall and the bypass region of the vessel.

8 The jet pump component was developed. It was  
9 based on the T component in the code. We developed model  
10 for the steam separator. It's the same predicting good  
11 predictive capability for the carry over and the carry under  
12 in the steam separator.

13 The model for the steam dryer is implemented  
14 and we implemented a model for the phenomena in the upper  
15 plenum and I'll get back to these models later on with some  
16 more details.

17 Idaho has implemented the number model which are  
18 not really important for LOCA simulation, but in case you  
19 want to apply the code for other purposes, they had the model  
20 for the control system and model for the boron injection and  
21 reactivity feedback due to the fuel temperature and the  
22 moderated density.

23 (Slide.)

24 What I would like to do is to go a little in  
25 detail. Describe some of the models and just some of the

1 results of the developmental assessment we did as part of  
2 the development of the models.

3 (Slide.)

4 Let me start out with the jet pump model.

5 The jet pump model is based on the T component  
6 in the code having the primary side of the T simulate the  
7 suction down to the discharge line and the secondary side  
8 simulating the guideline and the basic part of the model  
9 is the conservation and momentum for the mixing process.

10 The momentum equation as it is formulated in  
11 TRAC is not on the conserving form and particular in the jet  
12 pump the mixing and the operation of the jet pump is entirely  
13 dominated by the concentration and the momentum.

14 We implemented that in the code, but it's also  
15 dominated by the various losses that occur and the various  
16 part of the jet pump there are losses associated with the  
17 mixing process. There are losses associated with the various  
18 bends and area changes in the jet pump and we correlated these  
19 losses and implemented them and we tested out the jet pump  
20 model not only for normal operation, but you have the drive  
21 line, the suction and the discharge and depending on the  
22 various possible combination of inflow and outflow, you can  
23 have a total of six flow machines and we correlated and tested  
24 the model for all six machines.

25 ///



1 (Slide.)

2 Most of the data which are available are taken  
3 for a one-sixth scale jet pump the same which was the sized  
4 jet pump which was used in the TLTA experiment. It's  
5 plotted in terms of M ratio -- as function of M ratio. The  
6 M ratio is the ratio of the suction flow to the drive flow.  
7 The N ratio is the difference between the discharge minus  
8 suction pressure divided by drive pressure minus discharge  
9 pressure.

10 The points here represent calculations made with  
11 the TRAC code. This is the type -- And the line here is the  
12 best fit to all the available data that were taken and you  
13 can see it covers M ratio from about minus two to three and  
14 this is for drive flow in this quadrant here being normal  
15 operation.

16 This here is for negative drive flow. And you  
17 can see that quite good agreement is obtained.

18 (Slide.)

19 We also ran a test for two phase condition. We  
20 had some data available where -- And these were available  
21 for normal operation and again you can see that solid line is  
22 TRAC and the points are data and we've got quite good predic-  
23 tions.

24 DR. TIEN: That's a same scale?

25 MR. ANDERSON: That's the same scale.

1 DR. TIEN: Do you have any other data which shows

2 --

3 MR. ANDERSON: We have some data for full scale  
4 jet pump in normal operation and we had compared to go to this  
5 also and they show recent good agreement in the similar scale  
6 that these were. I didn't bring them here.

7 (Slide.)

8 The steam separator model was designed to  
9 calculate the pressure drop in the steam separate and calculate  
10 the carryover and the carryunder through the separators.

11 Now for LOCA, what is particular important is  
12 an accurate prediction of the carryunder. The carryunder  
13 the enters the downcomer, mixing in the downcomer region.  
14 It controls the amount of subcooling that exists in that  
15 region and viewing the depressurization following a LOCA that  
16 controls when flashing of the liquid will start.

17 The model is the mechanistic model for the  
18 phenomena in the separator and what is solved is the  
19 continuity equation for the mass of the liquid and the vapor  
20 and we solve the momentum equation both in the axial  
21 direction and in the angular direction.

22 You have to realize how the separator operates.  
23 You have a vein at the entrance to separate which spins the  
24 liquid and the centrifigal force forces the liquid to flow  
25 upperward as a film on the inside or the outside wall,

1 actually, but the inside of the wall in the separator.

2 So what we're solving is both the axial and the  
3 angular momentum equation and what we used as tuning para-  
4 meters for the model was the radial void fraction and  
5 velocity profiles in the separator.

6 (Slide.)

7 MR. CATTON: How many nodes do you have in that  
8 particular model?

9 MR. ANDERSON: That's most of the TRAC components.  
10 Separated model is this one dimension, but the action under  
11 nodes can be determined by the use of them more often.

12 We find that we can do a good simulation of the  
13 separator by something like four to six nodes, actually. If  
14 you want more nodes, you can have that.

15 This is a comparison of what we can obtain with  
16 this model. This is a comparison of carryover. The solid  
17 line here is the data and the dotted line is the prediction  
18 using the TRAC model.

19 Similar here is the comparison of carryunder.  
20 The solid line is data and the dotted line is the prediction.

21 DR. THEOFANOUS: What pressure was that that  
22 was obtained there?

23 MR. ANDERSON: I think this is obtained at a  
24 normal operation pressure and these are the conditions right  
25 here are typical of normal operation of the BWR separator.

1 (Slide.)

2 The steam dryer model which we have simulating  
3 the dryers at the top of the vessel is a relatively simple,  
4 model and basic function is to simulate the pressure drop in  
5 the dry and the separation of the moisture.

6 No separate component was developed for the  
7 steam dryer, but it was integrated as part of the vessel  
8 component.

9 (Slide.)

10 And the basic concept of the dryer model is that  
11 where the dryer function as the dryer is a function of the  
12 inlet steam flow. For a given steam flow there is a --  
13 for the moisture can be separated out from the dryer and it's  
14 basically a line like this that is the function of the steam  
15 flow.

16 So the model is very simple. Below the solid  
17 line we have complete separation and above the dotted line,  
18 the separation process breaks down.

19 (Slide.)

20 We developed the model for the phenomena in the  
21 upper plenum and that's quite --

22 DR. PLESSET: Before you go into that, could  
23 you tell me where the data came from for that separator  
24 behavior?

25 MR. ANDERSON: Okay, we had taken some data for

1 full size steam separator.

2 DR. PLESSET: At operating pressure?

3 MR. ANDERSON: At operating pressure and they  
4 are published in various documents. I do not remember the  
5 reference.

6 DR. PLESSET: We've never seen it before. Has  
7 it been proprietary, is that it?

8 MR. ANDERSON: The data which we have used has  
9 been published in -- I think it's in journals or various  
10 meetings.

11 DR. PLESSET: Oh, it is.

12 MR. ANDERSON: There is one thing that I should  
13 mention is that this program -- the development of the TRAC  
14 codes since its jointly sponsored by EPRI and NRC, the data  
15 which we're using in developing of the code are available

16 Let me go on to the upper plenum model.

17 It's quite a sophisticated model. It has three  
18 basic models. It has a spary distribution model and the one  
19 thing that is important here is where the two-phased level  
20 is in the upper plenum and following Gary Dix' presentation,  
21 you saw that you reach a situation with a two-phase level  
22 which sits right around the sparger.

23 If the two-phase level is below the sparger, then  
24 we go in and we have a model for spray distribution in the  
25 upper plenum.



1           If the level is below the sparger, then it's  
2 essentially a submerged jet that's injected into a pool of  
3 liquid in the upper plenum and we have a separate model for  
4 that.

5           DR. EBERSOLE: Isn't the phrase spray distribution  
6 misleading in fact because it doesn't mean anything anymore?

7           MR. ANDERSON: Well, it's not important for the  
8 jet pump plans. There are some earlier BWRs with non jet  
9 pumps and there it could be important.

10           We have for the pools we have implemented a model  
11 for turbulent shear and mixing which controls the gross  
12 flow in the upper plenum in the pool.

13           We used a 16 degree sector test data to tune  
14 the model and I'll show you a few of those results and we  
15 have qualified it against the SSTF data -- steam sector test  
16 facility.

17           DR. CATTON: Could you give me one to two sen-  
18 tences as to why the spray distribution is more important  
19 for non jet pump plants. I'm missing something.

20           MR. ANDERSON: If you have the LOCA -- the  
21 circulation line break in the non jet pump plan, that's a  
22 direct circulation. You take the liquid out of the downcomer  
23 and inject it into the lower plenum. So in those plants you  
24 have a break directly leading into the lower plenum.

25           So you cannot do what you can in the jet pump

1 plant flooded up to two sorts core level, because you have  
2 a break in the lower plenum. So the non jet pump plant you  
3 rely on the spray cooling alone.

4 DR. CATTON: Okay, I understand.

5 DR. THEOFANOUS: What do you show on the vertical  
6 axis in the previous slide that you already just took off.

7 MR. ANDERSON: This one?

8 DR. THEOFANOUS: No, I thought you showed the  
9 one with some traces.

10 DR. PLESSET: That's coming.

11 (Slide.)

12 MR. ANDERSON: This one here.

13 DR. THEOFANOUS: No, no.

14 DR. PLESSET: It's the one that you were going  
15 to show.

16 MR. ANDERSON: Oh, the one that I was going to  
17 show. Okay, this is coming here.

18 (Slide.)

19 This is an example on the comparison with the  
20 16 degree sector test and the 16 degrees as far as the upper  
21 plenum, it's smaller than the SSTF test. It only covers 16  
22 degree pie sector, but it's not full size.

23 We have a spray sparger sitting here and it  
24 injects liquid in here and what I'm showing is the void  
25 fraction measured or calculated in the upper plenum in these  
five rings.

1           What we did in the code was that we simulated  
2 this pie shaped sector with six radial rings.

3           Steam was injected from below and we had the  
4 upper tie plate here with CCFL.

5           The test was run in what we call a C factor  
6 which is equal to 1.24 and that means that we had 24 percent  
7 more steam being injected than what could be condensed by  
8 the subcooling of the spray water.

9           So based on the experience from single bundle  
10 tests, there should be no subcooled CCFL breakdown in this  
11 facility. However, what you find is that because of the  
12 -- dimensional effect and the parallel channel effect, you  
13 get subcooling enough to break down the CCFL in the peripheral  
14 bundles and what I'm showing is we started the code with a  
15 pool of liquid in the upper plenum similar to how the  
16 experiment was conducted.

17           The experiment was run with saturated water here  
18 until a steady state pool developed in the upper plenum and  
19 then at a given time subcooled water was turned on and that  
20 is zero in the time scale.

21           What I'm showing here is the calculated void  
22 fraction in this region. It started out with void fraction  
23 around 60 to 70 percent which was typical of what was measured  
24 while saturated water was injected.

25           Now, what you can see is that this curve here

1 which represents the void fraction in this region here  
2 very rapidly drops down to a very low value as you get the  
3 subcooled water coming in here condensing the steam.

4 At this point here you get a breakdown and the  
5 drainage of the upper plenum. Of course after you drain the  
6 liquid, you get a higher void fraction in the region.

7 DR. TIEN: Could you say a few words of how  
8 you take care of the turbulent mixing between different rings?

9 MR. ANDERSON: It's a very simple turbulence  
10 model based on the pump and mixing length theory. We have  
11 one of the parameters we could tune in the code was the mixing  
12 length and we ended up with a typical mixing length in the  
13 order of an inch that would give good agreement with the  
14 data.

15 DR. TIEN: Is that a reasonable value for this  
16 particular type of flow situation?

17 I'm trying to see whether there is some kind of  
18 physical or reasonable estimate instead of totally adjustable  
19 constants.

20 MR. ANDERSON: Well, I think it's reasonable  
21 giving the size of the upper plenum, but of course, it was  
22 one of the parameters which we used to tune and we ran a  
23 parametric spectrum. If we had no trouble in mixing at all,  
24 we could get into a situation where we could get very rapid  
25 -- motion in the upper plenum and we've got a lot of mixing

1 which would give a uniform distribution of the subcooling  
2 and preventative breakdown. If we had a avery large mixing  
3 length, we would basically stop gross motion in the upper  
4 plenum when we got too early a breakdown.

5 DR. EBERSOLE: I'm having a little trouble  
6 concluding something about the non jet pump plants. From  
7 what I'm hearing, it looks like you've got a lot of trouble  
8 with them. Because you don't have the cooling mode from  
9 refilling, which you can from the others and we heard that  
10 the spray function, first of all, it's not single failure  
11 proof and it's not effective even if it was.

12 Where do you stand on the safety of the old non  
13 jet pump plants?

14 (Pause)

15 MR. DENNISON: Basically the BWR-2s, they depend  
16 on the two core spray systems and the BWR two core spray  
17 was designed -- there nozzles are different designed than  
18 the three and four later designs and also the five and six  
19 are a different design.

20 DR. EBERSOLE: What nozzles?

21 MR. DENNISON: The spray nozzles on the actual --

22 DR. EBERSOLE: We just heard that it doesn't make  
23 much difference why you design the spray nozzles because  
24 everything floods out at the top anyway because of counter-  
25 core impedence.



1 MR. DIX: Maybe I should try since I apparently  
2 lead to the confusion on this.

3 The earlier plans, where you postulate a break  
4 in the bottom, you do not have the vapor trapped in the lower  
5 plenum that has to exit up through the bundles. In  
6 fact, it could exit out the break and therefore, you do not  
7 get the same kind of pool build up in the top of those  
8 plants.

9 Any plant that would have a break in the bottom,  
10 would not have the pool. So the characterization that we gave  
11 and apparently I didn't say it clearly enough is the phenomena  
12 that I discussed of all of the characteristics are relevant  
13 for the jet pump plants. The non jet pump plants, the  
14 response is much simpler if you postulate the worst break  
15 in the bottom. It can simply drain out and then you do sit  
16 there and you cool them with core spray.

17 In the non jet pump plants, the older plants,  
18 the power density is much lower and even though they re  
19 cooled only with core spray, the peak clad temperature still  
20 stays below 2200 degrees. But there is no question that the  
21 temperatures in the old plants that can have a bottom break  
22 would be higher than they would be in the jet pump plants.

23 DR. PLESSET: Let me go back to the one inch --  
24 That seems a little small to me and gives you better mixing  
25 than maybe you're really going to get. That's what I'm a

1 little bit troubled by. I think that's what Dr. Tien was  
2 getting at.

3 DR. TIEN: I was thinking, if I remember, you have  
4 some -- you can visualize the full pattern the kind of eddy  
5 size should be the really reasonable estimate of this mixing  
6 -- if you call that way and so that's what I was trying to  
7 see whether that --

8 MR. ANDERSON: You have to realize that when we  
9 run the code, we use -- we can not go down and have nodes  
10 the size of one inch node. We use very large nodes even  
11 though it's a three-dimensional code. It's maybe in the  
12 order of several feet. So it's really questionable how  
13 accurately we modeling the two phase, the turbulent mixing.  
14 It gives us a tuning parameter and we tune that to give the  
15 good comparison to the data and this particular case, the  
16 test flow down-- CCFL flow down and was tested six seconds  
17 into the transient which is about what we see in the calcula-  
18 tion.

19 We got similar results on some of the other --

20 DR. CATTON: That makes your tuning node size  
21 dependent and so once you've tuned it, you can't change it.  
22 Unless you retune it.

23 MR. ANDERSON: Well, we found that we get good  
24 agreement also with the data and the SSTF test facility  
25 where we used it with one node size.

1 DR. CATTON: Did you retune?

2 MR. ANDERSON: No. We used the same value. As  
3 part of the developmental assessment, we developed a model  
4 and we found out what our recommended values are. Those  
5 were then used in the qualification process which we will  
6 describe later.

7 MR. CATTON: I missed the name of the last  
8 facility. What did you mention?

9 MR. ANDERSON: I did not mention a facility. Oh  
10 yes we have run comparison also against data from the SSTF  
11 or the Lynn test facility which is much larger test facility  
12 and we did not use the same node size in this facility and  
13 we still get reasonably good agreement with the data.

14 DR. THEOFANOUS: This breakdown process, is it  
15 pretty continuous or is it happening in dumps. Do you get  
16 periodic behavior?

17 MR. ANDERSON: You do get a periodic behavior  
18 because what you see is as you get a breakdown in the two  
19 phase level in the upper plenum drops. As you uncover the  
20 sparger, then you start getting rapid condensation. You get  
21 steam available for the condensation process and you lose the  
22 subcooling and you build up the level again and you may get  
23 a subsequent dump.

24 DR. THEOFANOUS: Well, as a general comment, I want  
25 to say that -- this is myself -- I'm not getting here any

1 substantial information on some of the important phenomena.

2 Earlier we said okay. With the experiments,  
3 we're going to leave it for another time, but here we are  
4 discussing an important part of your model and you want  
5 presumably to have some input from us. You want us to think  
6 about and you're showing us the previous slide which doesn't  
7 contain any of the important physics that you know are pre-  
8 sent in there.

9 This is just a comment. I'm not really happy  
10 with what I'm hearing from you.

11 MR. ANDERSON: I had not planned on a presentation  
12 of that level of detail here. Because clearly I could not  
13 do that within the time that is allocated.

14 (Slide.)

15 What I show here is the comparison of the spray  
16 distribution model. These are data from the horizontal  
17 spray test facility. The circles are the data which is the  
18 amount of liquid available as the function of the distance  
19 from the spray nozzle location in the solid code with  
20 prediction by the model in TRAC code.

21 DR. SCHROCK: What is the dimension there? I'm  
22 not sure on what you're plodding.

23 MR. ANDERSON: This is the liquid downflow. The  
24 liquid that actually wets the upper tie plate that could  
25 be in kilos per second.

1 DR. SCHROCK: So it's mass flow rate per --

2 MR. ANDERSON: It's mass flow rate down per  
3 channel as function of the distance going away from the  
4 nozzle location.

5 DR. THEOFANOUS: Is that one instance in time  
6 and what instant in time?

7 MR. ANDERSON: This was a steady state test  
8 where you just had spray distribution and you measured what  
9 the actual distribution was as function of the distance  
10 from the nozzle.

11 DR. THEOFANOUS: In those tests, do you have data  
12 of the temperature distribution in the upper plenum?

13 MR. ANDERSON: This was --

14 DR. THEOFANOUS: Not in this one. In the  
15 previous one. In the previous... Do you have that information  
16 on temperatures as a function of time and position -- How  
17 do you compare -- How do you TRAC cores that gives over a  
18 long period of time. Not only five seconds, but over a long  
19 period of time, how are you able to reproduce the periodic  
20 behavior and mixing grossly from one part of the pool to  
21 the other.

22 I guess the moment you have breakdown, you should  
23 be getting a lot of radial flow from the higher void fraction  
24 regions going over to the radial part -- to the outside and  
25 that will again submerge eventually the -- submerge the



1 nozzles and then you're going to start developing a subcooled  
2 region again and then you're going to get a breakdown again.

3 Are you able to predict any of that?

4 MR. ANDERSON: We do have data for the tempera-  
5 tures in the upper tie plate and I do not have them here and  
6 they show reasonable good agreement where we've compared  
7 the actual calculated subcooling to the measured subcooling.

8 We have been able to show that we can predict  
9 the subsequent build up of the level and following breakdown  
10 -- If you want more detail, I'll have to come back to it at  
11 a later time.

12 DR. CATTON: Are the units on that previous  
13 figure meters?

14 MR. ANDERSON: Yeah, the actual distance is  
15 meters.

16 DR. CATTON: What's the vertical scale?

17 MR. ANDERSON: It's the mass flow down.

18 (Slide.)

19 Let me go on and talk about some of the basic  
20 models we have developed.

21 We developed a new void fraction prediction  
22 model and the essential part of that was a new model for  
23 the interfacial shear tied together with a modified  
24 flow regime map and in the light of trying to stay on  
25 schedule which I think I'm already behind, let me just show

1 you some of the results we have obtained.

2 (Slide.)

3 This is a comparison, again, some of the void  
4 fraction data taken in the FRIGG 36 rod bundle which shows  
5 the void fraction as function of the actual distance measured  
6 from the inlet to the bundle.

7 The solid point data and the line is the calcula-  
8 tion with the TRAC code. It covers two different pressures  
9 and powers and two different inlet subcoolings.

10 One case here is virtually saturated at the inlet.

11 (Slide.)

12 This is another test which is a single tube test  
13 where we have highly subcooled inlet and what is plotted is  
14 the void fraction as function of the equilibrium quality.

15 The dotted line is the data and the solid line  
16 is the TRAC code.

17 (Slide.)

18 Part of the model of the model was the CCFL  
19 prediction and we obtained good CCFL prediction partly  
20 through the interfacial shear model which is tuned to give  
21 agreement with counter and flow data when you're at the  
22 counter -- and flow machine.

23 And by having good models with the condensation  
24 and heat transfer and subcooled liquids, it's essential for  
25 the prediction of subcooled CCFL breakdown.

1 DR. CATTON: This is CCFL at the top with  
2 the bundle.

3 MR. ANDERSON: This is CCFL where it happens in  
4 the code. We can test for CCFL at site entry or we can test  
5 for CCFL -- in the bundle. We can test for CCFL at the  
6 upper tie plate. The code would allow us to do it anywhere  
7 in the system.

8 DR. CATTON: You indicated that your predictions  
9 were good. Are the predictions universally good?

10 MR. ANDERSON: Most of the data which are  
11 available are for the upper tie plate and there we get good  
12 agreement partially because we have used CCFL data for the  
13 upper tie plate in the development of the model.

14 The model is a good correlation.

15 DR. TIEN: When you use site entry CCFL, do you  
16 have a different constance from the top CCFL?

17 MR. ANDERSON: You can apply in the code -- you  
18 can apply two different values for the CCFL constant.

19 DR. TIEN: But still --

20 MR. ANDERSON: And you can apply different value  
21 for the site entry orifice and the upper pie plate.

22 DR. TIEN: How do you get those values, the  
23 constants -- tuned values?

24 MR. ANDERSON: The values are obtained from  
25 experiment.

1 DR. CATTON: You're going to describe the  
2 experiments that those values were obtained from for the  
3 side entry orifice?

4 MR. ANDERSON: No, I'm not going to describe  
5 those.

6 DR. TIEN: I worked on this area before. I  
7 got very much confused. This subcooled CCFL, very recently  
8 I saw from a paper from Japan and infact Taiwan also they  
9 did some experiments. They show quite different characteristics  
10 now from what this energy balance thing. In fact, now they  
11 show other agreement with a previous model that I proposed.

12 I was appending my model before, but now some  
13 new phase and they said they agreed. So I don't know if you're  
14 aware of these new results.

15 MR. ANDERSON: I've not seen them.

16 DR. TIEN: There was some controversy several  
17 years ago on this thing, but now there were some experimental  
18 -- added on to the controversy also.

19 (Slide.)

20 MR. ANDERSON: This is -- shows an example of  
21 what the Model and TRAC will do. This is a test for CCFL  
22 at the upper tie plate and what is plotted here is along the  
23 horizontal lines is a steam flow injected and here we have  
24 the liquid downflow. The units are pounds per hour.

25 5,000 pounds per hour liquid was injected.

1                    Now, this line here represents the saturated  
2 CCFL as given by the -- correlation. We ran TRAC both with  
3 subcooled and saturated water. We ran it with saturated  
4 water we got to the right on this code.

5                    We then ran it with about 100 degree fahrenheit  
6 water which is a little more than a 100 degree subcooling  
7 and what we find is that all the liquid get down until we  
8 get to the point where we have so much steam that we can not  
9 condense all the steam at which point we get back on the  
10 CCFL line and that is in agreement with the data for  
11 saturated and subcooled CCFL.

12                    (Slide.)

13                    We have developed improved model for prediction  
14 of the heat transfer and bundle and there are two things that  
15 are important in accurate prediction of the heat transfer.

16                    One is an accurate prediction of the hydraulic  
17 conditions in the bundle and that is again controlled by the  
18 flow regime map that we're using and how accurately we can  
19 predict the void fraction.

20                    We demonstrated through assessment of the void  
21 fraction model that we can predict a hydraulic conditions  
22 adequately and the rest that is left in good prediction of  
23 the heat transfer is good prediction of the wall heat  
24 transfer and the interfacial heat transfer.

25                    DR. CATTON: Before we get too far away, I would



1 just like to make sure that I understand about the CCFL.  
2 You showed us a nice figure with data and flow rates and  
3 predictions. It looks very good. Can you show us a similar  
4 figure for the CCFL configurations at the bottom of the bundle?

5 MR. DIX: Excuse me. Can I make a comment?

6 One of the comments here is that we have  
7 developed an open presentation to try to present to the  
8 overview of this and we have included as much data as is  
9 openly available.

10 There is, I don't believe, any inlet CCFL  
11 data that is non proprietary data and that's our difficulty  
12 here in bringing it out in this environment. So if you want  
13 to see that kind of data and the comparisons, we would have  
14 to have a proprietary meeting at some point for that.

15 DR. CATTON: There's another way, too. I don't  
16 know how much interest there is, but I personally would like  
17 to see that, because as your earlier figures show, what goes  
18 on at the bottom is really important. Probably more important  
19 than the top.

20 If it would be possible, if you could communicate  
21 proprietary information to Paul and then he could give it  
22 to me and I could take a look at it or whatever the committee  
23 chairman would like.

24 DR. PLESSET: I gather that several members would  
25 like to see it. So maybe you would like to discuss it.

1           So maybe at the next meeting we could plan a  
2 closed session. It might be useful anyway. Maybe we should  
3 leave it that way. Is that agreeable that you give it to us  
4 in close session?

5           MR. SHERWOOD: We thought we would chat with  
6 you during the lunch break in terms of how to handle some  
7 of the other questions that came up during this and also  
8 Gary Dix' earlier presentation. So why don't we discuss  
9 the mechanics then of trying to come to grips with these  
10 other questions.

11           DR. PLESSET: No closed discussion at this  
12 meeting, but maybe at another one.

13           MR. ANDERSON: The main improvements in the heat  
14 transfer as I mentioned earlier has been in the wall heat  
15 transfer in terms of subcooled boiling. The boiling consistent  
16 correlation which consists of the boiling length correlation.

17           And we included the correlation for our model  
18 for thermal radiation heat transfer in the bundle.

19           (Slide.)

20           This is a comparison of the data from one of  
21 the Oakridge film boiling tests which was at a given time  
22 a step increase in the power which forced the bundles to go  
23 into film boiling and what we see here, the circles are  
24 the data and the solid line is the calculation.

25           This is the measured wall temperature in the

1 electrically heated rods and this test shows very good  
2 agreement with the data.

3 (Slide.)

4 This is a prediction of one of the BDHT  
5 experiments. Again, it shows the comparison of measured  
6 and calculated wall temperature as function of time.

7 You get an earlier boiling transition and sub-  
8 sequent -- eventually you get into film boiling. Again,  
9 we get reasonably good agreement.

10 (Slide.)

11 This here is a comparison of the thermal  
12 radiation model. What it is is an experiment where low  
13 steady state power was applied to all 64 rods in the bundle.  
14 The outside channel wall was kept cold and the experiment  
15 was conducted until the steady state temperature profile  
16 was obtained.

17 DR. CATTON: This is a dry bundle?

18 MR. ANDERSON: This is a dry bundle inside.

19 It's only a test of the thermal radiation model. The  
20 basic mode of heat transfer is thermal radiation.

21 DR. CATTON: Do you measure the emissivity?

22 MR. ANDERSON: The emissivity which was used  
23 is .7 which is a good emissivity for the stainless steel  
24 rods that were used in this test. They were slightly oxidized  
25 on the surface, because of the high temperature that was

1 attained and .7 is a good value for that.

2 DR. THEOFANOUS: Why do you say that? The --  
3 stainless steel has a very low emissivity to start with and  
4 you know that it's going to go up and it's going to go up  
5 to one.

6 Now, why .7 is a good value between point two  
7 and one. This is a different parameter and not a good  
8 value particularly unless you measure it directly.

9 MR. ANDERSON: You're right. You get different  
10 results as you change the emissivity.

11 DR. TIEN: In fact, this is even a paper that  
12 I wrote. So maybe I can mention this. It is -- that's for  
13 -- stainless steel that emissivity is well known. The more  
14 perhaps -- if you vary the emissivity, you will not be  
15 able to fit the data. That's important. I think if you just  
16 simply vary the emissivity, it would not be able to fit the  
17 data in terms of distribution.

18 DR. THEOFANOUS: What does that mean?

19 DR. TIEN: That means that you will not be able  
20 to simply say has a floating tune constant to get a distribu-  
21 tion. If you change the emissivity, you change the whole  
22 distribution of the temperature prediction. You will not  
23 be able to get a good fit.

24 DR. THEOFANOUS: So this value works well. That's  
25 all it says.

1 DR. TIEN: Yes.

2 DR. PLESSET: I think more than that that if you  
3 change it, it's not going to work well.

4 DR. TIEN: That's what I was thinking.

5 DR. PLESSET: I think that's a good point.

6 DR. ZUDAN: Is this .7 independent of heating  
7 rate in the element. I'm sure it is not.

8 MR. ANDERSON: Well the .7 value is used for  
9 all the rods which did not have --

10 DR. ZUDAN: It's for one experiment, right? If  
11 you would change the heating rate in the element or the  
12 temperature --

13 MR. ANDERSON: It's not a function of the heating  
14 rate, it's a function of the surface condition of the rods.  
15 Of course, if you have -- if you start out with nice and  
16 shiny rods, you have a much lower imissivity as you conduct  
17 experiments and you get more oxidized on the surface, then  
18 you get to .7 emissivity.

19 DR. SCHROCK: Could I ask one last question? On  
20 your radiation model, your network analysis presumes each  
21 rod is isothermal, isn't that correct?

22 MR. ANDERSON: Each rod is assumed to be isother-  
23 mal.

24 DR. SHROCK: So for rod number one which clearly  
25 is the least well represented by that assumption, what do



1 you know about the amount of circumferential variation and  
2 temperature that that rod actually experiences and where  
3 have you measured the temperature?

4 MR. ANDERSON: I do not remember what the actual  
5 location of the thermal couple was. I don't believe that  
6 the circumferential temperature variation is very large.

7 DR. TIEN: Usually the temperature is almost  
8 uniform. The conduction is so strong. The question is very  
9 well taken. Although the temperature is uniform - the rod,  
10 actually you have very very uniform radiocidity and that's  
11 where the new factor .5 comes in actually as -- to take care  
12 of very uniform radiocidity -- uniform heat flux even though  
13 you have the same temperatures because of the rods facing  
14 very different environments. You have to take them into  
15 account.

16 MR. ANDERSON: What we have is a first order  
17 anisotropic transport correction on the radiation model and  
18 we're using it controlling for factors this new factor and  
19 the value to be used is four and five which can be showed  
20 to be the one theoretically would use for cylindrical rods.

21 When that accounts for the very non uniform  
22 radiocidity which you have along the perimeters of the rods.

23 (Slide.)

24 Let me just show you a few data on critical flow  
25 and level swell.

1 (Slide.)

2 This is a comparison to the good old Edwards  
3 blowdown test. The triangles are the data and the dotted  
4 line is the TRAC BO2 calculation.

5 (Slide.)

6 This is a comparison of the level swelling --  
7 level swell test facility and this was a four foot vessel  
8 which was filled initially with liquid -- at an actual  
9 elevation of four and a half foot. And it was blowdown to  
10 a steam line and what we have measured or compared is the  
11 actual void fraction profile as the two phase level swelled  
12 up following the depressurization.

13 The circle are the data and the dotted line  
14 going through the triangles are the actual calculated  
15 actual void fraction profile.

16 The data indicates that this is where the two  
17 phased level is. This is where we calculate the two phase  
18 level.

19 So both the Edward's void fraction profile and the  
20 two phased level position is well calculated.

21 (Slide.)

22 So if I can summarize my presentation, the develop-  
23 ment of the BWR version of TRAC for LOCA application  
24 successfully completed. From the developmental assessment  
25 that we have conducted, we have obtained good agreement with

1 data and we have included enough different testing to  
2 developmental assessment to make sure that we have captured  
3 all of the major phenomena which you expect in the boiling  
4 water reactor.

5 Thank you.

6 DR. SCHROCK: Could I ask one question about the  
7 reflood applications?

8 I know that there has been some difficulty at  
9 INEL and handling the reflood problem due to the uncertainty  
10 of the flow regime just ahead of the quench front and the  
11 amount of liquid carryover and the impact that that has on  
12 the cursory cooling.

13 You never really addressed that specifically as  
14 I heard your presentation and I think that it is still a  
15 fairly unresolved issue. There was discussion on it at the  
16 Advance Code Review Group meeting last summer and I think  
17 it's a little surprising to me that what I hear you saying  
18 is that we've got it all well in hand and we think we have  
19 adequate physical representations.

20 I think that problem is one in which a two fluid  
21 model has some severe difficulties because you have liquid  
22 droplets, some of which are moving upward and others are  
23 falling down simultaneously and essentially continuously  
24 with time. That situations prevails for a significant time,  
25 I should say.

1           The modeling of that with the two fluid set of  
2 equations is not an obviously simple problem. So I guess --  
3 I would just like to hear your reaction to whether or not  
4 that is an area in which the fundamental knowledge is  
5 adequate and the codes are already in good shape.

6           MR. ANDERSON: I agree with you. There are  
7 limitations of the two fluid model. That basically means  
8 that you have one liquid field and that can either go up or  
9 it can go down.

10           The example you mentioned with droplets, some going  
11 up and some going down, we cannot do that. The comparison  
12 we have with data from the TLTA test facility shows that we  
13 can reasonably well predict the behavior of the bundle.

14           We will not deny that there are certain details  
15 though which we cannot handle.

16           DR. SHROCK: There have been difficulties with  
17 TRAC BDI predicting Chen's data for example. Isn't that right?

18           MR. ANDERSON: Yes. That is a very low pressure  
19 reflux test.

20           DR. SHROCK: Granted, but if the modeling is  
21 on firm ground, it ought to be able to cope with a low  
22 pressure situation as well as higher pressure situations.

23           MR. ANDERSON: Well, it gets into this problem of  
24 having just one liquid field available, because you have a  
25 situation where you have large spectrum of droplets being

1 produced. Some are small and some are large and this test  
2 all the small droplets are being carried up and the large  
3 droplets would fall backdown and will subsequently breakdown  
4 and carried up as small droplets.

5 So in order to model that test accurately, you  
6 need to be able to simulate the small droplets that are  
7 carried up. Now, if you want to model other tests where  
8 you have liquid coming in from the top such as from CCFL  
9 at the upper tie plate, what is important there is to be  
10 able to model the largest spectrum or the part of the  
11 spectrum that contains the larger drop that will penetrate  
12 into the bundle.

13 Having only one liquid field, you have to make  
14 a choice which one do you want to have and what the choice  
15 was in the TRAC code was to model the droplets representing  
16 the larger end of the spectrum and that's why we had a  
17 difficulty predicting Chen's experiments.

18 The only way I really see to get around that is  
19 to go one step further and have a three fluid model.

20 DR. SHROCK: But as Ivan suggested, maybe you're  
21 just buying new problems. You'll have to provide more  
22 information then in the way of constitutive equations in  
23 order to do that.

24 That may not be the answer, but my purpose in  
25 raising the question here is only to perhaps shed a slightly



1 different view than the one that I seem to be getting from  
2 your presentation which seemed to say to me that all of the  
3 physical effects that are important are being adequately  
4 modeled in the BWR TRAC codes and I don't see that as yet  
5 at that stage.

6 DR. CATTON: I think this is an example of more  
7 detail than you can handle. You don't have the information  
8 to describe the detail you're trying to build into the code  
9 and that just leads to trouble.

10 MR. ANDERSON: There are limitations in the model.

11 DR. CATTON: As a matter of fact, I don't think  
12 any of the advance codes do a very good job of reflux for  
13 that same reason and I would be surprised if the TRAC BWR  
14 would do any better than the others that try to devote more  
15 attention to that particular problem.

16 DR. PLESSET: I think these points that Shrock  
17 and Catton mentioned are correct. I have an optimistic feeling  
18 however that a kind of a smoothing and integrating effect  
19 in a large facility and it may not have a significant effect  
20 on the final answers that one gets.

21 Now, we may not be describing details correctly,  
22 even, but it doesn't make all that much difference in the  
23 end. Let me stimulate some discussion on that point.

24 DR. SHROCK: On this one, the things that I've  
25 seen would suggest to me that in fact, it is important that

1 the constitutive equations currently in BWR TRAC are not  
2 adequately handling that reflood problem and that something  
3 has got to be developed that will do it better.

4 I'm not advocating a three fluid model, but what  
5 I am saying is that we should recognize the shortcomings  
6 of what we have presently and find a way to do the problem  
7 that is adequate. I would thoroughly agree that some kind of  
8 a smoothing technique is a better route to pursue rather than  
9 try to chase after a three fluid model which ties you to  
10 constitutive equations that you're never going to get.

11 DR. PLESSET: I think that's a good place to  
12 leave it.

13 Let's have a recess until 1:30 for lunch.

14 (Whereupon, the hearing was recessed for lunch.)  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

A F T E R N O O N      S E S S I O N

1:30 p.m.

DR. PLESSET: We will reconvene and then recess to take our tour to see the facilities. So then we'll come back here and go into session then at 3:00 p.m.

(A recess.)

3:00 p.m.

DR. PLESSET: I think our next item is GESTR, Mr. Potts, is that right?

(Pause)

MR. POTTS: My name is Gerry Potts. I'm the manager of the fuel rod thermal mechanical design unit in the nuclear fuel engineering department of GE.

What I will do is give a brief description of the GESTR LOCA model.

(Slide.)

I'll start off with a background, what it is, what it's function is. Give a description of the various phenomena that are considered and then discuss the experimental qualification performed.

(Slide.)

GESTR-LOCA is a mechanistic fuel rod thermal mechanical performance model. It analyzes an individual fuel rod. It divides the fuel rod up into a number of axial

1 nodes to adequately describe the axial power distribution  
2 and divides the N single node into a number of radial rings  
3 to adequately describe the radial temperature distribution.

4           It's function in the loss of coolant accident  
5 analysis sequence is to initialize the conditions at the onset  
6 of transient and that is the fuel stored energy cap conduc-  
7 tant inputs and the inventory of fission gas that is released  
8 from the fuel pellet to the void space.

9           The application of this model is to both  $UO_2$  and  
10 gadolinia fuel.

11           It's applicable to zircaloy cladding and our  
12 barrier cladding where we have a thin zirconium liner on  
13 the ID of the clad and the GESTR - LOCA in conjunction with  
14 the SAFER will replace GEGP/SAFE and reflood in the loss  
15 of coolant accident analysis sequence.

16           The status is that the model is fully developed.  
17 The qualification is complete. THE LTR was submitted in  
18 December of '81 and we just finished the second round of NRC  
19 review questions.

20           (Slide.)

21           Here I'd like to walk through the various models  
22 -- component models that are in GESTR. All of these models  
23 are to the greatest extent possible independently derived  
24 calibrated to test data and they're combined and qualified  
25 to integral fuel rod experiments.

1 We start with the thermal model. The temperature  
2 solution starts off in the coolant saturated conditions  
3 works inward to the cladding accounting for the resistances  
4 to heat transfer due to the accumulation of crud or oxide  
5 on the outer surface of the fuel rod.

6 We then calculate the gap conductance and use  
7 a modified version of the Ross and Stout gap conductance  
8 model and calculate fuel temperatures accounting for any  
9 flux suppression in the pellet.

10 The mechanical model is an elastic/plastic model.  
11 We have elastic/plastic properties and account for any  
12 radiation effects such as the hardening of the cladding  
13 strength, increased hardening and the annealing of the har-  
14 dening with a radiation as the temperatures get higher.

15 The individual expansion models include thermal  
16 expansion, irradiation growth of the cladding, the radiation  
17 swelling of the pellet due to the accumulation of solid  
18 and gaseous fission products in the fuel matrix, N reactor  
19 fuel densification, cracking up and outward movement of the  
20 pellet call relocation, fuel and cladding creep, mechanical  
21 densification or hot pressing and fuel cladding axial  
22 interaction.

23 This fuel cladding axial interaction accounts  
24 for the fact that pellets when they're randomly loaded into  
25 a very long fuel rod are going to be off center to some



1 extent and they're going to develop axial forces and even  
2 though there is no hard radial contact, the pellets will be  
3 locked in the fuel rod and will cause large axial stresses.

4           The mechanical model itself is a finite element  
5 model. Let me just briefly walk through that.

6           (Slide.)

7           This is the way we idealize the behavior of the  
8 fuel rod. At very low powers, the radial temperature gradient  
9 is sufficient to cause radial cracks that extend all the way  
10 to the center of the pellet. We also develop transverse  
11 cracks through that radial temperature gradient.

12           As we go up in power or as the expansion  
13 mechanisms contribute, these radial cracks begin to close  
14 and the stiffness of the pellet is originally very low when  
15 it's highly cracked and so it takes a very small interface  
16 pressure to begin closing those cracks.

17           As the cracks begin to close it takes a higher  
18 and higher interface pressure to close those cracks and  
19 the pellet stiffness becomes greater. When all cracks are  
20 closed, radial transfer cracks its effectively -- the stiff-  
21 ness of a right circular cylinder. A solid right circular  
22 cylinder.

23           The cracking -- we account for that cracking  
24 explicitly and the crack front can be at various radial  
25 locations.

1 DR. EBERSOLE: Pardon me. What keeps the pellet  
2 concentric with the cladding in both the original and the  
3 broken state?

4 MR. POTTS: It's modeled that way.

5 DR. EBERSOLE: In reality, it can't be that way,  
6 can it?

7 MR. POTTS: It no doubt is not in real life. It  
8 is modeled that way for our purposes. If it is in a non  
9 concentric geometry, as you begin to expand, it's probably  
10 will start shifting over before you get into any real hard  
11 radial contact and tend to line, but for the purpose of our  
12 calculations, we assumed that it is concentric.

13 (Slide.)

14 Finite element model divides the pellet -- this  
15 is a cross section of a fuel rod -- divides the pellet into  
16 a number of radial elements. Cladding into a number of  
17 radial elements -- rings. We have an element right here at  
18 the interface. The stiffness of this element is set equal  
19 to zero prior to any hard radial contact and once there is  
20 contact, we set that stiffness equal to infinity so that  
21 the pellet and clad move together.

22 Circumferential symmetry. The clad and the  
23 pellet are modeled such that they are mechanically coupled  
24 as a plane strain calculation and we account for the Poison  
25 effects between the pellet and the clad.

1 (Slide)

2 The model also has the capability to determine  
3 local mechanical conditions. The hour-glassing of the pellet  
4 that can cause ridges have pellet-pellet interfaces and also  
5 the local strain concentration adjacent to a pellet radial  
6 crack.

7 DR. ZUDAN: Could I ask a question on the model?

8 MR. POTTS: Yes.

9 DR. ZUDANS: The rod is modeled axially by a number  
10 of such elements, right?

11 MR. POTTS: That's right.

12 DR. ZUDANS: Than I assume then that the  
13 calculation is incremental.

14 MR. POTTS: Yes, that's right.

15 DR. ZUDANS: How do you model the cladding? You  
16 didn't say anything. Is it modeled as a finite element, too?

17 MR. POTTS: Yes, it is.

18 DR. ZUDANS: And assumes that it's an axiomatic  
19 deformation.

20 MR. POTTS: Yes.

21 (Slide)

22 The mechanical and the thermal models are  
23 coupled and is coupled through the gap conductance.

24 Initially we have to assume a state of the  
25 pellet clad gap or a state of the closure of these radial

1 cracks. With that gap assumption, we calculate that gap  
2 conductance. That defines then what the fuel temperatures  
3 are which then defines what the expansion is, the state of  
4 radial crack closure and an update of what the actual  
5 mechanical gap is. That gap gets fed back into the thermal  
6 solution and we iterate and converge to have a consistent  
7 set of thermal mechanical calculations.

8           Once that internal interaction is performed, we  
9 then at each axial location determine the amount of fission  
10 gas release and then also calculate the internal pressure  
11 in the rod.

12           DR. TIEN: Could I ask several questions about  
13 this cladding. You always have some eccentricity, right?  
14 The gap resistance is quite important in terms of the  
15 temperature gap across the gap.

16           MR. POTTS: The eccentricity of the pellet within  
17 the --

18           DR. TIEN: Right.

19           MR. POTTS: Yes.

20           DR. TIEN: You have various gap thickness.

21           MR. POTTS: Yes.

22           DR. TIEN: However, is that correct, because of  
23 the conduction around in the circumferential direction will  
24 smooth out that so that you can get still a good fuel  
25 temperature?

1 MR. POTTS: Well, the non-concentric case is  
2 actually the most conservative case thermally. I think  
3 Bettel wrote a report some years ago. They did a very  
4 detailed study on that. Because of the increase conduction  
5 locally, it's more than offsets the degradation and conduction  
6 due to the wider gap around.

7 So for the purpose of our assumption, our  
8 analysis, we assume that it's concentric. We account for  
9 the eccentricity effect in terms of this axial locking that  
10 I alluded to.

11 (Slide)

12 With respect to experimental qualification, the  
13 thermal model is calibrated and qualified to continuous  
14 in-reactor measurement by central fuel thermal couples in  
15 the fuel column. One of the primary data sets used here is  
16 the NRC state of the art reg, IFA431,432 Holden Regs radiated  
17 out to exposures of about 25,000 megawatt days per ton.

18 Mechanical model is qualified to diameter change  
19 measurements, both mid-plane at a pellet -- mid pellet  
20 location and local measurements ridge heights.

21 Also we qualify to length change measurements.  
22 These are measurements both taken on fuel rods that are  
23 radiated basically in steady state conditions and we also  
24 look at the deformations on regs that are instrumitted so  
25 that we can see what what the length change or diameter change



1 is during a power ramp.

2 Fission gas release model is qualified to a  
3 large number of experimental and commercial fuel rod data  
4 points all obtained from puncture of the rod and collection  
5 of the gas.

6 The fuel rod internal pressure is qualified  
7 to continuous in-reactor pressure transducer measurements.  
8 These are data that are obtained from the Holden Reactor.

9 DR. ZUDANS: With respect to this eccentricity  
10 -- the question was raised. Wouldn't this produce a hot  
11 spot on one side of your cylinder of cladding and also cause  
12 some bowing of the fuel element -- the whole rod or is not  
13 an important aspect?

14 MR. POTTS: It's an important aspect in terms  
15 of if there is an eccentric pellet clad condition during  
16 the transient and that hot spot can contribute to the amount  
17 of deformation that you can get. For example, the clad  
18 ballooning that can be experienced at high temperatures.

19 For steady state conditions, it's not really a  
20 significant effect.

21 DR. ZUDANS: The model does not include it?

22 MR. POTTS: Does not consider explicitly the  
23 thermal effects of eccentric pellets.

24 DR. ZUDANS: Then you perform stress calculations  
25 and thermal calculations in a couple fashion, right?

1 MR. POTTS: Yes, that's right.

2 DR. ZUDANS: They both matched in time, right?

3 MR. POTTS: That's right.

4 That's all I plan to say. If there are any other  
5 questions.

6 DR. PLESSET: I don't think so. Thank you very  
7 much, Mr. Potts.

8 And if we can go on.

9 (Pause)

10 MR. QUIRK: Our next speaker is Brot Shiralker  
11 and he'll be talking about the SAFER model description.

12 MR. SCHIRALKER: Good afternoon.

13 (Slide)

14 I'll be describing some of the models in the  
15 evaluation model -- in the evaluation model that we are  
16 proposing.

17 By way of introduction, let me say that again  
18 what was said this morning -- our overall direction has been  
19 to progress from the very conservative evaluation model we  
20 have today and go to where it is more physically realistic  
21 in qualified models. And the objective of this work is to  
22 quantify the true BWR safety models and also something which  
23 has not been stressed very much today, I think, is try to  
24 establish really when scenarios for design and operator  
25 guidance. And these tend to be mainly in the nature of small

1 breaks -- small events with some possible degradation of  
2 systems.

3 I would like to point out that while we're  
4 primarily talking about SAFER, the approach we're proposing  
5 is really more than that. It's a combination of SAFER and  
6 TRAC to back it up, to calculate uncertainties that you might  
7 have in SAFER.

8 This is why we spent some time this morning  
9 talking about TRAC. TRAC is an important part of the overall  
10 process and I think tomorrow we'll be describing some more  
11 of how we plan to use it in the overall process.

12 (Slide.)

13 If I may, I'd like to give you a little background  
14 about where we are in the -- in terms of our evaluation model.  
15 Today's evaluation model we know from experience and the  
16 comparison with data has some significant non-realistic  
17 bounding type assumptions and these manifest themselves  
18 mainly in two ways.

19 One the inventory distribution is not correctly  
20 predicted. There is more inventory in the core than --  
21 in the lower plenum than what the current evaluation models  
22 predict and secondly the heat transfer models are unduly  
23 conservative. Like there is no credit at all for steam  
24 cooling. No transition boiling.

25 So, when we started on SAFER, our objective was to

1 get to a more realistic state of affairs through improved  
2 nodalization in some ways, hydraulic model improvements and  
3 more realistic heat transfer.

4 I think that this kind of summarizes the main  
5 directions that we have gone in making the improvements.

6 (Slide.)

7 Though we talk about SAFER as being our  
8 evaluation model, it's really not all of the evaluation  
9 model. It's a part of it. For those of you who are not  
10 familiar with what the evaluation model really looks like  
11 in total, today's method is really a combination of about  
12 six different computer codes.

13 There's the short term system blowdown method  
14 called LAMB, which is somewhat in the relap category. It's  
15 a homogenous code which calculates the pressure and velocities  
16 in different regions of the vessel.

17 There's a short term hot channel heat transfer  
18 calculation code and the primary function of that is to  
19 calculate boiling transition early in the transient and  
20 blowdown heat transfer -- in the transient.

21 And then we switch to a long term inventory  
22 calculation and SAFE and REFLOOD were utilized for that  
23 purpose. Those are the long term inventory codes.

24 Finally there is a fuel rod heat up calculation  
25 which is called CHASTE and this looks at 64 of full range of

1 rods inside the bundle and there's a detailed radiative  
2 heat transfer calculation and the detail of fuel rod model  
3 calculation to look at the final peak clad temperature.

4 And associated with these models is a fuel  
5 rod gap conductance stored energy model which is called GEGP.

6 So that's our present line up.

7 The new method we're going to is we're still  
8 retaining LAMP and SCAT for the short term calculation.  
9 SAFER primarily replaces the SAFER and REFLOOD long term  
10 system inventory calculation.

11 CHASTE code is still available if needed, but the  
12 primary area where CHASTE provides a benefit is in the  
13 radiative heat transfer and unless the temperatures get up  
14 high enough over say 16 - 1700 degrees fahrenheit, there is  
15 little purpose in going to the small detail calculation.

16 So that's why we have it if needed.

17 And finally the integral part of this calculation  
18 is going to be a new fuel rod model, the GESTR model which  
19 Mr. Potts just described. Some more mechanistic fuel rod  
20 model and goes with the improved models in the LOCA area.

21 In the third column we have TRAC which in  
22 principle can perform all of these functions and we're using  
23 it to calibrate the performance of these set of models and  
24 primarily SAFER, because SAFER now does most of the calculation.

25 DR. WARD: TRAC does not have the fuel rod model?



1 MR. SHIRALKAR: At present, TRAC does not have  
2 a dynamic gap conductance model. That's true.

3 DR. WARD: So when you use TRAC, you run the  
4 GESTR or how is it used?

5 MR. SHIRALKAR: You really need to look at the  
6 sensivity of what the gap conductance is and we're finding  
7 that the sensitivity of the store energy is fairly small  
8 when we're able to remove the stored energy early in the  
9 transient.

10 So we initialize it to get us about the right  
11 stored energy and get on with that.

12 DR. ZUDANS: That raises still another question.  
13 How do you use TRAC to validate GESTR? How do you use  
14 TRAC to evaluate your evaluation model? To evaluate your  
15 evaluation model.

16 MR. SHIRALKAR: We're evaluating primarily, I  
17 think the hydraulics models. We're evaluating the total core  
18 system performance. We can make sensitivity studies with  
19 the GESTR model in SAFER and show that it's not a very  
20 important fact.

21 MR. CATTON: In other words, a simple fuel rod  
22 model would probably do?

23 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes. As long as your temperatures  
24 -- as long as you move stored energy early in the transient  
25 and you're not talking about performance and so on. I think,

1 yes.

2 DR. CATTON: Are you going to compare SAFER with  
3 TRAC BWR -- to demonstrate that you do or do not need to  
4 consider multi channel and --

5 MR. SHIRALKAR: I'll show you some comparisons  
6 later. Let me get into that later as you go along.

7 DR. CATTON: I was just hoping that you would  
8 answer the question yes or no.

9 MR. SHIRALKAR: I cannot compare SAFER model to  
10 channel, because SAFER which I haven't showed you yet -- but  
11 SAFER has an average core and it has a hot channel in parallel  
12 with it. It's driven by the average core.

13 DR. CATTON: I understand that. If you run TRAC  
14 BWR with multi-channel which you have the capability of doing,  
15 then you can compare the results coming from SAFER with it.

16 MR. SHIRALKAR: That's the purpose, yes. That's  
17 the reason for calibration.

18 We're in the process of doing that and we have  
19 some comparisons, but we're not at the point where we can  
20 show you all the comparisons. We're just not there yet.

21 DR. TIEN: I would like to come back to this  
22 fuel rod model. Is there any reason not to incorporate a  
23 fuel rod model into the TRAC? Let's put it that way.

24 MR. SHIRALKAR: There is no real reason. We'll  
25 probably will at some point. It's just more expense added

1 to the code. I think that the people in Idaho are or have  
2 linked the -- code with TRAC for the fuel rod model but that  
3 is a linking of two really large codes and if we went --  
4 we would probably go in the direction of a simplified  
5 dynamic gap conductance model for TRAC eventually.

6 DR. CATTON: The bigger uncertainties are  
7 usually the thermal hydraulics.

8 DR. TIEN: I still come back to this basic  
9 philosophy. I think that in the big codes somehow we should  
10 a simplification also so you don't have to run always -- the  
11 very complex picture of models. So that in some cases you  
12 can see the model. Not crucial components you can see the  
13 model.

14 DR. SHIRALKAR: I agree. And I think that SAFER  
15 is playing that role in many ways. Because in SAFER we can  
16 make sensitivity studies. We can vary parameters and look  
17 at the importance of the parameters in a fairly easy and  
18 efficient manner and I believe that the primary response is  
19 reasonably good in SAFER so that we can rely on these  
20 sensitivity studies, but your point is well taken.

21 (Slide)

22 I will rush very quickly through this. It's a  
23 flow chart which just expands a little bit on what I just  
24 said. Basically here is our long term inventory codes and  
25 here are our short term codes and the final output is a

1 peak clad temperature that comes out of the CHASTE code.

2           What we're proposing basically is to replace the  
3 left-hand side of this page with the SAFER calculation.

4           (SLIDE)

5           So once we do that, the new formulation will  
6 look like this.

7           The only reason we really need the LAMB and  
8 SCAT with the SAFER code is because SAFER does not have a  
9 very good recirculation line model. Very early blowdown  
10 process we were simulating with these codes and the primary  
11 input that comes to SAFER is the time of boiling transition.  
12 That's the only input that you need.

13           We can do that with this code, but we believe in  
14 the more accurate estimate from here and once we have that,  
15 then we can run with SAFER coupled with the GESTR cap  
16 conductance code that feeds in and recalculate the core  
17 and recovery time, the heat transfer coefficients following  
18 boiling transition, the vessel pressure, ECC flow rates,  
19 core reflooding time and peak cladding temperature.

20           DR. ZUDANS: Could you walk through the process  
21 of sequential process on this chart, because there are many  
22 hours and I could start most any place and get to the end.

23           I'd like to see how it's done and where you  
24 start first, which pieces going parallel and where do you  
25 meet and what decisions you make.

1 MR. SHIRALKAR: First we run the LAMP code. This  
2 is a short term system response code. It's a homogenous  
3 code and the primary outputs from it are the core average  
4 pressure, inlet flow and inlet enthalpy.

5 DR. ZUDAN: As a function of time or given  
6 time step?

7 MR. SHIRALKAR: Function of time.

8 DR. ZUDAN: So you complete the analysis --

9 MR. SHIRALKAR: Complete the analysis.

10 DR. ZUDANS: It's not a coupled analysis.

11 MR. SHIRALKAR: It's not coupled.

12 We complete the analysis and we use that to run  
13 a more detailed single channel model called SCAT.

14 MR. ZUDANS: Now you feed in the time history  
15 that you've got into this --

16 MR. SHIRALKAR: That's right. We feed in the  
17 inlet enthalpy, inlet flow and the pressure and calculate  
18 from that a more detailed heat transfer response.

19 The primary thing we're looking for is the time  
20 of boiling transition or critical heat flux, if you will.

21 DR. ZUDANS: That's the next step that you do?

22 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes. So that is what we feed  
23 the SAFER calculation.

24 DR. ZUDANS: It doesn't look like it's feeding.  
25 It's feeding the output.



1 DR. CATTON: Oh the arrow is going wrong.

2 MR. SHIRALKAR: That's an error.

3 DR. ZUDANS: Do you see why it was necessary?

4 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes. That arrow should go that  
5 way.

6 DR. ZUDANS: What's next?

7 MR. SHIRALKAR: So then we perform the long term  
8 calculation which start at time zero. But what we do is  
9 we provide this input to tell it when to consider it has got  
10 a boiling transition.

11 DR. ZUDANS: You have to have a time scale  
12 detailing that resolution sothat you can come in appropriately  
13 with this time that you got from LAME and SCAT step, right?

14 MR. SHIRALKAR: This is already done, so we have  
15 that as an input.

16 DR. ZUDANS: What's next?

17 MR. SHIRALKAR: There is no feedback here.

18 So that's been done and we're on the long term  
19 code with that as being one of the inputs.

20 DR. ZUDANS: You run the entire history again.  
21 You run the entire long term time history with SAFER at that  
22 point.

23 MR. SHIRALKAR: We only have one input coming  
24 in now. That is one number the time at which we got boiling  
25 transition in the hot bundles.

1 DR. ZUDANS: The output is what ever parameters  
2 you compute verses time.

3 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes, from SAFER.

4 DR. ZUDANS: So there is no coupling between  
5 the fuel code and this one contrary to what you told me --

6 MR. SHIRALKAR: No, there is no coupling.

7 There's an input to SAFER and then the SAFER  
8 takes over and does the entire calculation, the transient  
9 and ultimately right now we have found it sufficient to stop  
10 here at this point, because the peak clad temperatures have  
11 been sufficiently low, but if they were at a high enough  
12 level, we would continue the process and give it more detail  
13 radiated heat transfer calculation which is in the CHASTE  
14 code.

15 In which you input the convective heat transfer  
16 coefficients as a function of time.

17 DR. ZUDANS: You've completed SAFER analysis.  
18 You hae time history of those things that you list in the  
19 output. That includes cladding temperature as well.

20 MR. SHIRALKAR: That's right.

21 DR. ZUDANS: Now, you did not even look at the  
22 fuel itself. Does not the fuel calculation to GESTR --  
23 to the flooding temperature.

24 MR. SHIRALKAR: Oh, yes.

25 DR. ZUDANS: When did you run that analysis in

1 this timeframe?

2 MR. SHIRALKAR: It's within SAFER. When I go  
3 into SAFER a little bit, I can show you what the fuel rod  
4 model looks like. There is a fuel rod model within SAFER  
5 which uses the GESTR cap conductance model.

6 DR. ZUDANS: Are you now telling me that when you  
7 run SAFER time history you couple it with GESTR?

8 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes.

9 DR. PLESSET: If he needs to.

10 MR. SHIRALKAR: Coupled in the sense that it's  
11 initialized from GESTR. GESTR is a steady state calculation.

12 DR. CATTON: So does that give you the initial  
13 gap conduction?

14 MR. SHIRALKAR: It gives you the initial stored  
15 energy, the initial gap conduction and the initial gas  
16 pressure -- the amount of released products.

17 MR. CATTON: Can I interrupt --

18 DR. ZUDANS: Go ahead, I think --

19 DR. CATTON: Is that at time zero? I thought I  
20 understood when I read through your report. Now, I'm really  
21 confused. Do you take LAMB to just find this time of  
22 boiling transition or do you just take it to give you a set  
23 of conditions at a given time from which you start SAFER?

24 MR. SHIRALKAR: SAFER starts at times zero.

25 DR. CATTON: Then what is this time used for?

1 DR. ZUDANS: Only to get time of boiling --

2 MR. SHIRALKAR: The SAFER has the recirculation  
3 model which we believe is not sophisticated enough. The  
4 noding is not sufficiently good for the calculation of  
5 boiling transition. So we override water boiling transition  
6 times calculated in SAFER by a more accurate time that goes  
7 from LAMB.

8 DR. CATTON: But it is not done in a coupled way.

9 MR. SHIRALKAR: No, it's not.

10 We just think that that is a more accurate  
11 input, so we just use that.

12 DR. CATTON: But stored energy is a function of  
13 that time.

14 MR. SHIRALKAR: The stored energy is --

15 DR. CATTON: How do you make sure that those  
16 are compatible? You do your calculations with LAMB.

17 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes.

18 DR. CATTON: You get the time.

19 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes.

20 DR. CATTON: Associated with that time is a certain  
21 amount of the stored energy that is gotten out of the fuel.  
22 Now you're going to take just that time and go into a differ-  
23 ent code and when you get to the same time you should have  
24 all of the same numbers or else there is some incompatibility.

25 MR. SHIRALKAR: As far as the fuel is concerned,

1 it will.

2 DR. CATTON: Then you really don't need to run  
3 the first part at all. You can just put the time in  
4 straight on.

5 MR. SHIRALKAR: That's right. The fuel model  
6 is complete in SAFER.

7 DR. CATTON: You run LAMB because it is more  
8 accurate for the short term.

9 MR. SHIRALKAR: RIGHT.

10 DR. CATTON: But the only piece of information  
11 that you use from it is the time.

12 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes.

13 DR. CATTON: Now you use a code that is less  
14 accurate because you're more interested in the long term.

15 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes.

16 DR. CATTON: How are you assured that at that  
17 time if you calculate with LAMB your sets of calculations  
18 are compatible.

19 MR. SHIRALKAR: The only things of concern is --

20 DR. CATTON: Or doesn't it matter?

21 MR. SHIRALKAR: It doesn't matter, because your  
22 nuclear --

23 DR. CATTON: I thought time to transition did  
24 matter.

25 MR. SHIRALKAR: It does matter, but you see before



1 that is the nuclear boiling. So you don't care what has  
2 happened before that.

3 DR. TIEN: Maybe the easiest way -- what he says  
4 sounds physically reasonable but qualify it. Maybe you  
5 should go one -- loop to see if they're all consistent.

6 MR. SHIRALKAR: In fact, we have done that. We  
7 have found that --

8 DR. CATTON: If you've done that, then the answer  
9 is that they are compatible.

10 MR. SHIRALKAR: I'm telling you the process.  
11 What the way we're going it.

12 DR. ZUDANS: There is nothing compatible for --

13 MR. SHIRALKAR: But in fact we have found that  
14 we can use the SAFER calculation itself and really not even  
15 rely on LAMB because they're very close. That's been our  
16 process as we've explained it before and -- but yes, they're  
17 close in terms of timing.

18 And what happens before that doesn't really  
19 matter, because you have nuclear boiling before that.

20 DR. CATTON: I guess I don't understand why if  
21 you run LAMB you still transfer those or what you have at  
22 hand is initial conditions and continue at that point with  
23 SAFER.

24 DR. ZUDANS: That would make a lot more sense.

25 DR. CATTON: It makes more sense.

1 DR. CATTON: Either that or throw LAMB out.

2 DR. PLESSET: No, that's essentially what he  
3 does, I think.

4 DR. CATTON: He recalculates from time zero up  
5 to the time of transition. The time of transition being  
6 calculated by LAMB. Right?

7 MR. SHIRALKAR: Right.

8 But they're very close and I think the way we're  
9 going I think is the process of not even relying on LAMB.

10 DR. CATTON: Everything is probably just fine.  
11 I just have a fundamental problem of throwing away what you  
12 say is best and replacing it with what you say is second  
13 best. If there is a reason to run LAMB during the initial  
14 stages, why don't you use the results you get from LAMB  
15 and continue from that point in time? Or do you have problems  
16 transferring the information --

17 MR. SHIRALKAR: Well, we might have some  
18 problems, but I think the main reason is that I don't believe  
19 what has happened before that time is really important.

20 DR. CATTON: But if you've done the calculations  
21 you have the information.

22 MR. SHIRALKAR: I have the information. It's  
23 just easier for me to start steady state.

24 DR. CATTON: I don't want to pursue this.

25 DR. ZUDANS: Are the models compatible between

1 LAMB and SAFER?

2 MR. SHIRALKAR: Which models?

3 DR. ZUDANS: LAMB and SAFER.

4 MR. SHIRALKAR: No. LAMB is a short term  
5 calculation.

6 DR. ZUDANS: I mean the physical models.

7 MR. SHIRALKAR: I think at the very early part  
8 of the trend it doesn't make much difference. AT the later  
9 part of the transient, LAMB is a homogenous code and it  
10 will not do as good a job.

11 DR. WARD: If SAFER is calculating other parameters  
12 than LAMB is right?

13 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes.

14 DR. WARD: That's all there is to it, isn't there?  
15 LAMB isn't calculating everything that SAFER is. It does  
16 a better job than one number. So hat's just plugged in.

17 MR. SHIRLAKAR: That's the essence.

18 DR. TIEN: Either you have the input of LAMB into  
19 it or go around to see if they are compatible. If you have  
20 done several calculations of that type, this is indeed  
21 correct.

22 MR. SHIRLAKAR: I still think that it's not very  
23 important in terms of what has happened earlier.

24 DR. PLESSET: Why don't you go on. I think that  
25 they're getting reasonably happy.

1 (Slide)

2 MR. SHIRALKAR: I think we can go through this  
3 one fairly quickly. This describes what we've done. We've  
4 been through this before. The fast running model for design  
5 application and the application intended for is design  
6 operator guidance as is and Appendix K calculations with  
7 some kind of uncertainty adder on the results.

8 DR. CATTON: In making it fast running, you could  
9 have done one of two things. You could have simplified  
10 the physics or you could develop a fancy numerical algorithm.  
11 What was your basic philosophy?

12 MR. SHIRALKAR: I think the basic philosophy here  
13 is being simplified nodalization and incorporating the  
14 phenomena we believe would be most important.

15 DR. CATTON: So you're not trying to do things  
16 like the two step methods or anything like that?

17 MR. SHIRALKAR: No.

18 (Slide.)

19 To summarize the major improvements over what  
20 we have today, I think we have made a significant improvement  
21 in calculating the inventory distribution.

22 We have now CCFL being considered at all  
23 restrictions including the bottom of the core which we saw  
24 this morning is an important phenomena.

25 We have a calculation of subcooled CCFL breakdown.

1 We have a drift flux model for sweep flow.

2 A realistic heat transfer coefficients which  
3 include steam cooling and transition boiling.

4 And with respect to operator guidance, this does  
5 not affect the peak clad temperatures, but it is an important  
6 feature because it provides complete flexibility for simulating  
7 operator actions: shutoffs, starts, restarts and so on.

8 Now, the core is modeled as an average region,  
9 but in parallel to that the high power assembly which is  
10 driven by the core delta P and it uses the inlet flows  
11 consistent with lower plenum conditions which means that  
12 if you have a two phased mixture in the lower plenum, then  
13 the inlet to the high power bundle is those two phased  
14 conditions. If you have a level in the lower plenum then  
15 only steam is allowed to come up.

16 DR. CATTON: In your average core model, I think  
17 I recollect that you have five axial nodes.

18 MR. SHIRALKAR: Five plus two unheated.

19 DR. CATTON: Right. Five in the core and one on  
20 either side. I couldn't tell what you did with the hot fuel  
21 assembly. Do you also have five axial nodes?

22 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes.

23 DR. CATTON: Your report didn't indicate that  
24 clearly.

25 MR. SHIRALKAR: That's the way it is.



1 DR. ZUDANS: What is different is that they are  
2 fed by the same conditions, why would they come out different?

3 MR. SHIRALKAR: The power is different and you  
4 have --

5 DR. CATTON: What they're doing is the proper  
6 way to do it. They get the average condition in the upper  
7 plenum from an average core to propose that on the hot  
8 channel.

9 MR. SHIRALKAR: So there are separate calculations  
10 of the inlet flows to the hot channel and separate calculation  
11 of inventory and heat up.

12 (Slide.)

13 This will give you an idea of some of the  
14 sensitivities that you see with SAFER.

15 DR. ZUDANS: I have a question that bothers me.  
16 You said that your inlet and outlet conditions are kept at  
17 the conditions of the plenum from the other model and then  
18 you feed more energy. Where does this energy go?

19 MR. SHIRALKAR: Sorry. What do you mean --

20 DR. ZUDANS: Where would the energy disappear.

21 DR. PLESSET: No, no. This is how he calculates  
22 behavior of the hot channel.

23 DR. ZUDANS: Yeah, that's right, but the inlets  
24 are fixed energy amount and outlet are fixed energy amount.

25 MR. SHIRALKAR: No, no.

1           You impose a certain core pressure drop on the  
2 high power bundle.

3           DR. ZUDAN: Just the delta P, not the energy  
4 contents.

5           MR. SHIRALKAR: Just the delta P.

6           Calculate from that the inlet conditions.

7           We try to estimate the sensitivities of the various  
8 factors on the peak clad temperature. There are a lot of things  
9 here, but I think that some things which you might expect.

10           The measure of sensitivities are due to the fact  
11 -- these features that the CCFL is now considered at all  
12 restrictions. That subcooled CCFL breakdown is calculated  
13 and and the heat transfer coefficients.

14           And I would like to point out that the impact of  
15 the fuel model is fairly minor.

16           DR. WARD: What do the dashes mean?

17           MR. SHIRALKAR: We couldn't really compare it  
18 directly with something we had before. We're comparing this  
19 with respect to where we were before and we couldn't make  
20 a direct comparison.

21           I would say that the hot channel calculation is  
22 really a result of all of these. What comes out of that  
23 is going to be quite different, yes.

24           (Slide.)

25           I would like to run through quickly through some

1 of these models.

2 Under hydraulic models I have listed the  
3 nodalization, mass and energy balances, steam slip models,  
4 CCFL, break flow and overall momentum equations that are  
5 solved.

6 Under special -- we do have special regional  
7 models for bypass leakage. Treatment of the upper plenum  
8 and the hot fuel assembly.

9 The external flows which includes all the ECC  
10 systems and so on are modeled.

11 I have some information on the heat transfer  
12 models, the nodalization and the heat transfer coefficients.

13 And the fuel rod models, how they initialize  
14 and how the dynamic calculation is done.

15 (Slide.)

16 First the nodalization, I can probably best talk  
17 referring to the next chart.

18 (Slide.)

19 The nodalization is still fairly simple. What  
20 we've done is to emphasize the major regions of the reactor  
21 vessel that are naturally separated. For example, the lower  
22 plenum, the guide tubes are separated by core plate and ori-  
23 ficing from the core region. There is a bypass region and  
24 actually subdivided core region.

25 There is a high power bundle in parallel which

1 I'm not showing.

2           Upper plenum, the steam dome and outside the  
3 downcomer is modeled as two moving regions. The boundary  
4 between the subcooling and saturated region is TRAC. This  
5 is primarily so that we get a good definition of the break-  
6 flow based on the subcooled region movement.

7           (Slide.)

8           The mass and energy balances are separately  
9 formulated for the subcooled and saturated regions. There is  
10 the assumption of thermal equilibrium between the phases,  
11 but vapor slip is calculated with respect to liquid by means  
12 of drift flux type correlation.

13           The steam dome is maintained saturated through  
14 heat transfer to the liquid in the downcomer and upper  
15 plenum regions. The degraded situations such that there might  
16 not be sufficient liquid in these regions and super heating  
17 of that dome will be calculated.

18           And we calculate an average pressure rate for the  
19 system for thermal dynamic property evaluations. We have  
20 differential pressures calculated by the momentum equation at  
21 an average pressure rate.

22           MR. CATTON: In your picture that you had there,  
23 I was reading through your report, I couldn't figure out  
24 -- one of your nodes is called a lower downcomer or one of  
25 your volumes and I couldn't figure out how the subcooled water

1 in the lower downcomer enters the lower plenum. It seems to  
2 me that it would flow into the lower -- if you had subcooled  
3 water, it would -- if it did get into the lower plenum, it  
4 would just go down to the bottom and stratify.

5 MR. SHIRLAKAR: It goes into the jet pumps, yes.  
6 It makes this whatever is inside the lower pump.

7 DR. CATTON: You mix it with the whole lower  
8 plenum.

9 MR. SHILRALKAR: Yes.

10 DR. CATTON: In reality if it were subcooled  
11 enough, it would stratify in the lower plenum.

12 Would that have any impact. Have you looked at  
13 that? You basically would lose some of the water -- you would  
14 lose some of the two phase region.

15 MR. SHIRLAKAR: Initially when you have sufficient  
16 velocities, I don't think you have that problem when the  
17 pumps are coasting down. Now, --

18 DR. CATTON: Stratified flow does a pretty good  
19 job of quieting things down and I don't know what the velo-  
20 cities are or anything. It's just that when I look at your  
21 picture --

22 MR. SHILAKAR: The pumping flow through the jet  
23 pumps and you're getting a pretty good discharge velocity  
24 coming out here and we know from -- you can get stratification  
25 when you get down to very low flows at the -- five percent of



1 core flow or something like that.

2 DR. CATTON: What kind of velocities are you  
3 talking about at five percent core flow?

4 MR. SHIRLKAR: Where? You mean the part of the  
5 jet pumps?

6 DR. CATTON: Out of the bottom of the jet pumps.  
7 We maybe -- That could be a detail that should  
8 be gone into at a later time.

9 MR. SHIRLKAR: I don't have the number off the  
10 top of my head.

11 DR. CATTON: I just want to raise the question  
12 at this point.

13 MR. SHIRALKAR: It's a good question. I think  
14 the answer is at least for a LOCA, the region was saturated  
15 fairly rapidly and the flow details to the five percent level  
16 say at about five or ten seconds and during that time, I think  
17 we have enough flow coming through here to keep the thing  
18 fairly churned up.

19 DR. CATTON: The next time we discuss some of  
20 these details of your modeling, I would like to see numbers  
21 associated with that and the rationale for assuming that that  
22 huge lower plenum is completely mixed and why you can get  
23 away with --

24 DR. PLESSET: I think that's a good point. We can  
25 let it go for now.

1 (Slide.)

2 MR. SHIRLAKAR: For the calculation of steam  
3 slip flows, we use a conventional drift flux model and the  
4 drift flux parameters are correlated from steady state data.  
5 And at very low flow rates we have found that a transition  
6 to the Wilson bubble rise correlation is in better agreement  
7 with the data.

8 Because the lower plenum for example is a large  
9 region, what we've done is to assume or actually calculate  
10 a quasi study-wide profile within that region. It can be shown  
11 to be a function of these parameters.

12 And then the exit fluxes from the region are  
13 related to the exit void fraction. The slip velocity --  
14 on the exit void fraction.

15 Now we also have a model in case to calculate a  
16 level to calculate entrainment if the momentum flux is larger  
17 than a certain value which is based on experiments.

18 (Slide.)

19 We've talked about counter current flow limiting  
20 or CCFL quite a bit and this happens to be one of the more  
21 important parameters in the BWR transient LOCA response in  
22 terms of determining inventories.

23 If I could show you the next chart that gives  
24 you an idea of the CCFL characteristics at the top of the  
25 bundle and the inlet.

1 (Slide.)

2 Without showing any numbers here, I realize, but  
3 the main message is that the CCFL at the top allows substan-  
4 tially more liquid than does the bottom for a given vapor  
5 flow rate. The one at the bottom is more restrictive and tends  
6 to accumulate water in the bundle.

7 DR. THEOFANOUS: Is this also a part of the effect  
8 of the geometry?

9 MR. SHIRLAKAR: The reason for that curve?

10 DR. THEOFANOUS: Yes.

11 MR. SHIRLAKAR: It's mainly that area.

12 It's a much smaller whole than the area at the  
13 top.

14 DR. TIEN: So the basic correlation is still  
15 about the same, except the area. Is that what you just said?

16 MR. SHIRLAKAR: There are different values of  
17 the constant. The form is similar.

18 DR. TIEN: How about the constants. Do they vary  
19 a lot? You have  $K_1$  and  $K_2$ . I can see  $K_1$ , you know would  
20 be quite different from the top CCFL and the side entries  
21 CCFL.

22 MR. SHIRLAKAR: They turn out to be not very  
23 different, but the primary impact is the area difference.

24 DR. TIEN: Again, you do not want to say the  
25 numbers.

1 MR. SHIRALKAR: I do not want to say the numbers.

2 DR. CATTON: Do you use an effective density in  
3 GESTR that includes entrainment?

4 MR. SHILAKAR: No, I do not.

5 DR. CATTON: What are your arguments for not?  
6 It's my understanding that you did.

7 MR. SHILAKAR: It might be a refinement. Normally  
8 when you have a large amount of entrainment coming up, the  
9 velocity is large enough so that you won't get any water  
10 coming down. There is a small region where maybe the droplets  
11 coming up are able to be entrained and still allow liquid  
12 coming down.

13 DR. CATTON: So you're saying that where the  
14 CCFL occurs you probably don't have any water in the steam  
15 anyway.

16 MR. SHIRALKAR: Very little, yes.

17 DR. CATTON: It's kind of weak, but understandable.

18 DR. SHROCK: Why do you want  $D$  to the  $\frac{1}{4}$  power,  
19 multiplying every term? Why don't we divide that out?

20 DR. CATTON: Symmetry.

21 MR. SHIRALKAR: We could divide it out here, but  
22 then you end up with a constant that involves the  $D$  to  $\frac{1}{4}$  and  
23 this constant then has units of the diameter of the length  
24 of the  $\frac{1}{4}$ .

25 DR. SHROCK: As you've got it, it looks like you

1 just straight forward divided out --

2 MR. SHIRLAKAR: No, if I multiplied it out --  
3 you see I got rid of this D here.

4 DR. SHROCK: No.

5 MR. SHIRLAKAR: Yes.

6 DR. SHROCK: No, you have one on every turn there.

7 MR. SHIRLAKAR: I have D to the  $\frac{1}{4}$  here. I multiply  
8 that guy with this.

9 DR. SHROCK: No, I'm just looking at the top line  
10 of the equation. It's probably a misprint, but you've got D  
11 to the  $\frac{1}{4}$  on every turn.

12 MR. SHIRLAKAR: I think that's right.

13 The way we're using it, we're using it in the  
14 modified form which is not the -- the diameter is really --  
15 it's not the classical Wallace form. It's what you call the  
16 modified Wallace in which the diameter drops out of this  
17 group.

18 DR. CATTON: I suspect if Wallace saw that D to the  
19  $\frac{1}{4}$  there, he'd get upset.

20 DR. TIEN: Not anymore. I think perhaps, I don't  
21 know, the reactor industry still keeps calling this Wallace  
22 correlation. I think they should just go and say this --  
23 then there will be no confusion.

24 Just a side comment.

25 DR. THEOFANOUS: That's not the case. I think this



1 is Wallace' correlation, but let's argue this another time.

2 I'm interested in going back to Dr. Shrock's  
3 point. There's a D to the  $\frac{1}{4}$  there in that term in that  
4 equation. It seems to be if you've cancelled it out, you  
5 haven't changed anything. Something is wrong. Look at the  
first equation there. There's a D to  $\frac{1}{4}$  in every turn.

7 Now you can't cancel it out?

8 DR. ZUDANS: Let's make sure that it's not a  
9 mistake.

10 DR. THEOFANOUS: It looks like you're telling  
11 us that there is something significant to the D to the  $\frac{1}{4}$   
12 in terms and we can't get the significance.

13 MR. SHIRALKAR: Something very significant. I  
14 can write the same thing as the AG' the  $\frac{1}{4}$  plus  $K_1$ ,  
15 JF' to the  $\frac{1}{4}$  would equal the  $K_3$ . The  $K_3$  now is going to  
16 dimensional. It's going to have the dimensions of the diameter  
17 of the  $\frac{1}{4}$  power. So it's just a way of representing it. If  
18 you like I can represent it in this manner.

19 DR. TIEN: I would like to raise a question here.  
20 Really this is -- because you do not have the D dependents,  
21 but somehow you do not have -- it appears to me for some  
22 reason that you do not want to put the surface tension in  
23 there and that's why it has confused so many people.

24 MR. SHIRALKAR: You're absolutely right. We  
25 can easily go back to the KG' and KA'.

1 DR. TIEN: Can you tell me why you do not want  
2 to -- if you don't want to say that, that's another matter,  
3 but why you do not want to preserve the tension inside.

4 DR. CATTON: Or are  $K_1$ ,  $K_2$  functions of tempera-  
5 ture? They may have built it into their correlation.

6 DR. TIEN: I agree, but you purposely may have --

7 DR. THEOFANOUS: May I say something to that?

8 The surface tension entered the picture when  
9 there is no characteristic dimension. Now depending on the  
10 size of the channel, it can be a range where the parameter  
11 is more important and there is another range where the Wallace  
12 parameter is more important and why I see there is the Wallace  
13 parameter where the diameter being the characteristic  
14 dimension.

15 DR. TIEN: But once you put a  $D^{1/4}$  power there,  
16 they cancel out. For the reactor geometry in this case here,  
17 and on the other hand you do not preserve the tension.  
18 You have some reasons, I'm pretty sure. That confuses a lot  
19 of people.

20 DR. SHROCK: Chang, is  $JG'$  is  $JF'$  are dimensional  
21 quantities and Kudatalotsy numbers are dimensionless. So  
22 you can't convert to Kudatalotsy by multiplying through by  
23  $D$  to the  $1/4$ . You've done nothing to the equation by multiplying  
24 through by  $D^{1/4}$ .

25 MR. SHIRLAKAR: All we're trying to do is to

1 relate it to the Wallace form.

2 DR. PLESSET: I think we'd better not pursue this  
3 anymore and put it off to the next meeting.

4 MR. SHIRLAKAR: The vapor flow -- This is just  
5 an application thing. The vapor flow that goes into the CCFL  
6 calculation is the vapor flow leaving the level adjusted for  
7 going to the level of operation above the level of any con-  
8 densation.

9 (Slide.)

10 The break flow model is a conventional moody  
11 type choke flow model and we use homogenous flow model for  
12 realistic calculations. We can use Appendix K perscribed  
13 slip for model for sensivity studies.

14 The break flow enthalpy in case we have a --  
15 we're going to give a mixing length if two different regions  
16 exist. For example, the level falls through a certain mixing  
17 length. The mixing length is typically the diameter of  
18 the -- the GESTR means the rating of the enthalpy to  
19 calculate the --.

20 (Slide.)

21 We do not have coupled momentum equations, but  
22 overall loop momentum euqations which traces the path through  
23 each bank of jet pumps and through the core and down through  
24 the downcomer.

25 The inital pump coastdown transient is approxi-

1 mated. This is where the LAMB would commence.

2 We solve simultaneously for the lower plenum  
3 mass/volume data.

4 DR. CATTON: When you do the sum of the pressure  
5 drops around the loop, don't you get an acceleration term  
6 on the mass flow?

7 MR. SHIRLAKAR: Yes.

8 DR. CATTON: How come it's equal to zero or is  
9 this for steady?

10 MR. SHIRLAKAR: That's included in an acceleration  
11 term.

12 DR. CATTON: I missed a beat here. When you go  
13 all the way around the loop with your sum and pressure drops,  
14 you wind up with a DM by DT. What happened to it?

15 MR. SHIRLAKAR: You mean GD, GT.

16 DR. CATTON: Well, GT, GD. I don't see it up  
17 there.

18 MR. SHIRLAKAR: Well, that's a component of the  
19 pressure drop. If I integrate all around the loop, the  
20 pressure across the loop is going to be zero.

21 It's solved simulataneously with the lower plenum  
22 mass and volume balance to calculate the flow splits in the  
23 lower plenum and once we have that we can integrate the mass  
24 energy grations sequentially through the core and upper plenum  
25 regions.

1           The flow conditions are typically determined by  
2 the mixture conditions in the donor region.

3           (Slide.)

4           So what we're doing is providing a momentum  
5 balance to historic point one and you work your way down  
6 through the downcomer to the suction through the lower  
7 plenum and up through the core. That's one loop.

8           The other loop is through the other bank of jet  
9 pumps, the broken side.

10          DR. CATTON: What happened to the bypass?

11          MR. SHIRLAKAR: The bypass region would be at  
12 the pressure balance between the bypass region and the core  
13 is solved separately and should be the same.

14          DR. CATTON: From the earlier description of  
15 the experiment that I saw, the bypass fed the core.

16          MR. SHIRLAKAR: It does.

17 ]         DR. CATTON: So shouldn't it be here?

18          MR. SHIRLAKAR: We do solve it, but you see what  
19 we're doing is--

20          DR. CATTON: Am I at a different time in the  
21 sequence of things?

22          MR. SHIRLAKAR: No.

23                 There is another loop between the core and the  
24 bypass.

25          DR. CATTON: I'm doing an electrical network and



1 I've got to include all paths and I'm not going to get the  
2 right answer for the curves. Maybe this can be discussed  
3 at the next meeting.

4 DR. WARD: I thought that to. There is suppose  
5 to be leakage in the bottom of the fuel channel from the bypass  
6 region, right?

7 DR. CATTON: It filled up the channel according to  
8 the experimental data we saw, because the lower plenum level  
9 was well below.

10 MR. SHIRALKAR: I think what you're saying is  
11 true and we do do that. It's not shown on this figure, but  
12 essentially what we're doing is we are solving between here  
13 and here and that should be shown to complete the drawing.

14 DR. PLESSET: It's just not on the figure.

15 DR. CATTON: The major path is left off.

16 MR. SHIRLAKAR: It's not the major path. It's  
17 the leakage path.

18 DR. CATTON: From what we saw earlier today,  
19 that core filled up from the bypass, not from the lower  
20 plenum or is this just steam flow or what?

21 MR. SHIRLAKAR: No, this is a total flow. It's  
22 a pressure drop equations.

23 DR. CATTON: Then I think that you've got to  
24 include that in your network.

25 MR. SHIRLAKAR: I agree. It's included and I'll

1 show it.

2 DR. WARD: It wasn't shown in your earlier  
3 diagram.

4 As long as you say you include it in your model,  
5 okay.

6 MR. SHIRLAKAR: Yes, it is.

7 DR. WARD: It keeps showing up missing.

8 (Slide.)

9 MR. SHIRLAKAR: In fact that is the next subject  
10 that we had and that was the bypass leakage flow and we have  
11 a fairly detailed modeling of the leakage flow paths and the  
12 flow through the leakage paths. but I agree that that should  
13 have been shown together with the other one as part of the  
14 network.

15 (Slide.)

16 This is a drawing of what the geometry of the  
17 leakage paths looks like. This is shown in reverse flow when  
18 the bypass is in the mode of feeding the core.

19 The normal operating condition of course would  
20 be all reversed, because then the leakage is from the core  
21 to the bypass.

22 To give you an idea, this is a very fairly com-  
23 plex diagram. This is the fuel channel sitting on top of the  
24 bottom tie plate which sits on the fuel support casting which  
25 sits in the control dryer tube. And there are a number of

1 leakage paths, but I would like to draw your attention to  
2 just three which are the major ones.

3           There are holes in the lower tie plate and that  
4 provides about 45 percent of the total leakage flow.

5           DR. CATTON: Is that to scale? What is the width  
6 of the bypass channel on that diagram? Is it out somewhere  
7 near the E of channel or closer in?

8           MR. SHIRLAKAR: This is not to scale. Only the  
9 fuel part is --this part is to scale. The distance between  
10 the fuel bundles -- The gap between the channels is a 12  
11 inch pinch and three-quarters of an inch.

12           DR. CATTON: So it's somewhere down near the head  
13 of the arrow off of channel one.

14           MR. SHIRLAKAR: Yes, they're very close. The  
15 next channel would be here. This shows the core --

16           The leakage holes provide about 45 percent of  
17 the total leakage flow. You get another 25 percent through  
18 these finger spring leakage paths, as we call them, between  
19 the channel and the nose piece. So that's a total of about 70  
20 percent and this path here between the bypass, the top of  
21 the control rod guide tube and the lower plenum provides  
22 about 18 percent.

23           So these are the three major contributors.

24           DR. CATTON: Of all of those passages from the  
25 bypass, the bundle, from the region below the bundle, which

1 one of them do you think you've got a good handle on for  
2 CCFL? Those look like terribly torturous complex passages.

3 MR. SHIRLAKAR: Well, it turns out that most of  
4 the passages --

5 DR. CATTON: Which ones are most important?

6 MR. SHIRLAKAR: This one here.

7 DR. CATTON: That's fairly clean.

8 MR. SHIRLAKAR: That's two holes in the side --  
9 drilled holes in the side of the tie plate and their facing  
10 upwards. So flow is coming in and going up through them. So  
11 I think being pretty confident, we do not have CCFL problem  
12 in this.

13 Flow is typically upwards through these paths,  
14 the weaker flow.

15 DR. TIEN: That major leakage of flow, what is  
16 the diameter of the hole you mentioned?

17 MR. SHIRLAKAR: It's a little over a quarter of  
18 an inch -- 9/16s or 5/16ths.

19 DR. SHROCK: Do the arrows indicate the direction  
20 of leakage in the normal plant operation or at some point in  
21 the transient accident situation?

22 MR. SHIRLAKAR: This is what we call reverse  
23 flow conditions when the bypass pressure drop is higher than  
24 before. So the bypass is feeding the core. It's all reversed  
25 in the normal flow conditions.

1 (Slide.)

2 The next one is the missing core of the network  
3 which shows the -- how the flows splits coming up and is  
4 tied into the other loop that I showed you before and this  
5 basically is modeling three major leakage paths.

6 One is through these tie plate holes. One is  
7 this one between the lower plenum to the bypass region. That  
8 is the control rod guidetube to fuel the forecasting path  
9 as shown and this one is a small path which is from the  
10 lower plenum to the guidetube.

11 DR. CATTON: Under the circumstances where I've  
12 got primarily steam flow for WRC, does your code actually do  
13 a CCFL calculation for all three branches or four branches?  
14 What do you do? I would think that you would treat them  
15 separately, right?

16 MR. SHIRLAKAR: We actually perform a CCFL  
17 calculation only along the side entry orifice path.

18 DR. CATTON: Don't you have to check and see  
19 whether or not you're going to be -- the steam is going to  
20 go up into the bypass region from below as well? When you  
21 solve your network, don't you have to do that? You've kind  
22 of got like a -- strange kind of nominal or resistance that  
23 you've got there.

24 MR. SHIRLAKAR: I think what we do is when the  
25 bypass region does not have an inventory in it, then it's



1 basically a steam split in all directions. But when the bypass  
2 region accumulates water, we assume that the steam will not  
3 force its way up that region. It would rather go up the open  
4 bundle region. These are much smaller paths as compared to  
5 the bundle.

6 DR. CATTON: Don't you need to do the calculation  
7 rather than assume?

8 MR. SHIRLAKAR: I think it's a realistic assump-  
9 tion. You can have it on one side a cold region that is  
10 allowing steam flow to go. On the other side, you have a  
11 region full of liquid. You're not going to force your steam  
12 up in the liquid filled region.

13 DR. CATTON: I just have the feeling that something  
14 that is complex as the geometry that you've got needs a  
15 little more attention than an engineering judgment or an  
16 assumption and again this probably something that we should  
17 continue later.

18 DR. TIEN: I got lost. Ivan's question can be  
19 very easily clearly answered. In those three leakage holes,  
20 the characteristic length and size -- the side hole is largest.  
21 So really if you get CCFL -- that's your question and before  
22 the large hole got CCFL, the others are plugged. But on the  
23 other hand, you don't worry about the other smaller ones,  
24 so you're really only talking about this large one.

25 If that's correct. Maybe I'm wrong. I just got a

1 little bit confused by your exchange.

2 MR. SHIRLAKAR: What we have done, I should say,  
3 is look at the pressure differentials across these paths and  
4 the pressure differentials are such of the order of PSI, because  
5 of the static accumulation in the bypass region that you  
6 could not support counter current flow through it.

7 DR. CATTON: So you essentially have enough of  
8 the head in the bypass region that you're going to drive the  
9 water through.

10 MR. SHIRLAKAR: Right.

11 DR. CATTON: So it's really solid water.

12 MR. SHIRLAKAR: Yes.

13 ((Slide.))

14 The upper plenum region as you see from the  
15 geometry is divided.

16 (Slide.)

17 If I look down upon the upper plenum it looks  
18 something like this and in answer to your question previously,  
19 we have a large number of bundles. These are controlled  
20 rod positions and when I talk about the bypass region its'  
21 divided into two regions normally.

22 There's a region inbetween bundles which is a  
23 fairly small gaps and there's a region around the outside of  
24 the core geometry which we call the peripheral bypass.

25 So we try to distribute the water in he upper

1 plenum to these regions. The bundles, the -- bypass and  
2 the peripheral bypass based on the CCFL characteristics  
3 typically when the flow is going down.

4 DR. CATTON: You do something to account for the  
5 larger amount of subcooling near the edges for the peripheral  
6 bypass?

7 MR. SHIRLAKAR: No, we're going an average energy  
8 balance.

9 DR. CATTON: But you're treating the peripheral  
10 bypass different than you treat the --

11 MR. SHIRLAKAR: Only for a CCFL calculation.

12 DR. CATTON: But you don't account for the  
13 temperature difference. It's observed.

14 MR. SHIRLAKAR: We do not. We do calculate CCFL  
15 breakdown when the entire upper plenum is subcooling the  
16 average which takes some seconds longer than subcooling just  
17 the peripheral region.

18 (Slide.)

19 The flow to each region -- flow available is  
20 based on the pressure of the upper plenum with static head.

21 The plenum is empty then and the core spray  
22 distribution wouldn't become of some importance.

23 Based on data that we have, we have a fairly  
24 large CCFL coefficient for the bypass. And in experiments  
25 performed at length, we've found that we could not obtain

1 CCFL at the top or the bypass for steam flow rates well above  
2 the range that you would normally expect. So you just have  
3 very very large CCFL at the top of the bypass for the BWR.

4 WE do have a model for condensation efficiency  
5 of the core spray. If we define a mixing length typically  
6 of the order of a fuel nozzle diameters, if the level --  
7 the two phase mixture level is below this mixing length, then  
8 we assume that the core spray coming in will be totally  
9 saturated by the time that it gets to this mixture level.

10 At or above the mixture level, we assume that  
11 it's just added to the water and mixed the mixture. And  
12 inbetween, we just mirror the efficiency minimally.

13 And what this does in fact is that it does exhibit  
14 the effects that was shown this morning. That is when the  
15 level drops below the sparger, the upper plenum will  
16 saturate and CCFL will be established. If the water level  
17 builds up above the spargers, the spray coming in is able  
18 to rapidly subcool the upper plenum.

19 (Slide.)

20 The high power assembly calculation, the core  
21 delta P is imposed on the hot channel. However, there is  
22 no feedback from the hot channel in the system. It's treated  
23 as a separate calculation. The hot channel is driven by the  
24 core delta P.

25 The inlet flow is consistent with lower plenum

1 conditions. We do a separate calculation of inventory and  
2 the heat up and the liquid downflow to the hot channel is  
3 based on the upper plenum inventory and spray distribution.

4 (Slide.)

5 The external flows deal mainly with the water  
6 make up systems. We have flexibility of location and restarts  
7 primarily aimed at looking at operator actions for starts  
8 and stops.

9 We have the simulation of the safety relief  
10 valves and the ADS function with different groups of different  
11 set points to assimilate the pressure response better.

12 The main steam line flow is calculated before  
13 MSIV closure. It's calculated based on a simple turbine  
14 admission valve simulation and after that MSIV closure of  
15 course is shut off to zero.

16 (Slide.)

17 Let me move on to the heat transfer models.

18 The fuel and cladding models account for the  
19 peaking factors, the axial peaking factors, the radial  
20 distribution of power within the pellet and gap conductance  
21 model that is initialized from the GESTR calculation.

22 For the vessel an internals --

23 DR. THEOFANOUS: How much radial distribution  
24 is there within the pellet? You show radial distribution  
25 of power within a pellet?



1 MR. SHIRLAKAR: Yeah.

2 DR. THEOFANOUS: How much of a distribution is  
3 there. What is the average from one end to the other? What's  
4 the difference.

5 MR. POTTS: The center relative to the surface  
6 is depressed and it is usually depressed on the order of 20  
7 to 30 percent.

8 MR. SHIRLAKAR: The vessel and internals are  
9 modeled with heat slabs which I'll show you in a minute and  
10 in the heat source distribution, we account for the decay  
11 heat within the fuel pellets. We account for the bundle and  
12 rod peaking. We account for gamma smearing which accounts  
13 for rod to rod smoothing of local heating factors as well  
14 as accounts for some redistribution of energy from the pellet  
15 to the cladding and to the water.

16 DR. CATTON: So you do a little gamma heating  
17 of the water.

18 MR. SHIRLAKAR: A small amount.

19 And for the model of the metal-water reaction,  
20 it's a conventional model and you can use for example the  
21 Bakergest coefficients or you can use the coefficient that  
22 was developed out of the EPRI program.

23 The gap conductance is initialized by the GESTK  
24 in the detailed steady state model. What we get from GESTR  
25 are the fission gas quantities, gap conductance and gap size

1 as a function of kilowatts per foot and exposure.

2           The dynamic gap conductance calculation is per-  
3 formed during the transient and accounts for changes in  
4 internal pressure following perfect gas laws and the  
5 gap and changes in the gap and the fuel clad temperatures.

6           (Slide.)

7           The core heat slab representation consists of  
8 two types of rods modeled in both the high power and the  
9 average power bundles. The average power rod is used to  
10 calculate the heat flux to the fluid. The highest power rod  
11 is used to calculating the peak cladding temperature.

12           And the heated region of each rod is divided into  
13 five actual segments plus the two unheated segments and  
14 there is a one dimensional radial conduction calculation with  
15 radial nodding within the pellet and the cladding.

16           DR. CATTON: Gee, with the size of the code that  
17 you've got, couldn't you take -- ten radial fuel loads is  
18 probably twice as many as you need. Couldn't you take those  
19 extra nodes and stick them into a couple of extra bundles  
20 and do a parallel bundle calculation.

21           You don't have to answer that.

22           (Slide.)

23           This shows the heat slabs that are used. There  
24 are four in the vessel wall. It shows the one, two, three and  
25 four.

1                   There are heat slabs of various internals. The  
2 dryers, the separate upper plenum, the core shroud wall, the  
3 nine is the fuel channel. Eight is the control rod guide tube  
4 and ten is the control blade.

5                   (Slid.)

6                   The heat transfer coefficients that I used for  
7 nuclear boiling. We're very insensitive of value exactly  
8 used, so we used a simplified model of a constant value for  
9 the nuclear boiling heat transfer coefficient ramped off  
10 at very high void fractions.

11                   So film boiling we used Gougall-Rohsenow or  
12 modified Bromley correlations. Modified Bromley is only used  
13 in what we calculate to be the liquid continuous region  
14 below the level.

15                   For transition boiling, we perform an interpolation  
16 between nucleate boiling and film boiling and the interpolation  
17 is based on the delta T critical heat flux and delta T minimum  
18 which comes out of an Allogi correlation

19                   The steam cooling calculation is made using the  
20 Dittus-Boelter correlation and accounting for steam super heat  
21 as the steam passes up the core.

22                   We have a model to account for the droplet heat  
23 transfer the falling liquid from above to be function of  
24 liquid downflow, steam inflow and the steam pressure level.

25                   For radiative heat transfer, we have a very sim-

1 plified conservative model which is why if the radiation  
2 were to become important, we'd have to switch to a model like  
3 CHASTE.

4 DR. CATTON: Do you know the emissivity of  
5 oxidized zirk?

6 MR. SHIRLAKAR: We have good estimates.

7 DR. CATTON: Have you measured it?

8 MR. SHIRLAKAR: Yes.

9 It has been measured and after it's been through  
10 a few heatups and we have an oxide film on it, I think the  
11 value of .7 is a very reasonable value.

12 DR. CATTON: .7 seems to be okay for everything.

13 We ran a steam through a bundle that had zirk in  
14 it and you can watch it change from nice shiny to gray and  
15 grayer and until pieces start to fall off and I just can't  
16 imagine that you can get away with using a fixed value. It  
17 somehow the emissivity would be time dependent. It may not  
18 be important. I just mentioned it.

19 MR. SHIRLAKAR: I think it's time dependent in  
20 the early training for sure. We have nice clean rods, but I  
21 think that once they've been through a few temperature  
22 transients, the effect is much smaller.

23 DR. CATTON: To the eye they continue to change.  
24 I don't know how long that goes on and the infrared and what  
25 ever is important, it may not matter.

1 MR. SHIRLAKAR: It may depend on how high a tem-  
2 perature you take it to and how long, I guess.

3 DR. TIEN: I would like to come back to that  
4 position on boiling and steam cooling. You mentioned before  
5 that that it's very important in terms of the right estimate  
6 of heat transfer and you find your interpolation and also Dit-  
7 tus-Boilter are actually good enough.

8 MR. SHIRLAKAR: I'm sorry, Chan. Are you talking  
9 about transition now or steam cooling?

10 DR. TIEN: I talk both. Either one.

11 First you have a transitional boiling that you  
12 use a -- critical and also a minimum with Allogis interpolation  
13 formula. That you find the best so far as you can get  
14 estimate.

15 MR. SHIRLAKAR: If you look at the literature  
16 you'll find a lot of disagreement transition boiling.

17 I think the interpolation, the Allogi T minimum is  
18 about as representative as the data that you can find, because  
19 the Allogi did discuss for typical BWR pressures and  
20 flowdown qualities.

21 The interpolation --

22 DR. CATTON: In order to do proper interpolation,  
23 don't you have to correct the film boiling for void?

24 MR. SHIRLAKAR: I don't think so. Well, the film  
25 boiling coefficient is the function of flow conditions.



1 It's the function of the Dougall-Rohsenow is basically a  
2 Dittus-Boelter type correlation with mixture of velocity.

3 DR. CATTON: That's right, but I would have thought  
4 that you maybe would have used some of the fancy new  
5 correlations that came out of the Oakridge studies or are  
6 they not applicable here for some reason?

7 MR. SHIRLAKAR: I don't think we know enough about  
8 them yet.

9 DR. CATTON: You might take a look at them.  
10 They've been available for a year or so.

11 If you don't get the film boiling right, you're  
12 not going to get the intersection properly for transition  
13 boiling.

14 MR. SHIRLAKAR: Yes.

15 DR. CATTON: Then your turnaround would be wrong.

16 DR. TIEN: In the steam cooling is Dittus-Boelter  
17 as good as others? That has been around for a long long time.

18 MR. SHILAKAR: We've tried Dittus-Boelter. We've  
19 tried the Hynaman correlation for steam and they look pretty  
20 similar except for very small LODs.

21 DR. CATTON: I think Oakridge also has some  
22 corrections to Dittus-Boelter to account for property  
23 variations and things like that that you might also take a  
24 look at.

25 MR. SHARLAKAR: Okay.

1 DR. CATTON: Gee, as a matter of fact, the  
2 Oakridge people are here. You might even ask them for the  
3 report.

4 DR. PLESSET: Let's go on.

5 (Slide.)

6 MR. SHIRLAKAR: This is a chart for the heat  
7 transfer logic that we go through.

8 If we are about a mixture level or a very high  
9 void fraction, we assume that it's steam droplet cooling. IF  
10 not, we do check on a critical quality. If that is satisfied,  
11 then we check on the delta T minimum and if that is satisfied  
12 then we check on the delta T CHF.

13 So we fall into nucleate boiling or film boiling  
14 along this path or inbetween delta T minimum and delta T  
15 CHF, we go to transition one. We start checking for is  
16 the temperature low enough to start get into transition  
17 boiling and is there enough water available to wet the surface  
18 if the temperature is low enough.

19 DR. CATTON: That means that the way you've put  
20 this together, you have to specify a delta T min.

21 MR. SHIRLAKAR: Yes.

22 DR. CATTON: Isn't it more appropriate to just  
23 intersect heat flux curves and let them fall where they may?  
24 I think you'll find that that is not only easier, but it's  
25 more accurate.

1 MR. SHIRLAKAR: I'm not sure that we have good  
2 enough transition boiling to dissect it.

3 DR. CATTON: Well, you have a correlation for  
4 film boiling, good bad or indifferent and a correlation for  
5 transition boiling --

6 MR. SHIRLAKAR: No, I don't.

7 The transition boiling regime is an interpolation  
8 between delta T minimum on the film boiling curve and the  
9 nucleate boiling curve with delta CHF.

10 DR. CATTON: I'm just a little bothered by the  
11 delta T min because if you start looking around at the  
12 data it ranges a tremendous amount, but if you start -- if  
13 you take the transition boiling correlation like Su's  
14 and maybe correct it for whatever circumstances you have and  
15 you take reasonably good film boiling correlations and you  
16 intersect them, you'll find that there is a lot more consis-  
17 tency in your results.

18 MR. SHIRLAKAR: We've considered it, but I've  
19 been unimpressed with the transition boiling correlations  
20 also.

21 DR. CATTON: Okay.

22 (Slide.)

23 MR. SHIRLAKAR: The fuel rod model is initialized  
24 by GESTR in terms of the stored energy, the fission gas  
25 quantity and gap size and I'm repeating something that I said

1 earlier here. The dynamic gap conductance calculation  
2 accounts for a change in internal pressure from a perfect  
3 gas calculation, change in gap. We do calculate a very  
4 simplified cladding stress and we check that against a  
5 perforation stress to the function of temperature.

6 (Slide.)

7 That's what I had in the way of models.

8 I'd like to leave you with a couple of comparisons.  
9 We're going to talk more about the assessment results tomorrow,  
10 but I would like to show you to compare and to close our this  
11 segment.

12 One compares today's evaluation model SAFER and  
13 TRAC with the TLTA data. The other one compares TRAC, SAFER  
14 and the evaluation model for the BWR large recirculation line  
15 break.

16 (Slide.)

17 The first one is a TLTA comparison. This is the  
18 test apparatus that we talked about this morning. This is an  
19 average bundle. Average ECC test case for a big recirculation  
20 line suction break.

21 The experimental data is this dashed curve over  
22 here. You can see the temperature rises to maybe a maximum  
23 for 7 to 800 degrees and then you basically get falling film  
24 type of rewet. Falling liquid rewetting from above which turns  
25 the temperature around and settles out around saturation

1 temperature.

2           The TRAC calculation done with BOL. This is  
3 our older version. It can predict loads to the high end of  
4 the data, follow the heat uprate very closely. Did not catch  
5 the downflowing rewet -- liquid flow rewet and eventually  
6 turned around and quenched when the bundle filled up.

7           The SAFER calculation showed a dryout slightly  
8 earlier and therefore a slightly higher heatup, but the slow  
9 peer is very comparable to both the data and TRAC calculation.

10           Again SAFER does not have a good enough model  
11 to catch the rewetting coming from above and it keeps going  
12 until it reflushed the bundle somewhat later.

13           In comparison, you can look at what the current  
14 evaluation model would do. It would get an earlier dry out and  
15 never come back. It keeps going. Poor heat transfer and  
16 poor inventory ends up at about 2000 degrees,

17           DR. TIEN: In this case where you compare the  
18 TRAC and SAFER with the data, is that the delay is due to  
19 primarily the inadequacy of the rewet - the liquid film rewet  
20 or liquid downflow rewet.

21           MR. SHIRLAKAR: Yes. It's the top down phenomena  
22 where we're getting some liquid coming down and we're also  
23 getting a distribution of liquid coming down within the  
24 bundle.

25           DR. TIEN: If you look deeper, does that mean



1 actual TRAC hold did not have perhaps far enough node for  
2 the fuel rod so that they cannot catch that the rewet?

3 MR. SHIRLAKAR: I don't believe so. I think there  
4 have been so improvements made of the heat transfer models  
5 and tomorrow there is a session to look at some of the  
6 TRAC B02 comparisons with TLTA and we can get into that more.

7 I just want to give you a glimpse of what we're  
8 going to be talking about tomorrow in some detail about the  
9 assessment part of it.

10 (Slide.)

11 The second calculation I have is what I call a  
12 typical comparison of large breaks. I would of like to have  
13 had a comparison on an identical basis. These are not on an  
14 identical basis.

15 Following a recirculation line break, you can  
16 see that the peak clad temperature predicted by current  
17 licensing model is around 2000 degrees fahrenheit.

18 For a comparable calculation, SAFER calculated  
19 a temperature of about 1000 degrees.

20 DR. PLESSET: What's the single failure that's  
21 referred to there?

22 MR. SHIRLAKAR: HPCS failure.

23 For TRACE B01, the only run we have to show you  
24 today for the big break is not exactly compatable with this  
25 one, because this is with all systems on. And also it's

1 with slightly lower peak kilowatts per foot. This is probably  
2 a true best estimate in terms of all systems available also  
3 and here of course we end up -- the initial dryout happens  
4 to be the dryest temperature.

5 Now, we don't have a comparable case to show you  
6 at the present time, but we know it's going to end up some-  
7 where fairly close to SAFER and inbetween these two and my  
8 best guess now is about 800 to 1000 degrees of peak clad  
9 temperature.

10 We'll show you some comparisons tomorrow for  
11 three different break sizes, but they're smaller breaks.  
12 We do not have yet in hand the results for the biggest break.

13 DR. SHROCK: Could I ask a question on your  
14 previous slide?

15 (Slide.)

16 Just pursuing Chang Tien's comment about the  
17 use of the Dittius-Boetler equation, because that must strike  
18 most everyone as being the most out of context use of the  
19 correlation that you can imagine. But I know you use it  
20 also in TRAC for the wall ~~heat~~ transfer to the steam in your  
21 two fluid model and then you have additional heat transfer  
22 between the entrained droplets and the superheated steam.

23 It looks to me like your SAFER is giving you only  
24 a part of that story with the same calculation. That may  
25 account for the fact that SAFER is giving you a higher

1 temperature than the TRAC B01. But I've looked at this in  
2 the context of the BWR TRAC use of the Dittus-Boelter and  
3 I'm convinced that it is just chosen out of lack of anything  
4 good that's available and it seems to me most inappropriate.

5 It does seem to me that it's an area where we  
6 need to do something to get some better data on that heat  
7 transfer to the super heated steam. I think it's a subject  
8 that maybe could be discussed in greater depth when we have  
9 this fall up meeting.

10 MR. SHIRLAKAR: I would just like to make one  
11 comment though and that is in TRAC, we do account for the  
12 presence of droplets in the steam.

13 DR. SHROCK: I understand that.

14 MR. SHIRLAKAR: In the wall heat transfer and  
15 in the official heat transfer of course, but in the wall  
16 heat tranfer, we account for the presence of droplets near  
17 the wall accounting the thermal boundary layer.

18 There's a correlation that modifies the single  
19 phase steam calculation to account for that effect.

20 DR. SHROCK: You see, I don't know how you even  
21 evaluate Dittus-Boelter equation is giving you an answer that  
22 is any good or not when you have really no very good measure-  
23 ments of what the mix mean temperature is in any clean cut  
24 experiment and whenever I raise that question people tell  
25 me, oh, but the profiles are just pretty flat.

1 It's pretty flat. It's maybe not good enough.

2 (Slide.)

3 MR. SHIRLAKAR: That close s the segment of my  
4 presentation and I leave you with the conclusion that we  
5 have greatly improved models in SAFER GESTR compared to where  
6 we were in the evaluation model and the large reduction in  
7 the BWR LOCA PCTs is primarily due to two reasons. Improved  
8 inventory modeling and more realistic heat transfer.

9 DR. PLESSET: Well, thank you very much. You  
10 withstood many interruptions very patiently and we appreciate  
11 it and I think you're going to continue tomorrow. So that's  
12 all we have for you today.

13 Now, we're going to continue with quite another  
14 topic so you can be excused if you don't want to listen to it.

15 Without a break we'll go on with a topic that  
16 has to do with the comparison of nuclear heated rods and  
17 electrically heated rods and we have a presentation by I  
18 think first, Mr. Knight. Is that correct.

19 Let's take Mr. Craddick first if that's all right.

20 (Pause)

21 MR. CRADDICK: My name is William Craddick. I'm  
22 from Oakridge National Laboratory. I'll be describing  
23 investigations into the differences in thermal behavior of  
24 electric fuel rod simulators and nuclear fuel rods.

25 ///

1 (Slide.)

2 This work was done some while ago. It's somewhat  
3 old work. A few years old that was done as part of the  
4 PWR-BDHT separate effects program which was an NRC sponsored  
5 program that was being conducted at Oakridge.

6 I'm here at the specific request of Dr. Longsong  
7 Tong. Apparently Dr. Tong felt that bringing this information  
8 to the subcommittee's attention would be of value.

9 (Slide.)

10 The project lasted for a number of years and  
11 addressed a number of different topics and I'm only going to  
12 confine my remarks to a narrow segment of things that the  
13 project did.

14 (Slide.)

15 The project began analytical investigations of  
16 the differences in electric and nuclear rods in 1977. The  
17 work was first documented at the international symposium on  
18 fuel rod simulators which was held in 1980 and it was also  
19 been documented in several ORNL reports in the event that  
20 anyone wants to read about all this stuff in more detail.

21 (Slide.)

22 In the area of nuclear electric fuel rod compari-  
23 son, the project addressed two objectives within that area.  
24 We needed to determine how power should be varied through  
25 time in an electric fuel rod simulator to best simulate



1 nuclear rod behavior when we were conducting thermal hydraulic  
2 experiments using bundles of electric fuel rod simulators.

3           And then afterwards, we had to analyze the post  
4 test electric rod behavior to determine what we could infer  
5 about nuclear rod behavior from the data that we obtained.

6           To address these two objectives a code called  
7 PINSIM was written. PINSIM was essentially a one dimensional  
8 transient code that solves a one dimensional transient  
9 conduction code in radial geometry and the one dimension  
10 being -- cylindrical geometry and the one dimension being  
11 radial.

12           (Slide.)

13           The calculation of the variation of the electric  
14 power that you provide to the PIN for a particular test is  
15 very test specific and it's facility specific and for that  
16 reason, I'm not going to describe the results of that sort of  
17 thing, because I'm not sure that it's very relevant to the  
18 larger generic issue. I'm going to talk about the post test  
19 analysis that was done.

20           In post-test analysis, we were addressing the  
21 specific question, how would time to DNB of electric and  
22 nuclear rods compare if they were exposed to the same hydro-  
23 dynamic environment. That is for purposes of considering an  
24 analytical question, we split up the comparison into first  
25 how do the rod behaviors compare with respect to time-to-DNB

1 if they had the same hydrodynamic environment and then  
2 separately we addressed the question of was the hydrodynamic  
3 environment that we created in the experiment similar or  
4 representative of what might have occurred in an actual  
5 nuclear reactor during an accident.

6 (Slide.)

7 The following type of calculation was the one  
8 that we found. We tried different types of calculation and  
9 this was the type that we found gave us the most useful  
10 results.

11 First we calculated the electric surface heat  
12 flux and the surface temperature of the electric fuel rod  
13 simulator from the data. That is what actually came out of  
14 the experiment. And we also calculated a sink temperature.  
15 Now the sink temperature was just taken as the saturation  
16 temperature for the measured pressure through the experiment.

17 We then used that to compute a heat transfer  
18 coefficient. Just divided the flux by the delta T between  
19 the surface of the rod and the sink temperature. We then  
20 made the assumption that if you had a nuclear rod in the  
21 identical hydrodynamic environment, it would then see the  
22 same H and the same  $T_{\text{sink}}$ . That is we're assuming that the  
23 H that it would see is in fact determined by hydrodynamic  
24 conditions and therefore if you postulate those are the same,  
25 the H would be the same. ]

1 Using that then,  $H$  and  $T_{\text{sink}}$  as a boundary  
2 condition, we supply that to a calculational model of the  
3 nuclear fuel rod and calculated what the nuclear flux,  
4  $q''_n$  on the chart here -- calculated what the nuclear flux  
5 would have been through time.

6 We then made the further assumption that the  
7 electric heat flux would be equal to the critical heat flux  
8 at the moment of DNB. Not any other time, but at the moment  
9 when the electric rod underwent DNB, we assumed that it had  
10 just -- it's flux had just exceeded the critical heat flux  
11 and therefore at that point, that was a reasonable value to  
12 assume as an estimate of what the critical heat flux was.

13 We then prepared our calculated nuclear heat  
14 flux to the critical heat flux and it's from that last  
15 comparison that we draw conclusions.

16 (Slide.)

17 In particular, if the calculated nuclear heat  
18 flux was less than the critical heat flux at the moment of  
19 DNB, then we assumed that the nuclear -- we concluded that  
20 the nuclear rod would have gone DNB later. It's flux was  
21 lower and it wouldn't have exceeded the critical heat flux yet.

22 Now without using some correlation for CHF, we  
23 don't know how much later, but it would have been later. And  
24 vice versa, if the nuclear flux had already -- was already  
25 higher than the critical heat flux at the moment of electric

1 DNB, then it would have experienced DNB sooner.

2           Thus we could determine whether or not the  
3 electric rod timed to DNB was or was not a lower bound for  
4 what the nuclear rod would have seen.

5           Now this chart is an attempt to illustrate what  
6 I'm talking about. What I've got plotted here is surface heat  
7 flux verses time for just some hypothetical case here. If  
8 we assume that the curve labeled PIN 1 was the electric --  
9 actual electric flux from the experiment and what we're  
10 assuming is that at the moment it starts to drop off, the  
11 moment we have DNB -- and I might add that in our actual  
12 experiments, this was a much sharper drop than it was on this  
13 little sketch, but it clutters up the sketch if we do it  
14 sharper. At that moment, it had just exceeded the critical  
15 heat flux and that is drawn here as a dotted line, but we have  
16 no way of knowing what that is without using some sort of  
17 correlation  $\alpha$  something except at that point in time.

18           At that point in time, we're assuming that it  
19 had just exceeded it.

20           If we then take the same heat transfer coefficient  
21 and sink temperature and apply that to the nuclear rod. If  
22 at that moment we're down here and then if I assume a generally  
23 downsloping shape for the CHF curve, I can't have reached it  
24 yet, so I would have to undergo DNB somewhat later.

25           So what we were trying to address is whether or

1 not our electrical fuel rod simulator timed to DNB was or  
2 was not lower bound than what a nuclear rod would have seen  
3 had it been in a hydrodynamic environment.

4           That's the method that we used. We analyzed a  
5 couple of tests in detail. In one case we found that that  
6 particular test was in fact a lower bound. Oh, I might add  
7 that the calculation we did for the nuclear rods we did for  
8 various different gap sizes down to no gap with no contact  
9 resistance which is the lowest resistance that you could  
10 possible have, i.e. none -- up to a very wide gap. The idea  
11 being to see whether or not the gap size is going to influence  
12 it and in one of the calculations we found that no matter  
13 what we assumed for gap size, the nuclear PIN would have under-  
14 gone DNB later and then on another one of our tests that we  
15 analyzed, we found that in fact the gap size, depending on  
16 what you assume for gap size, you could straddle the electric  
17 flux and therefore we couldn't in fact use that as any lower  
18 bound on the DNB or anything.

19           DR. SHROCK: Could you clarify why the nuclear  
20 PIN has a trace that is lower than the electrical one?

21           MR. CRADDICK: Well, I was hypothesizing a  
22 particular case that it was. Whether it would or not would  
23 depend on the solution to the conduction collision. In  
24 other words, if I could postulate that I'm going to imagine  
25 it in the same hydrodynamic environment. If I'm willing to



1 assume that the heat transfer coefficient is determined by  
2 the hydrodynamic environment. In other words, I'm ignoring  
3 surface roughness, variations perhaps, surface containments  
4 and that sort of thing. In other words, I'm using essentially  
5 the same kind of thing that many correlations that we use  
6 in codes do. They just look at the fluid conditions and say,  
7 okay the H is this.

8 Well, I'm assuming that if I put it in the same  
9 environment, I'll see the same H. And then I just simply take  
10 my nuclear rod model and solve for whatever the heat flux  
11 would be. Sometimes it would come lower and sometimes it would  
12 turn out higher. And what it usually winds up depending on,  
13 the relationship between those two is what type of power  
14 variation was supplied to the electric PIN.

15 In the experiment that I described where we  
16 concluded that the nuclear flux would always have been lower,  
17 we put a lot of energy into that electric PIN in the  
18 experiment.

19 Oh, I might say now that in the nuclear rod, we  
20 assumed -- The other thing that I had to have to do in the  
21 other calculation is some assumption of what the power does  
22 which is generated internally in a nuclear PIN and for that  
23 we assumed an ANS type DK curve. Just more or less a  
24 standard point kinetics type DK curve for a double ended  
25 co -- break-type accident.

1                   So the biggest determining factor on where the  
2 electric PIN winds up compared to the nuclear tends to be  
3 what you've done with the electric power.

4                   Does that answer the question?

5           DR. SHROCK: No, but go ahead.

6           MR. CRADDICK: Okay, I'll try to clarify it later  
7 if we have a chance to talk.

8                   (Slide.)

9                   I'm not going to go into the specific calculation-  
10 al results for the two tests. I'm not sure that they're  
11 very relevant. The view graphs addressing those are in your  
12 handout and it's described in the paper that I believe you  
13 all have that we prepared describing what we've done.

14                   Rather I'm going to go on and make some comments  
15 about what we would conclude about the general question of  
16 how well electric fuel rod simulators simulate nuclear fuel  
17 rod behavior.

18                   This is a summary of what I'm about to say. We  
19 are doubtful that the benefits of construction electric rods  
20 closely simulate nuclear rod behavior is worth the cost.

21                   Now, current electric rods do not in fact, at  
22 least by current rods meaning the fuel rod simulators that  
23 we have used, do not in fact simulate nuclear fuel rod  
24 behavior very well in terms of matching what a nuclear fuel  
25 rod would do and that would mean that you would have to

1 develop some sort of new fuel rod simulator if you wanted  
2 to match nuclear rod behavior with a fuel rod simulator.  
3 You would have to design a new one and build it.

4           The new electric rods that you might design to  
5 simulate nuclear behavior would be expensive and difficult  
6 to implement and current electric rods we believe can be  
7 used in many cases to bound nuclear behavior.

8           DR. CATTON: They've already done that, haven't  
9 they at Carls--

10          MR. CRADDICK: Done what?

11          DR. CATTON: Build nuclear simulators.

12          MR. CRADDICK: They may have. I don't know.

13          DR. CATTON: They've done it and they've used  
14 them. I don't know what the expense was. I thought you knew.  
15 That's why you had expensive up there.

16          MR. CRADDICK: No, what I have expensive and I'm  
17 going to address each of these in turn on the viewgraph. I'm  
18 going to describe the ideas that we considered. We spent some  
19 time thinking about, could you do a better -- produce a  
20 better fuel rod simulator and the version that we came up with  
21 that you could do that is expensive and so my statement about  
22 expensive is that it's expensive to do the things that we  
23 thought of.

24           I don't know what they did and I don't know how  
25 much it cost. So I can't really talk about that, but I'll

1 talk about each of these points a little bit here.

2 (Slide.)

3 Now the first thing I said was that the current  
4 electric rods cannot match fuel rod behavior and the reason  
5 for these is as follows:

6 First of all you can only match at most with  
7 an electric fuel rod simulator, the behavior of a nuclear  
8 fuel rod at one level only and the reason for that is that  
9 in our rods, at least, the actual electric power distribution  
10 is fixed and I mean the relative power distribution. And that  
11 is fixed because it is determined by how thick the resistive  
12 heater is inside the fuel rod simulator and that's fixed at  
13 fabrication.

14 So the relative shape of the power profile is  
15 in other words fixed and it can't vary in time or from  
16 experiment to experiment.

17 However, if you calculate what the electric power  
18 you need to supply to the electric rod to simulate a nuclear  
19 fuel rod behavior -- if you tackle it what that power is,  
20 that will be different at different levels and bundles. And  
21 since you can only pick one power transient to follow, that  
22 means that most one axial level can be simulated.

23 Furthermore, even at the one level matching that  
24 behavior -- the nuclear fuel rod behavior through time becomes  
25 difficult. Our calculations of the electric power that we

1 would have had to supply to our rods to match nuclear fuel  
2 rod behavior indicates that we would have had to have  
3 generators with an infinitesimal response time. That is that  
4 it could make drastic changes in power in virtually no time  
5 and we didn't have generators that could do that and further-  
6 more, part of the time you'd have to figure out a way to get  
7 energy out of the rod from the insides. Because energy that  
8 you put in in an earlier time step to help match the nuclear  
9 rod behavior now has to come out and we didn't have any way  
10 to get it out of there. I could put it in there, but I  
11 can't get it back out.

12 So that the fuel rod simulators that we had could  
13 not in fact match nuclear fuel rod behavior. So then we  
14 spent a little time thinking about how one might build an  
15 electric fuel rod simulator that could match nuclear behavior.

16 (Slide.)

17 We considered two designs. One of these is a  
18 sheath heated PIN. The reason that is is that if you use the  
19 sheath itself as a heating element and in our fuel rod  
20 simulators we had -- the current ones that we used had internal  
21 heating elements. But if you use the sheath as a heating  
22 element, then the fact that you got rid of a lot of this  
23 thermal inertia between the heat source and the surface  
24 allows you to get away from some of these unrealistic power  
25 transients and to do a better job controlling the surface



1 behavior of the pin and I'll talk a little bit about why  
2 we didn't pursue that.

3           The other option was to try to produce a pin  
4 that had stored energy and thermal conductivity that was  
5 closer to that of a nuclear pin in the first place. So we  
6 came up with a design for uranium oxide filled pin that would  
7 be heated with a platinum tungsten alloy material for the  
8 resistive heater and I'll talk a little bit about that in a  
9 second.

10           (Slide.)

11           The first option that I mentioned was the use  
12 of the sheath heated pin and there are several practical  
13 problems with the sheath heated design. First of all, if  
14 you have a thermal couple located against or on or in the  
15 sheath in order to measure your surface behavior, you wind  
16 up having that up at voltage because your sheath is up at  
17 voltage which means that you have to have isolation amplifiers  
18 on the thermal couple and those things have slow time  
19 responses. So that you would have trouble tracking the type  
20 of behavior that occurs during a blow down where things  
21 change rapidly. At least in the early stages of a blowdown.

22           Secondly, if you had a thermal couple inbedded  
23 in the sheath, you could perturb the heat generation, because  
24 now you've got the thermal couple laying in the middle of  
25 something that was being used to generate heat and it's not

1 going to generate heat. So you've essentially messed up what  
2 you were trying to measure and you were measuring things in  
3 an atypical spot because of the presence of the measuring  
4 instrument.

5 Another point is that if you then take your  
6 thermal couple behavior from wherever and try to calculate  
7 what actually went on right at the surface, that type of  
8 calculation is ill posed and ill conditioned in general, but  
9 it is not so ill posed and ill condition that you can't solve  
10 it. Unless you have a heat source between your thermal couple  
11 and the surface and if you put a heat source in here, it  
12 becomes so ill conditioned that we didn't see anyway to be  
13 able to solve that problem.

14 So we wouldn't have known how to take the thermal  
15 couple data and translate it into what went on in the surface.

16 And finally if you then took the thermal couple  
17 and say, well, you're going to put it on the outside of the  
18 sheath and tack it on the outside or something, then it's  
19 going to act like a cooling pin and again perturb the thing  
20 you're trying to measure.

21 So for all of those reasons and probably other  
22 ones we rejected the idea of using a sheath heated pin.

23 (Slide.)

24 Now, the uranium oxide filled rod responded much  
25 more like a nuclear rod than the existing THTF heaters.

1 The THTF stands for thermal hydraulic test facility and that's  
2 the facility in which we did all of these experiments. It  
3 gives you a much closer match of the internal thermal  
4 properties and because of that the needed power variation  
5 through time that you would have to supply to the pin to  
6 mimic nuclear rod behavior becomes much more attainable. You  
7 don't have to jerk the generators up and down so fast. You  
8 don't have to find ways to get energy out of the pin and it  
9 becomes an achievable power program or power variation.

10           However, this rod is expensive and this is  
11 Dr. Catton's remark about what do you mean by expensive. Well  
12 what I mean is that when we did an initial estimate on how  
13 much it would cost to produce pins with uranium oxide and in  
14 particular platinum at the heating element, we came up with  
15 numbers on the order of maybe in the range of \$35,000 a pin.  
16 The fabrication cost and that's after you spend about 160  
17 or \$170,000 to create the facility and perfect the means for  
18 manufacturing the pin.

19           So we're talking about large dollar expenses.  
20 The large dollar expense in the parts is mainly due to the  
21 platinum.

22           DR. SHROCK: Well, it's true that they respond  
23 more like nuclear rod. It still is different in the sense  
24 that you don't have a distributed source.

25           MR. CRADDICK: That's right.

1 It is different.

2 DR. SHROCK: It remains a considerable amount of  
3 the problem that you still have with this. What do you do  
4 about that?

5 MR. CRADDICK: What we did -- we didn't try to  
6 resolve that, because when we got as far as the expense, we  
7 punted the idea.

8 Let me tell you what we did to look at the  
9 question. What we did is that we took a nuclear type power  
10 profile of something that you might expect for a nuclear pin.  
11 Put it into a nuclear pin model and calculate what might  
12 happen to some arbitrary set of boundary conditions. We  
13 just picked a set that we thought might represent a particular  
14 blowdown. You know, go along with nuclear boiling for a while,  
15 CHF and all of this sort of thing.

16 Then we applied this same boundary conditions to  
17 a current fuel rod simulator and we found that it behaved  
18 nothing like a nuclear pin which we already know and then  
19 we supplied the same thing to this improved design and the  
20 surface flux and surface temperature transient that it under-  
21 went was much closer to a nuclear fuel rod, but it was still  
22 somewhat different and the fact that the power source wasn't  
23 distributed is what we suspected is probably the cause of  
24 the difference.

25 DR. EBERSOLE: Did you say that the principle

1 cost was due to the cost of the platinum?

2 MR. CRADDICK: Yes, sir.

3 DR. EBERSOLE: Well, isn't it almost 100 percent  
4 salvagable?

5 MR. CRADDICK: That might be. I'm not myself a  
6 person who was personally involved with the design of that  
7 pin, so I'm reporting the results of others and it may well  
8 be salvagable. So what it may represent is an initial invest-  
9 ment that you can recover.

10 DR. TIEN: I would like to make a general comment  
11 following what Virgil Shrock just mentioned. I think if you  
12 want to really simulate a nuclear rod perfectly, it's --  
13 you end up with a tremendous cost and still perhaps don't  
14 do the job. It really depends on what kind of experiment or  
15 what kind of phenomena that you would like to know.

16 If you have a limited scope, then you can find  
17 maybe an electrically simulated rod can actually do a very  
18 good job with relative cost. Of course we did have this rod,  
19 but they had electrically simulated rod, but they are  
20 manufacturing it in a very different setting. Like what you  
21 set up your certain criteria and for different types you can  
22 have different ones.

23 I think that should be really realized.

24 MR. CRADDICK: If I understand what you just said,  
25 we agree with it. That I think what you were just saying or



1 one of the things that you were pointing out is that how well  
2 you need to match the behavior depends on what you want to  
3 know and I agree with that.

4 In fact, when we looked at this point, we got to  
5 say that this thing was expensive. We now say, what good will  
6 it do us and we concluded that it wasn't clear that it would  
7 do us that much good at all. In fact, that's the last point  
8 I had. It was that electric rod behavior can be made to bound  
9 nuclear rod behavior in some respects and I mean electric  
10 rod behavior with the electric rods that we have now.

11 We know that we can do it with time to DNB or  
12 we feel we can anyway using the type of methods that I  
13 just talked about a suitable supplies of power to the pins --  
14 attainable powers. Because if you just want to bound the  
15 time to DNB for example, you can come up with power programs  
16 that are attainable and will drive the electric pin in effect  
17 to DNB earlier than the nuclear pin would go.

18 We suspect that you could do the same kind of  
19 bounding with other areas. I've listed here quench rate and  
20 I'm put a question mark after it, because we never really looked  
21 into quench rate, but when we sort of sit back and think  
22 about it, it seems to us that you ought to be able to do it  
23 there to if you put enough time into developing the right  
24 kind of pin and this sort of thing.

25 So in general, the point that I'm trying to make

1 with this slide is that we feel like certainly in a lot of  
2 cases at least, you can bound nuclear fuel rod behavior with  
3 electric rods and I'm not sure that that isn't most of the  
4 benefit that you want to get anyway.

5           So that given that we had also come to the  
6 conclusion that getting better nuclear fuel rods is very  
7 expensive, the ones that would match better, we just didn't  
8 see that it was -- it didn't look to us like a profitable  
9 enterprise and therefore we didn't pursue it any farther.  
10 But in the general question, that's essentially the point that  
11 we had to offer and in the investigations that we did, we  
12 came to the conclusion that we didn't think that whatever  
13 benefits you would get from improved fuel rod simulators  
14 would be worth the cost. At least not as far as the direction  
15 of improvement being make them act more like a nuclear rod.

16           Improvements in the direction of making them --  
17 the fuel rod simulators able to give you information more  
18 accurately in terms of measurements correctly and that sort  
19 of stuff, that's probably well worthwhile, but not in the  
20 direction of just trying to make it more like a nuclear fuel  
21 rod.

22           (Slide.)

23           So, now I will quickly summarize this. The  
24 PWR-BDHT program which has since ended, but at the time we  
25 had investigated differences in electric and nuclear fuel

1 fuel rods, we did this with the PINSIM code. We came to  
2 the conclusion that time to DNB can be bounded by tests  
3 using electric fuel rod simulators and we're doubtful that  
4 the cost of developing what I call here more realistic  
5 electric fuel rods, it would be justified by the benefits  
6 that you get.

7           So I realize that I went through that rather  
8 rapidly, but we're pressed for time.

9           DR. PLESSET: That's fine, but before we call  
10 on another presentation by Mr. Knight, I would like to just  
11 make a comment that I don't think that -- I think that this  
12 misunderstood what the view of the ACRS was in this matter.  
13 The fact that it may be very very difficult to get an electri-  
14 cally heated rod that will simulate a nuclear rod under all  
15 circumstances, I would be perfectly willing to admit that  
16 and say so what. I would like for you to -- or not you, but  
17 for anyone to describe a facility which is a test facility  
18 which will simulate a full scale nuclear power plant. There  
19 is no such thing. We've got to use some judgment and make  
20 some analysis to get some value out of it.

21           This is what I had in mind and when I made this  
22 comment that it's very difficult to do experiments in nuclear  
23 fuel. It's expensive. It meant that you couldn't make very  
24 many tests and so on, it was misunderstood by some people in  
25 the NRC and they got excited and thought that they had better

1 educate us.

2           They'll find that I personally am very difficult  
3 to educate in this matter. So let's hear from Mr. Knight.  
4 He maybe able to give us more light on this matter.

5           MR. CRADDICK: While Mr. Knight is walking up,  
6 I'll just add to the last comment is that I think that what  
7 I was trying to communicate here if I was successful is  
8 essentially just what you said.

9           DR. PLESSET: Oh, good.

10          MR. CRADDICK: We came to exactly the same conclu-  
11 sions --

12          DR. PLESSET: I'm glad to hear that.

13          MR. CRADDICK: -- that using analysis of the type  
14 for example that we tried to do and this sort of stuff will  
15 work. You don't need to spend a lot of money in other direc-  
16 tions.

17          DR. PLESSET: Very good.

18          (Pause)

19          MR. KNIGHT: I'm Thad Knight from Los Alamos and  
20 I was requested to give you a short pitch by Harold Sullivan  
21 of the research staff of the NRC.

22                 I think the point of this discussion stems out of  
23 a session of the LOFT review group that was held back in  
24 October in Idaho Falls. There was an afternoon session at  
25 which there were a number of presentations that discussed

1 electrical verses nuclear rods and what Harold asked me to do  
2 is to give you somewhat of a flavor of that discussion. Okay?

3 From this point, I developed my presentation for  
4 today on fairly short notice and it's based primarily on the  
5 presentation that I made then. I will try to incorporate a  
6 few of the comments that were made during that session.

7 (Slide.)

8 Basically, we consider power generation in the  
9 core to be a boundary condition. You can discuss various ways  
10 that you generate this boundary condition, but that's what  
11 it's really treated as.

12 The desposition of the energy into the fluid is  
13 affected by the heat transfer in the rod and by the heat  
14 transfer coefficients to the fluid. The heat transfer coeffi-  
15 cients we think are common between the nuclear rod and the  
16 electrical rod.

17 There was some discussion at the meeting concerning  
18 whether or not this is in fact true. They thought that  
19 heat conduction and/or material properties within the rod  
20 might effect the external heat transfer coefficient.

21 I would maintain that the heat conduction problems  
22 and the material properties would effect only the surface  
23 temperature which would then feed into the heat transfer  
24 coefficient and I think our statement here is still applicable.

25 The electrical rod at the same surface temperature



1 compared to a nuclear rod with the same surface temperature  
2 and the same fluid boundary conditions would have the same  
3 H unless you come up with a weird external surface.

4 DR. TIEN: I think it depends on the condition  
5 transient and so on. -- it could get worse.

6 DR. PLESSET: If you have a very rapidly varying  
7 temperature field.

8 DR. TIEN: Yes.

9 DR. PLESSET: He would admit that.

10 MR. KNIGHT: All I'm saying under steady state  
11 conditions. Okay? And that's basically what the heat transfer  
12 correlations are that we have. They're for steady state  
13 conditions.

14 (Slide.)

15 The nuclear fuel rods and the electrical fuel  
16 rods have different heat capacities and conductivities.  
17 This is basically other people have been saying today.

18 These parameters together with a distributed  
19 heat generation effect the amount and the location of the  
20 stored energy within the rod. If we assume that the rod  
21 configuration remains unchanged during the transient, then  
22 we think that you can handle these differences very handily  
23 in your normal conduction solution of the fuel rod.

24 From the center of the fuel rod out to the clad,  
25 we think you can handle these types of differences directly

1 with the conduction solution. The hooker is the conductance  
2 of the gap and the version of the code that we're using now  
3 has and has had for a number of years a very simple dynamic  
4 gap conductance model that for LOFT appears to work very well.

5 DR. SHROCK: Excuse me, Thad. What do you mean  
6 by handling? You mean you can calculate what is happening  
7 in one rod. You can calculate what is happening in the other  
8 rod, but that isn't the issue, is it? The issue is whether  
9 rods behave differently in response to the imposed thermal  
10 hydraulics.

11 MR. KNIGHT: That's right, but if I can calculate  
12 the thermal hydraulic response with an electrical facility  
13 and the thermal hydraulic response of the nuclear facility,  
14 then I don't need great big data base of nuclear test. I  
15 can get by with a limited nuclear data base and do most of  
16 my test with electrical facilities that are normally cheaper  
17 and the point that I'm trying to get to is that I think that  
18 under the conditions that the rod is not reconfiguring itself,  
19 there is no ballooning or swelling or rupture of the clad,  
20 a very simple conduction model takes into account the  
21 differences -- the heat transfer differences between the  
22 nuclear rod and the electrical rod.

23 At that point, I don't rightly care.

24 Does that answer your question?

25 DR. SHROCK: Yes.

1           Essentially your view is that you want to use  
2 the experiment to qualify a code which you'll then use to  
3 make predictions about the full scale equipment. It's not  
4 important that the experiment was not a complete simulation  
5 of the event in the full scale equipment.

6           MR. KNIGHT: That's right. I think a code is  
7 necessary to extrapolate any experimental results to full  
8 scale if the results are taken in any other than full scale  
9 or full size facility.

10           Well, I breezed right across a note that I had  
11 here. I wanted to make a comment. One of the presentations  
12 that was made that afternoon in Idaho Falls dealt with  
13 comparing the reflood heat transfer coefficient correlation  
14 to some data for which it does a very good job in the same  
15 facility that the correlation is based on and then they  
16 compared it to some NRU tests which are nuclear powered  
17 separate effects reflood test that are conducted in Canada.

18           Once you take into account in the comparisons  
19 that the quench front is moving at different rates, then the  
20 heat transfer coefficient that comes out is applicable to  
21 either one. If you just straight forward apply the fleck  
22 correction to the NRU test, you've got a fairly bad comparison.  
23 But when you accounted for the differences in the quench  
24 front progression, which is part of the correlation, then  
25 the heat transfer coefficient that comes out is about the same

1 and that supports what I said earlier that for a nuclear rod  
2 and an electrical rod, we think the external heat transfer  
3 coefficients are about the same.

4 (Slide.)

5 This just says that if you have cladding, swelling  
6 and rupture and fuel cracking that is a dynamic process then  
7 you need a more sophisticated model representation of the  
8 fuel rod and to date these have not been important in the LOFT  
9 test and I made a statement to that effect.

10 (Slide.)

11 A problem that seems to be associated with nuclear  
12 fuel rods is that generally the state of the fuel at the  
13 initiation of the transient is not well established. Therefore,  
14 the stored energy in the fuel is not well known and this may  
15 effect the peak cladding temperature and the ultimate quenching  
16 process.

17 This makes nuclear tests more difficult to  
18 analyze. You can get around it to a certain extent by using  
19 fuel codes to give you a good estimate of what the initial  
20 conditions are in the fuel, but in the experiments thus far  
21 at least the ones that I have looked at, this is not normally  
22 been the case.

23 (Slide.)

24 This is a figure that I pulled out from another  
25 presentation at Idaho and it forms I think the basis of having

1 had that session that afternoon. It shows you in the dotted  
2 line the semiscale test S-06-3 heat clad temperature and then  
3 the solid line down at the bottom is the measured heat clad  
4 temperature for LOFT test L2-3.

5 S-06-3 and L2-3 are counterpart tests. They were  
6 designed to be identical and when they got around to performing  
7 both of them, there was a big difference in the measured  
8 fuel temperature, the cladding temperature.

9 And this is where the electrical rods verses nuclear  
10 rods problems associated with that question has come about  
11 and where I want to go on from here is to describe a little  
12 bit of what they did in response to this question and then  
13 show you that I think that the advanced codes can calculate  
14 both phenomena and that you don't really need to have the  
15 large nuclear data base to support your code assessment and  
16 your code applications.

17 (Slide.)

18 Just very briefly to show you that there are some  
19 thermal differences between a nuclear rod and an electrical  
20 rod, at least the semi-scale rod. This shows you the radial  
21 temperature profile through the rod. The dotted line is the  
22 LOFT profile and the solid line is semiscale and because of  
23 the differences in the thermal conductivity between the two,  
24 the center line temperatures are greatly different and this  
25 is part of the concern.



1 EG&G in operating semiscale recognized that this  
2 was a problem.

3 DR. SHROCK: Excuse me, is that nuclear LOFT --

4 MR. KNIGHT: Yes.

5 The LOFT facility is a nuclear reactor.

6 DR. SHROCK: It had electrical rods at one time.

7 MR. KNIGHT: No, it did not. ]

8 It has always had a nuclear core or no core at  
9 all. They ran some isothermal tests without.

10 (Slide.)

11 Semiscale was the experiment facility that was  
12 built to support the design and construction --

13 DR. SHROCK: My point is that the difference  
14 between these may relate only partially to the difference in  
15 the conductivity of the materials. The other part of it is  
16 that of course semiscale has a different source distribution.

17 MR. KNIGHT: That's true, yes.

18 DR. SHROCK: That's probably the more important  
19 effect.

20 MR. KNIGHT: Actually not, I don't think.

21 The source in semiscale is located at this point.  
22 It's a coil of wire going up through the center of the rod.  
23 The LOFT power profile through here would rise very rapidly  
24 to a peak just inside the outside edge of the fuel pellet  
25 and then come down slowly. This is much the same thing that

1 GE was talking about earlier.

2 DR. SHROCK: That large isothermal region in the  
3 middle of the semiscale is because there is no heat transfer  
4 through it.

5 MR. KNIGHT: That's right. That's inside the heat  
6 source

7 (Slide.)

8 Semiscale in designing their experiments, their  
9 counterpart experiments for L2-3, L2-2 and all of them said  
10 we recognized that there are differences and we want to  
11 minimize those differences. What they did is they had a design  
12 temperature curve which is another story on where that came  
13 from, but basically they had decided that the solid black  
14 line would be -- excuse me -- the dash line is the temperature  
15 transient that they wanted to follow with their rod and then  
16 they backed out of power history which is this curve that  
17 gave them the solid line which was a reasonable approximation.

18 One of the things that I would like to point out  
19 is that the semiscale rod is at full power at about five  
20 seconds -- five to six seconds it's at full power and that  
21 is important a little bit later on.

22 (Slide.)

23 In fact, this is later on.

24 What I'm showing here are measured temperatures  
25 for semiscale and for LOFT. The counterparts and the LOFT

1 rod quenched at about six seconds. Well, up until six  
2 seconds, the semiscale rod was still at full power. And  
3 the reason that they're running it full power is to try to  
4 account for differences in the stored energy.

5 That is not all of the story. There is some  
6 hydraulic differences between the two and I'll touch on that  
7 after the next slide.

8 (Slide.)

9 This is a fairly busy slide with four curves on  
10 it. There is the achieved semiscale temperature trace. The  
11 solid black line that is fairly constant at around 30 there.  
12 It is the actual power history that they use to drive the  
13 semiscale experiment. This dash line down here is the LOFT  
14 L2-3 response and then there's a dash power curve. Okay?  
15 That is a curve that they backed out that would have been  
16 necessary to achieve the LOFT temperature response and part  
17 of the problems with this curve are these periods of negative  
18 power.

19 The discussion at this time -- the way I remember  
20 it is that they were using the same fluid conditions for semi  
21 scale -- for both semiscale curves. The measured curve and  
22 their backed out power profile that gives them the LOFT  
23 temperature response.

24 In reading Sanjoy Banjari's report of that session,  
25 his recollection is at least in that report, he is claiming

1 that they used the LOFT conditions and if they used the LOFT  
2 conditions, it's not fair to compare to this. Okay?

3 If they used the same -- If this curve makes  
4 sense if they used the same fluid conditions from the test  
5 and the extrapolation. You're still going to have, I think,  
6 this big spike of negative power, if you would, in order to  
7 achieve the rewet and part of that is in effect of the gap  
8 that is not represented in the semiscale rod.

9 (Slide.)

10 What I want to do over the next three slides  
11 is very rapidly if I can show you differences in the fluid  
12 conditions or at least in the mass flow entering the core.

13 The first slide here is for LOFT test L2-3.  
14 They're calculated numbers from the TRAC PD2/MOD1. The  
15 solid line is the calculated mass flow in the intact loop  
16 cold leg. The dash line is the calculated break flow for the  
17 broken loop cold leg.

18 The LOFT people claim that this overlap at about  
19 five seconds is very significant. What that says is that  
20 at about five seconds for a short period of time the intact loop  
21 cold leg flow exceeds the broken loop cold leg flow and that  
22 difference has to move into the downcomer possibly the lower  
23 plenum and into the core.

24 There's another aspect of it. During this period  
25 of time, the liquid inventory in the lower plenum is flashing

1 and swelling up.

2 (Slide.)

3 That gets me to the calculated core inlet mass  
4 flow per LOFT for L2-3 and I want to ignore everything late  
5 in time. It has to do with the reflood process, but beginning  
6 at about four seconds, the core flow goes positive and it  
7 goes positive because of the lower plenum flashing. It's  
8 bigger in the long run than it might have been because of  
9 the cold leg -- the intact loop cold leg flow exceeds the  
10 broken loop cold leg flow and so conservation says it has to  
11 go somewhere.

12 But there's a big, very large, very long period  
13 of positive core flow. This is moving liquid into the core  
14 at this time. Okay? And I would like you to note that it  
15 goes up to about 80 percent of the steady state core flow.

16 (Slide.)

17 Because of differences between the LOFT facility  
18 and the semiscale facility, there's a difference in this  
19 core flow between LOFT and semiscale. Here the solid line  
20 is calculated by TRAC PD2. The dash line is the measurement.

21 There is a couple of spikes -- there are a couple  
22 of spikes in the measured core inlet mass flow. They are of  
23 short durations and low magnitude and if you look at the  
24 data, it's not clear that they are even real. The calculation  
25 does not show a return to positive core flow at all. So



1 during the period of rewet and LOFT test L2-3, also L2-2,  
2 there's a positive core flow bringing liquid into the core  
3 and the semiscale counter part test, this positive core flow  
4 is modest if it exists at all and it's this difference in  
5 fluid conditions combined with the differences between the  
6 rods that gives you the rewet.

7 (Slide.)

8 Let me skip the next slide. All it is is a word  
9 slide saying that I'm going to show you results from L2-2,  
10 semiscale S)-6-3 and Loft test L2-3.

11 Let me just show you this one plot from semiscale  
12 test S)-6-3. It's a calculation with TRAC PD2 showing clad  
13 temperature verses time at the high powered zone for the  
14 high power rod.

15 If you go back and look at the details of the  
16 data and the calculation, the time to to CHF is calculated  
17 very well. It's somewhat washed out in this figure.

18 We think the time to CHF is within a tenth --  
19 on the order of a tenth of a second. Anything less than that  
20 you can't really sort out from the data.

21 There is a difference at the peak. We're running  
22 about 100 calvin below the peak during blowdown. When we  
23 analyze this test and it's been almost two years now, our  
24 explanation for that difference had to do with the very high  
25 radial peaking of the semiscale core. The center four rods

1 and a forty rod bundle were peaked 50 percent above the  
2 remaining rods around the outside.

3 In the TRAC code, we can't put one channel around  
4 these four rods. It gives us -- the cell sizes are too small  
5 and the expense of the calculation becomes great. So we  
6 can't realistically do that. And we think that that's where  
7 the differences come from.

8 If I had gotten Longsong Tong's internal memo  
9 to the NRC earlier, I would have brought some additional  
10 semiscale calculations to show you that we can in fact  
11 calculate that blowdown peak temperature. WE did so very well  
12 in SO-2-8.

13 Following the blowdown peak, there's a  
14 period of cooling, a reflood peak, a cooling rate or cooling  
15 during reflood and then the quench. And we're quenching a  
16 little bit early. It's due to the fact that we just never  
17 quite got hot enough. The thing that I mentioned before when  
18 I showed this slide was that the code calculated all the trends  
19 right. The shapes of the curve were very good. If we just --  
20 If we had had the extra 100 calvin here the two lines would  
21 probably be indistinguishable. And we think that this is  
22 a good comparison combined with the other semiscale and LOBI  
23 stuff that we've done.

24 We think that we can calculate electrical heated  
25 rods well.

1 (Slide.)

2 LOFT test L2-2 calculated with TRAC PD2 showing  
3 this -- this slide shows you cladding temperature as a  
4 function of time at about the 30 inch elevation in the center  
5 fuel module. It's the high powered zone.

6 What it's showing you is that we're calculating  
7 dryout to occur at about the right time. We're doing a good  
8 job calculating peak clad temperature. We calculate the  
9 initial rewet that occurs from the bottom up. The timing  
10 of this is off a little bit. There was some data shown at  
11 the meeting in Idaho Falls that would indicate that the  
12 external TCs may give you an early indication of quench by  
13 several seconds. This difference between the calculation and  
14 the data here is about on the order of what they showed.  
15 It maybe gratuitous, but I think it's good.

16 It shows you that we're calculating a subsequent  
17 dryout later in time and rewets and I've shown you several  
18 different thermal couple responses that show you what the  
19 code is giving you is somewhere in the middle of what is  
20 really happening.

21 (Slide.)

22 LOFT test L2-3 calculated with TRAC PDL/MOD1  
23 the cladding temperature verses time. Solid line is the  
24 calculation. The dash lines are the measurements. Basically  
25 the same location as the plot for L2-2.

1           Again, we calculate time to dryout very well.  
2   And this is a dryout problem I think. I go in and look. I  
3   haven't looked at all of them, but the ones that I've looked  
4   at what I'm hitting in the code is a void fraction limit  
5   that forces me over into transition in film boiling as  
6   opposed to hitting the CHF limit out of the correlations.  
7   The void fraction is getting very high very rapidly and if  
8   I didn't hit that I would have hit the CHF limit a little  
9   bit later, but not much later.

10           And that applies to semiscale, too. That's why  
11   I don't think there's in these test the electrical and  
12   nuclear rods are going to give you a significantly different  
13   time to CHF.

14           The initial rewet is seen again in the data.  
15   The code calculates a substantial cooling, but the quench  
16   is not complete at this elevation. Elsewhere in the core it  
17   is complete. After the initial quench in the data, you get  
18   a heat up. The code matches and then the final quench and  
19   again we think that this is a good comparison.

20           (slide.)

21           The next plot that is in the package would show  
22   you that there is a basis for this dip in the calculated  
23   temperatures.

24           The last plot that I want to show you is basically  
25   the same calculation that is on the previous plot with the

1 reported uncertainty bounds that LOFT has reported for that  
2 test and basically the solid line is the calculation. The  
3 lower dash line is the peak clad temperature that was  
4 measured. The upper bound is based on some assumptions of  
5 when CHF occurs, the cooling after CHF and facts resulting  
6 from the external PCs and stuff.

7           And the bottom line is that we followed the  
8 measurement much more closely than we do all of these other  
9 things that are based on things that may have resulted from  
10 the electrical rod. The gist of what I'm showing you is that  
11 the code can calculate the phenomena for the nuclear rod and  
12 the electrical rod assuming that the configuration of the  
13 rod doesn't change during the transient.

14           That's a big if.

15           (Slide.)

16           For the conclusions, we think that any of the  
17 problems associated with nuclear fuel rods can be resolved  
18 by adding a more detail fuel rod model to our code and by  
19 running a steady state -- excuse me.

20           We think that any problems associated with the  
21 nuclear fuel rods can be resolved by adding a more detailed  
22 fuel rod model to our code and by running a steady state  
23 fuel rod code to establish initial conditions. Separate  
24 effects, fuel tests should be sufficient to support co-  
25 development and assessment in this area. What I'm saying is



1 that I don't think that we need to go off and generate a  
2 much larger integral system nuclear data base. I think that  
3 we have enough. It's been very valuable. I don't think that  
4 we want to throw it out and I don't think that we need to  
5 spend a lot more money generating a lot more of it.

6 For the LOFT test to date, the models that are  
7 currently in the code work very well. We see no reason to  
8 change them.

9 And that basically concludes what I wanted to  
10 say to you.

11 DR. PLESSET: Thank you very much, Mr. Knight  
12 for a nice presentation.

13 Any questions?

14 I guess you convinced us all.

15 MR. KNIGHT: I think that everybody here seems to  
16 be of the same mind about it.

17 DR. PLESSET: Yes.

18 MR. KNIGHT: The flavor at the meeting in Idaho  
19 there were a number of people principally associated with  
20 LOFT that wanted to see nuclear experiments continued and  
21 I can understand that.

22 DR. PLESSET: They had a lot of mathematicians  
23 and purists and things like that.

24 Thank you again and we'll recess until 8:30 tomorrow.

25 (Whereupon the meeting was recessed at 6:00 p.m.)

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION - ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

in the matter of:

Date of Proceeding: Thursday, December 2, 1982

Docket Number: n/a

Place of Proceeding: San Jose, California

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the Commission.

Sheila Khalov

Official Reporter (Typed)

Sheila Khalov

Official Reporter (Signature)

J. Quirk

GENERAL ELECTRIC PRESENTATION  
TO  
ACRS ECCS SUBCOMMITTEE

REALISTIC BWR  
ECCS EVALUATION METHODOLOGY

DECEMBER 2-3, 1982  
SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA

MEETING AGENDA

DECEMBER 2, 1982

<u>TOPIC</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>PRESENTOR</u>
• Introduction	8:30	G.G. Sherwood/ J.F. Quirk
• GE ECCS Approach	8:45	J.E. Wood
• Overview of BWR LOCA Technology	9:15	G.E. Dix
• BREAK	10:20	---
• TRAC-BWR Model Description	10:30	J.G. Andersen
• LUNCH	12:00	---
• GESTR-LOCA Model Description and Qualification	1:15	G.A. Potts
• SAFER Model Description	1:45- 3:15	B.S. Shiralkar

DECEMBER 3, 1982

• Introduction	8:30	J.F. Quirk
• TRAC Qualification	8:45	M.D. Alamgir
• BREAK	10:15	---
• SAFER Qualification	10:25	B.S. Shiralkar
• LUNCH	12:00	---
• TRAC-BWR Calculation Results	1:15	B.S. Shiralkar
• ECCS Evaluation Methodology (Application Approach)	2:15	B.S. Shiralkar
• Decay Heat Exemption Status	2:45	D.K. Dennison
• Conclusion	3:15	J.F. Quirk

GE ECCS APPROACH  
COMPLETED AND PLANNED ACTIVITIES

COMPLETED ACTIVITIES

- Presented Overall ECCS Approach to ACRS-ECCS Subcommittee Aug. 1981
- Submitted SAFER/GESTR Realistic Model to NRC for Review Dec. 1981
- Submitted GESSAR II Decay Heat Exemption Technical Basis to NRC for Review Dec. 1981
- Met with NRC and Reached Agreement on SAFER/GESTR Application Approach Jan. 1982
- Presented Decay Heat Exemption Technical Details to ACRS-ECCS Subcommittee June 1982
- Presented SAFER Qualification Results and Application Plans to NRC Aug. 1982

PLANNED ACTIVITIES

- Meet With NRC to Present Final SAFER Qualification and Application Results Jan. 1983
- Obtain NRC Approval (SER) of SAFER/GESTR Mar. 1983



MEETING PURPOSE

- PROVIDE TECHNICAL DESCRIPTIONS OF SAFER, GESTR-LOCA, AND TRAC-BWR ECCS MODELS
  
- PROVIDE ECCS MODEL QUALIFICATION AND ASSESSMENT RESULTS
  
- DESCRIBE ECCS EVALUATION METHODOLOGY
  
- OUTLINE CURRENT STATUS OF THE GESSAR II DECAY HEAT EXEMPTION

## GE DECAY HEAT EXEMPTION PROPOSAL

- ALLOW AN EXEMPTION TO SECTION I.A.4 OF APPENDIX K AND REPLACE THE SPECIFIED 1971 ANS \* 20% STANDARD WITH A GE CORRELATION BASED ON THE ANSI/ANS-5.1-1979 STANDARD
  
- LIMITATIONS
  - Applicable for Appendix K Analysis
  - Envelope Conditions
    - 14.4 kw/ft (Peak Pellet)
    - 57 kw/liter (Core Average)
    - 28 kw/kgu (Core Average)
  
- RESULT
  - 200°F to 400°F PCT MARGIN

EXEMPTION STATUS

- TECHNICAL BASIS SUBMITTED (DEC 1981)
  
- TECHNICAL DETAILS PRESENTED TO ACRS (JUNE 1982)
  
- NRC GENERIC REVIEW COMPLETED - QUESTIONS ON EXEMPTION APPLICATION INFORMALLY SUBMITTED TO GE (JUNE 1982)
  
- NRC APPLICATION QUESTIONS WILL BE ANSWERED DURING FIRST PLANT SPECIFIC ANALYSIS

## SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

- TECHNOLOGY PROGRAMS HAVE CONFIRMED LARGE REALISTIC BWR LOCA MARGINS
  
- REALISTIC EVALUATION METHODS HAVE BEEN DEVELOPED
  
- REALISTIC METHODS ARE BEING QUALIFIED WITH EXPERIMENTAL DATA AND BENCHMARK ANALYSIS (TRAC)
  
- APPLICATION WILL ACCOUNT FOR MODELING BIASES, PLANT AND MODEL UNCERTAINTIES, AND APPENDIX K REQUIREMENTS
  
- ECCS APPROACH PROVIDES UTILITIES WITH OPTIONS FOR COST EFFECTIVE ALLOCATION OF RESOURCES
  - Decay Heat Exemption
  - Improved Evaluation Model

LOCA CAN BE ELIMINATED  
AS A BWR OPERATIONAL RESTRICTION

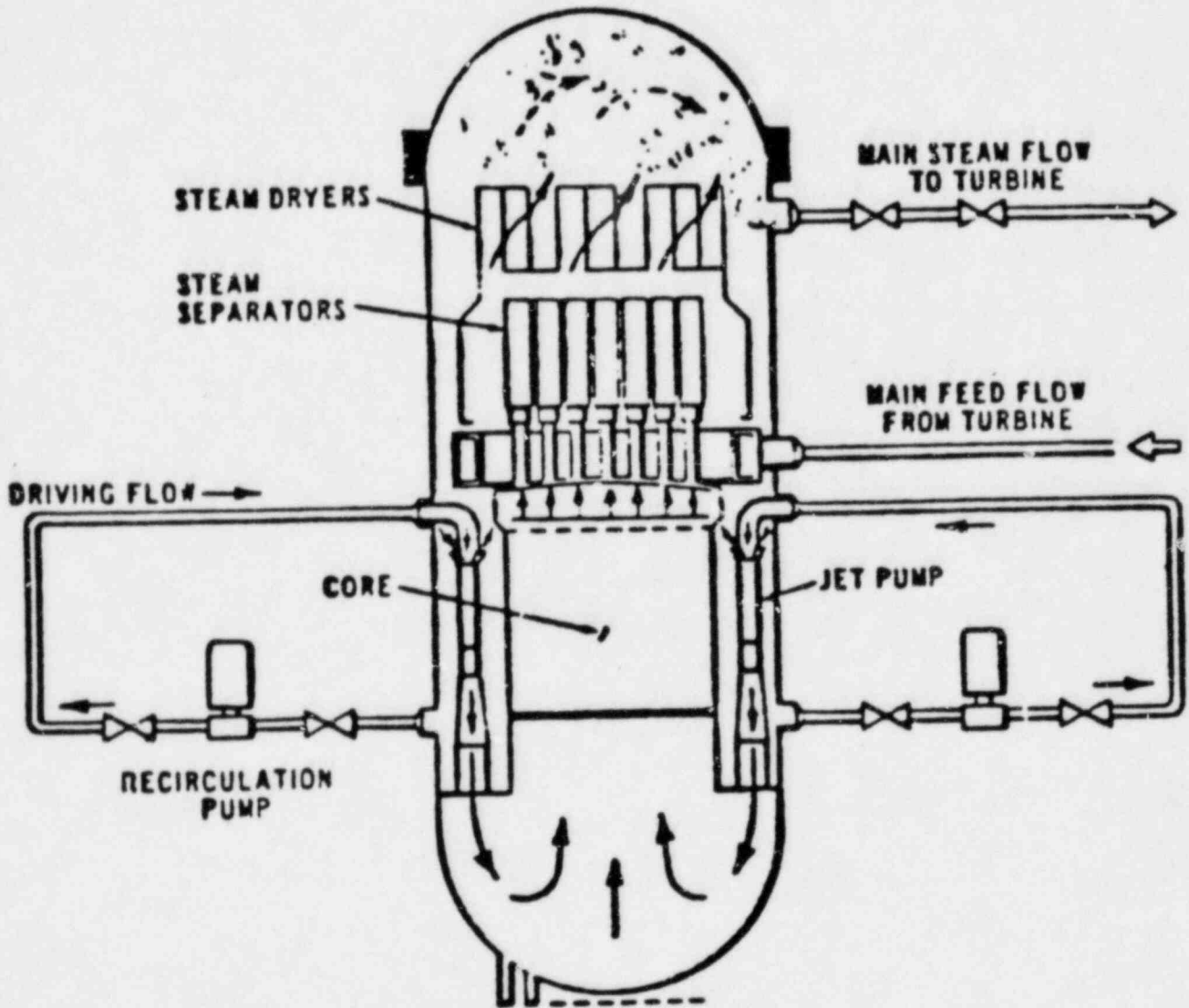
GE ECCS ANALYSIS APPROACH

- REVIEW
  - BWR SYSTEM
  - CURRENT LICENSING EVALUATION MODEL
  - LOCA/ECCS ISSUES
  
- LOCA/ECCS LICENSING ANALYSIS OBJECTIVES
  
- NEW LICENSING EVALUATION MODEL BASES

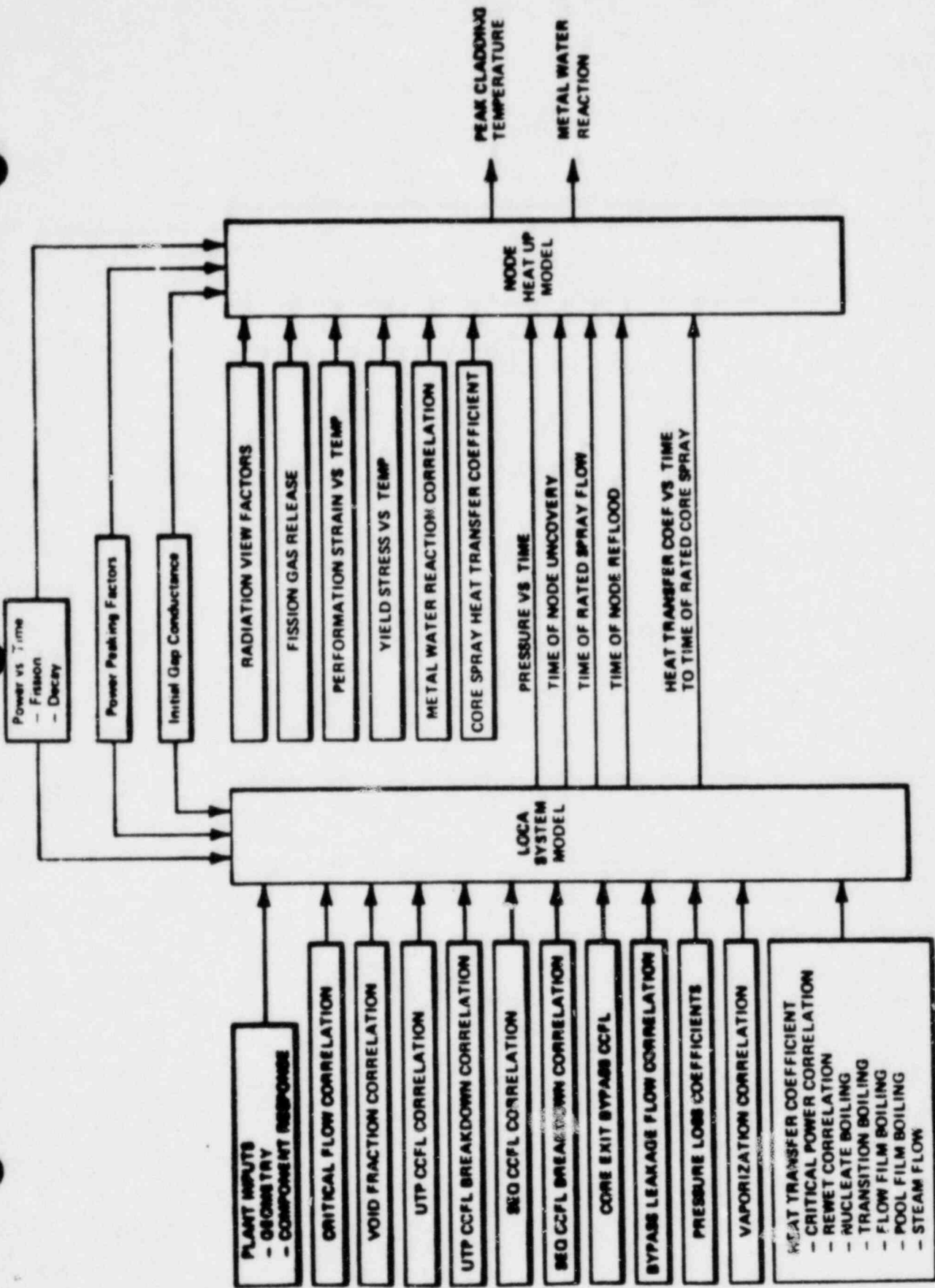
JEW:12/2/82



- LOW SPECIFIC POWER
- INTERNAL NATURAL CIRCULATION
- DUAL CORE SPRAY SYSTEM
- COOLANT INJECTION SYSTEM
- REFLOODABLE CORE



JET PUMP BWR DESIGNED FOR LARGE LOCA SAFETY MARGINS



11713-3

JEW:12/2/82

6

## LOCA/ECCS ISSUES

9

- 1970 STATUS
  - BWR DESIGNED FOR HIGH SAFETY MARGIN
  - SIMPLE BOUNDING EVALUATION MODELS
  - 1200°F CALCULATED MARGIN
  
- 1975 STATUS
  - ALL CALCULATED MARGIN ELIMINATED
  - PENALIZED FUEL CYCLE ECONOMICS
  - MINOR PLANT DERATES
  - REALISTIC TECHNOLOGY NOT AVAILABLE
  - LARGE TEAM OF FIRE FIGHTERS REQUIRED
  
- 1982 STATUS
  - NO PLANT DERATES
  - PENALIZED FUEL CYCLE ECONOMICS
  - IMPROVED ANS DECAY HEAT MODEL
  - KEY PHENOMENA EXPERIMENTALLY INVESTIGATED
  - BEST ESTIMATE SYSTEM MODEL DEVELOPED
  - NEW LICENSING EVALUATION MODEL SUBMITTED
  
- CURRENT CHALLENGE/OPPORTUNITY
  - IMPLEMENT NEW LICENSING EVALUATION MODEL
  - QUANTIFY REAL BWR SAFETY MARGIN

JEW:12/2/82

LOCA/ECCS LICENSING ANALYSIS OBJECTIVES

- ASSURE APPROPRIATE PLANT SAFETY
- PROVIDE BASIS FOR OPERATIONAL/DESIGN DECISIONS
- ALLOW EFFICIENT USE OF REGULATORY/INDUSTRY RESOURCES
- MINIMIZE PENALTIES ON POWER GENERATION COSTS

JEW:12/2/82

NEW LICENSING EVALUATION MODEL BASES

- USE PHYSICALLY CONSISTENT CONSERVATION MODELS
  
- INPUT EXPECTED VALUE CORRELATIONS
  
- COMPARE CALCULATED MARGIN WITH REASONABLE  
UNCERTAINTIES

JEW:12/2/82



Gary DIX

(10)

BWR SAFETY TECHNOLOGY REVIEW

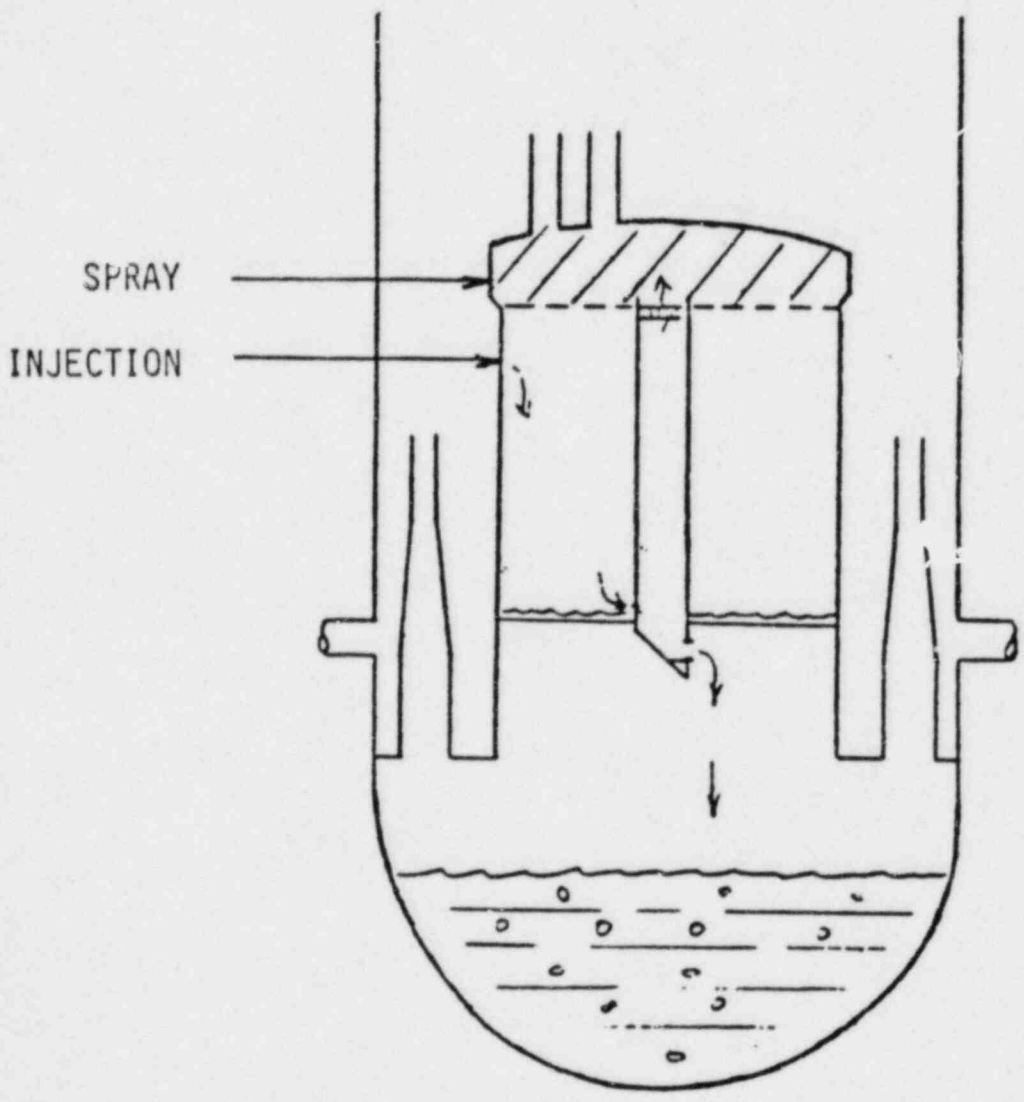
G. E. DIX

DECEMBER 2, 1982

MAJOR BWR LOCA/ECCS SAFETY RESEARCH FACILITIES

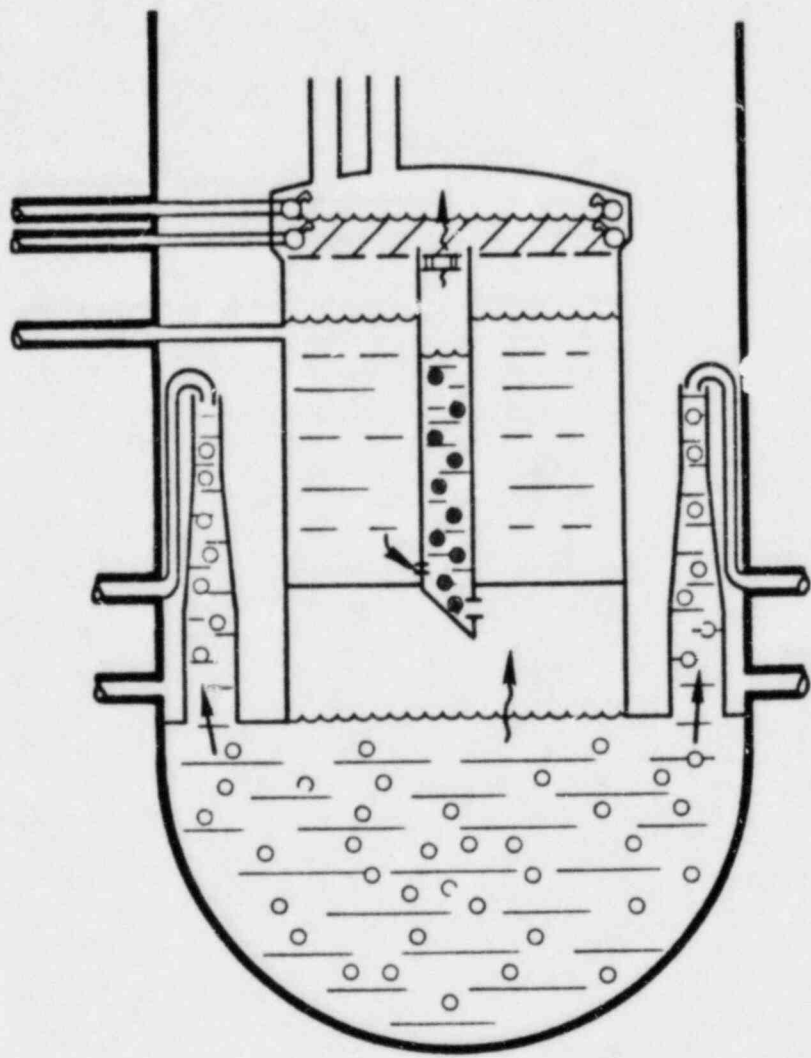
- TWO LOOP TEST APPARATUS - TLTA (NRC/EPRI/GE)
- FULL INTEGRAL SIMULATION TEST - FIST (NRC/EPRI/GE)
- STEAM SECTOR TEST FACILITY - SSTF/LYNN (NRC/EPRI/GE)
  
- 18° SECTOR TEST FACILITY - (TOSHIBA)
- 60° SECTOR TEST FACILITY - (HITACHI)
  
- BWR FOUR BUNDLE LOOP - ROSA III (JAPAN)
- BWR TWO BUNDLE LOOP - TBL (HITACHI)

LICENSING MODEL



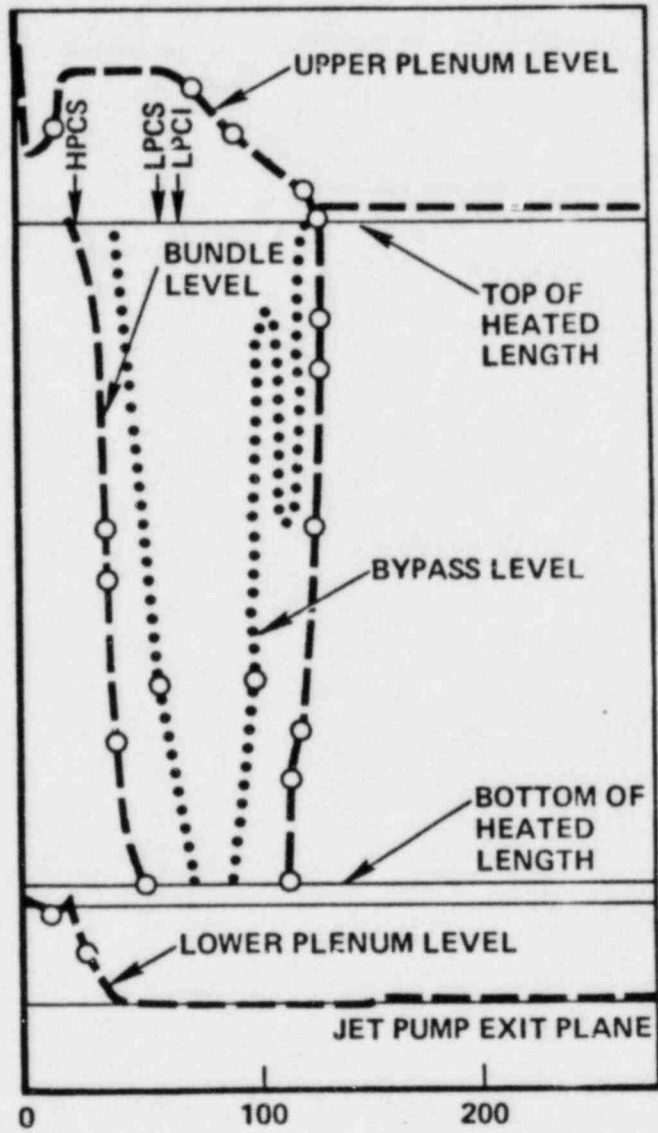
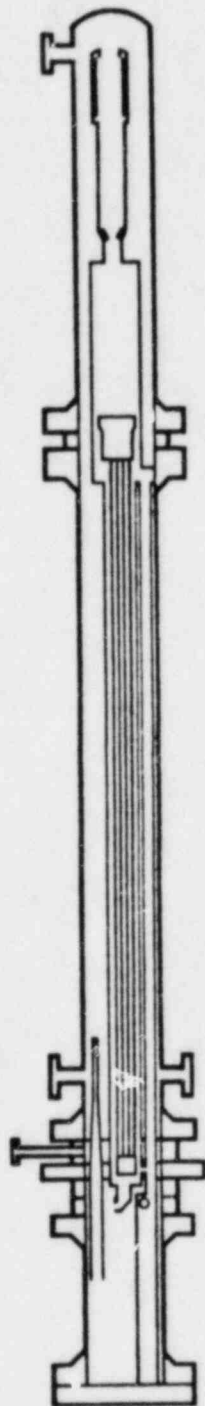
SINGLE CHANNEL EXPERIMENTS

- TWO TEST TYPES
  - SEPARATE-EFFECT HEAT TRANSFER
  - INTEGRAL SYSTEM RESPONSE
  
- LARGE MARGINS IDENTIFIED
  - CCFL FAVORABLE
  - VERY HIGH HEAT TRANSFER

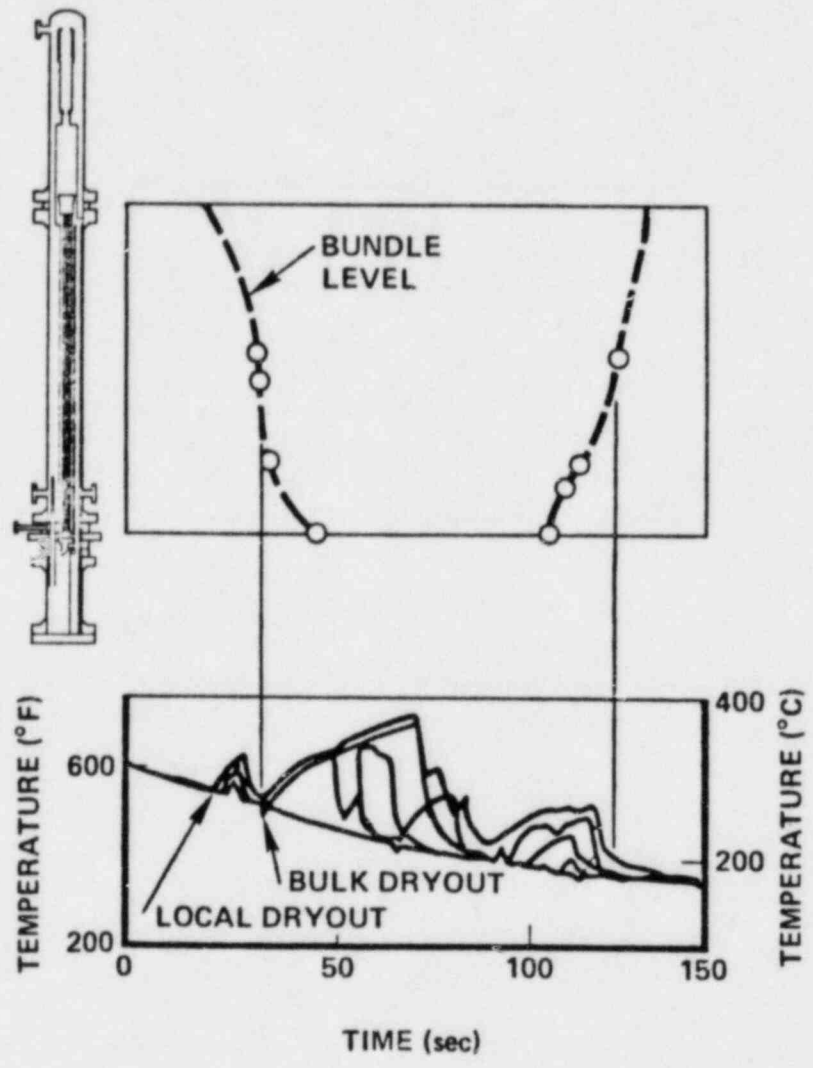


Typical Single Channel Conditions





Single Bundle Core Region Level Response -- TLTA



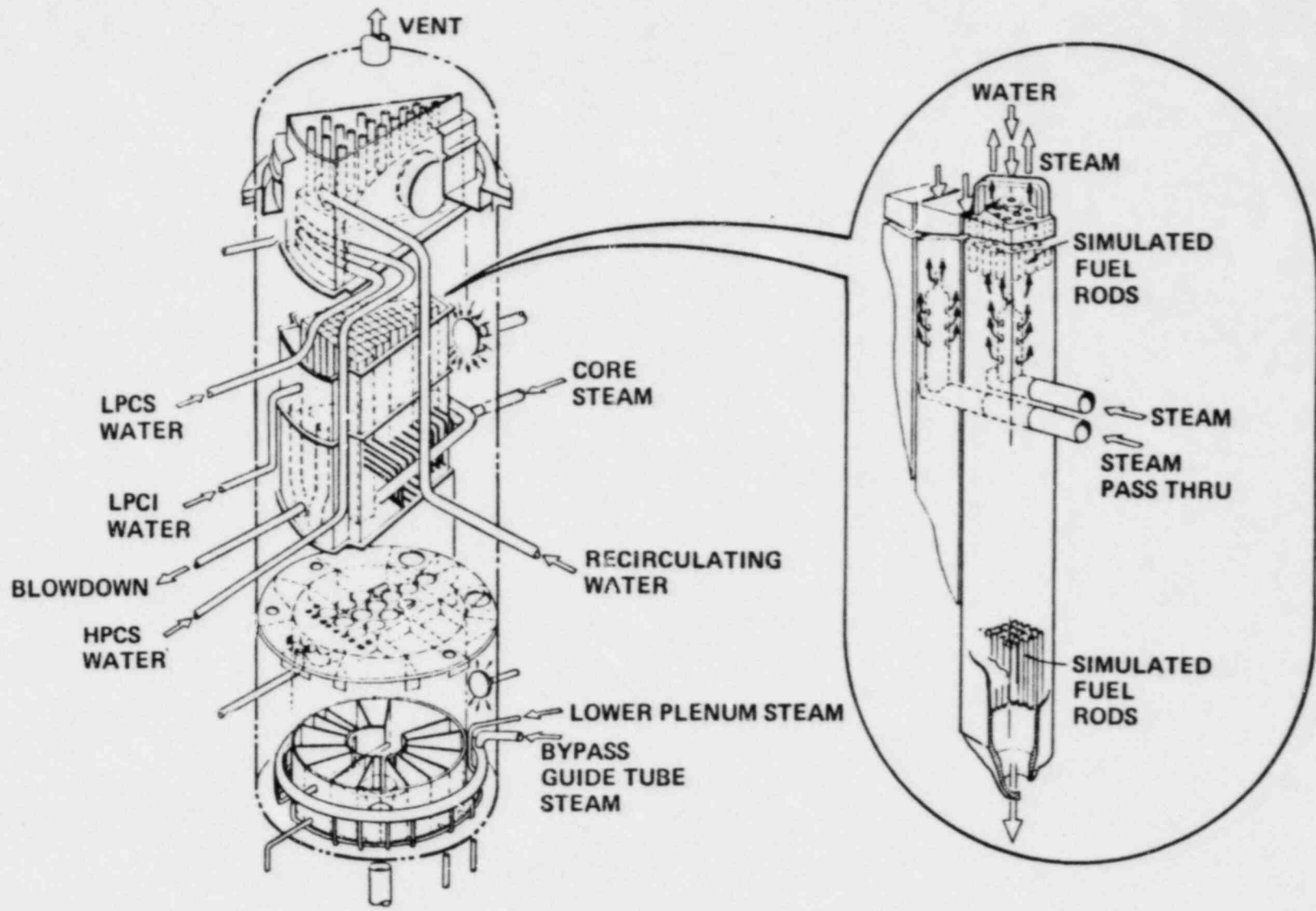
Core Region Response of  
One Bundle -- TLTA

## SINGLE CHANNEL HIGHLIGHTS

- INLET CCFL RETAINS LIQUID IN FUEL CHANNEL
- EFFECTIVE STEAM-DROPLET COOLING ABOVE LEVEL
- SIMILAR PHENOMENA FOR SMALL AND LARGE BREAKS
- LOW PEAK TEMPERATURES

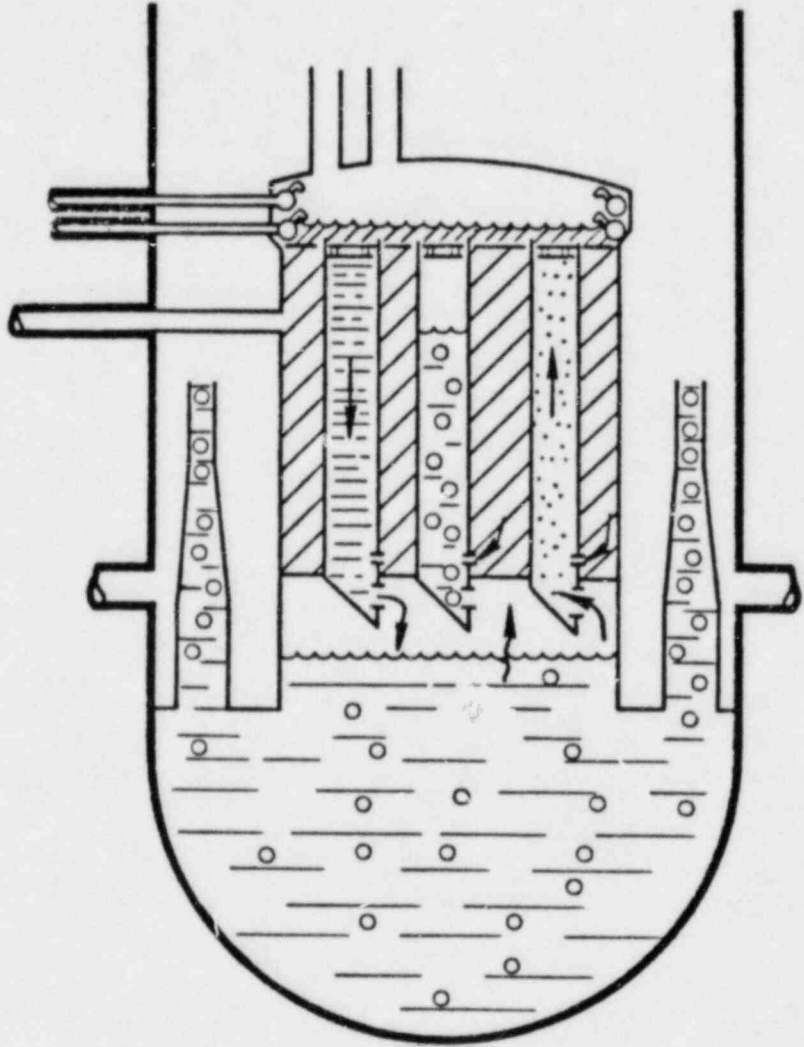
MULTIPLE CHANNEL EXPERIMENTS

- FULL SCALE SECTORS
  - THREE DIMENSIONAL EFFECTS
  - UPPER PLENUM RESPONSE
  - LARGE NUMBER OF CHANNELS
  
- HEATED CHANNEL FACILITIES
  - PARALLEL CHANNEL INTERACTIONS
  - FUEL ROD TEMPERATURE RESPONSE

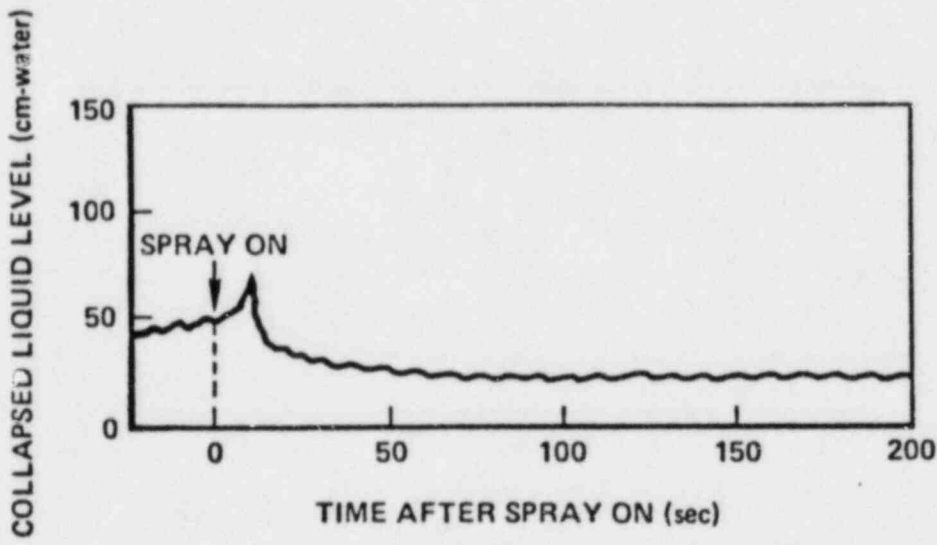


30 Degree Steam Sector Test Facility -- SSTF

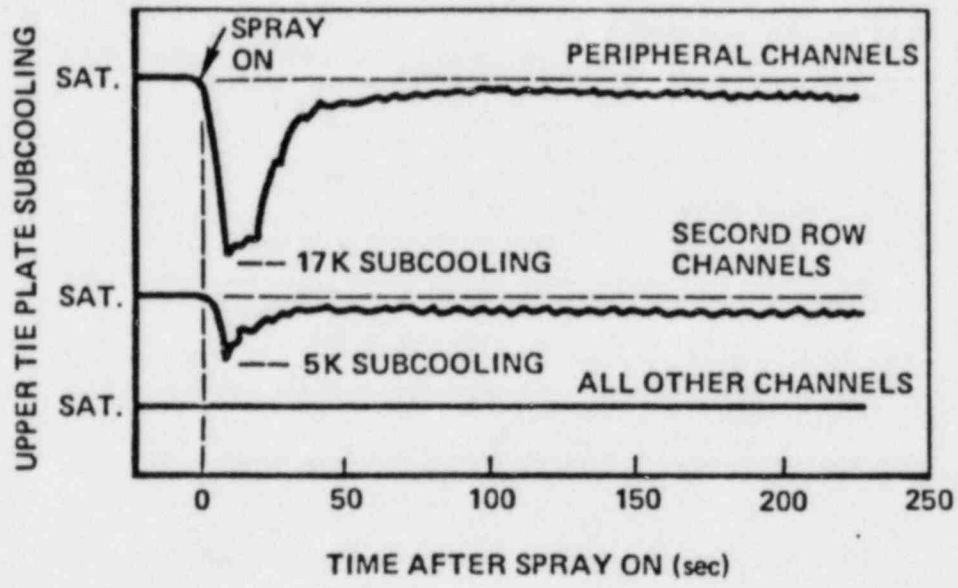




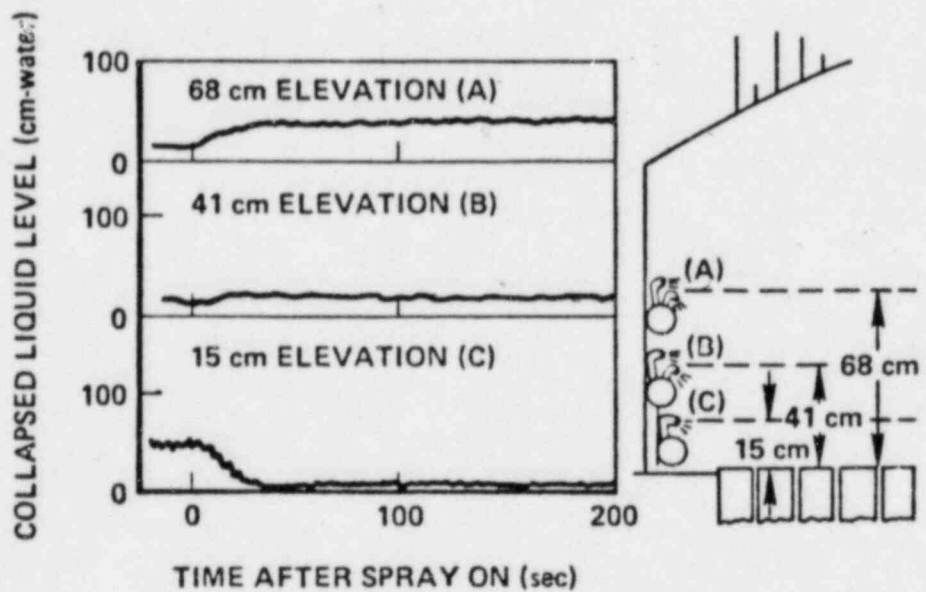
Typical Multi-channel Conditions



Upper Plenum Response and Residual Pool -- SSTF

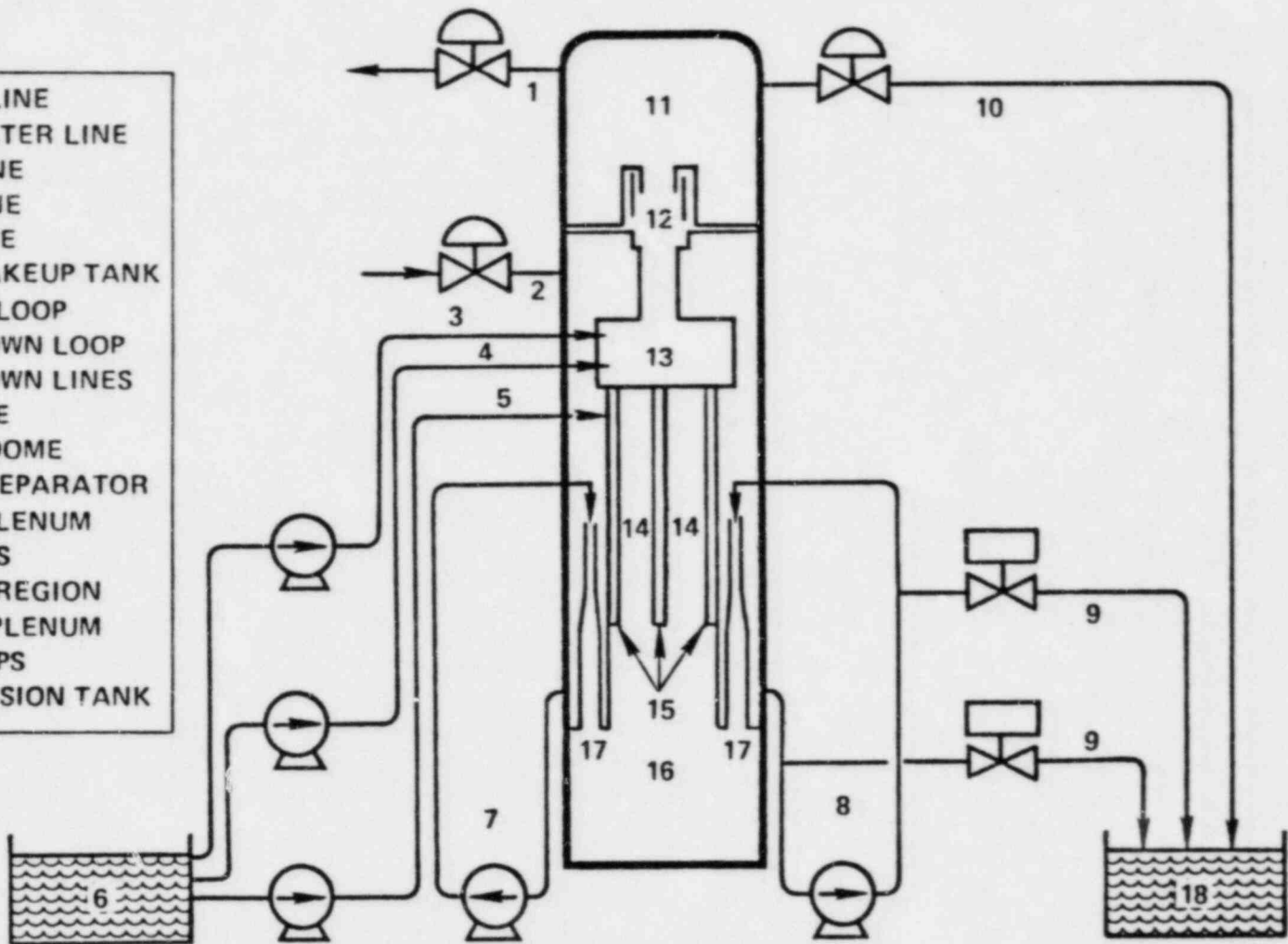


Subcooled CCFL Breakdown - SSTF



Upper Plenum Pool Sensitivity to Spray  
Injector Elevation

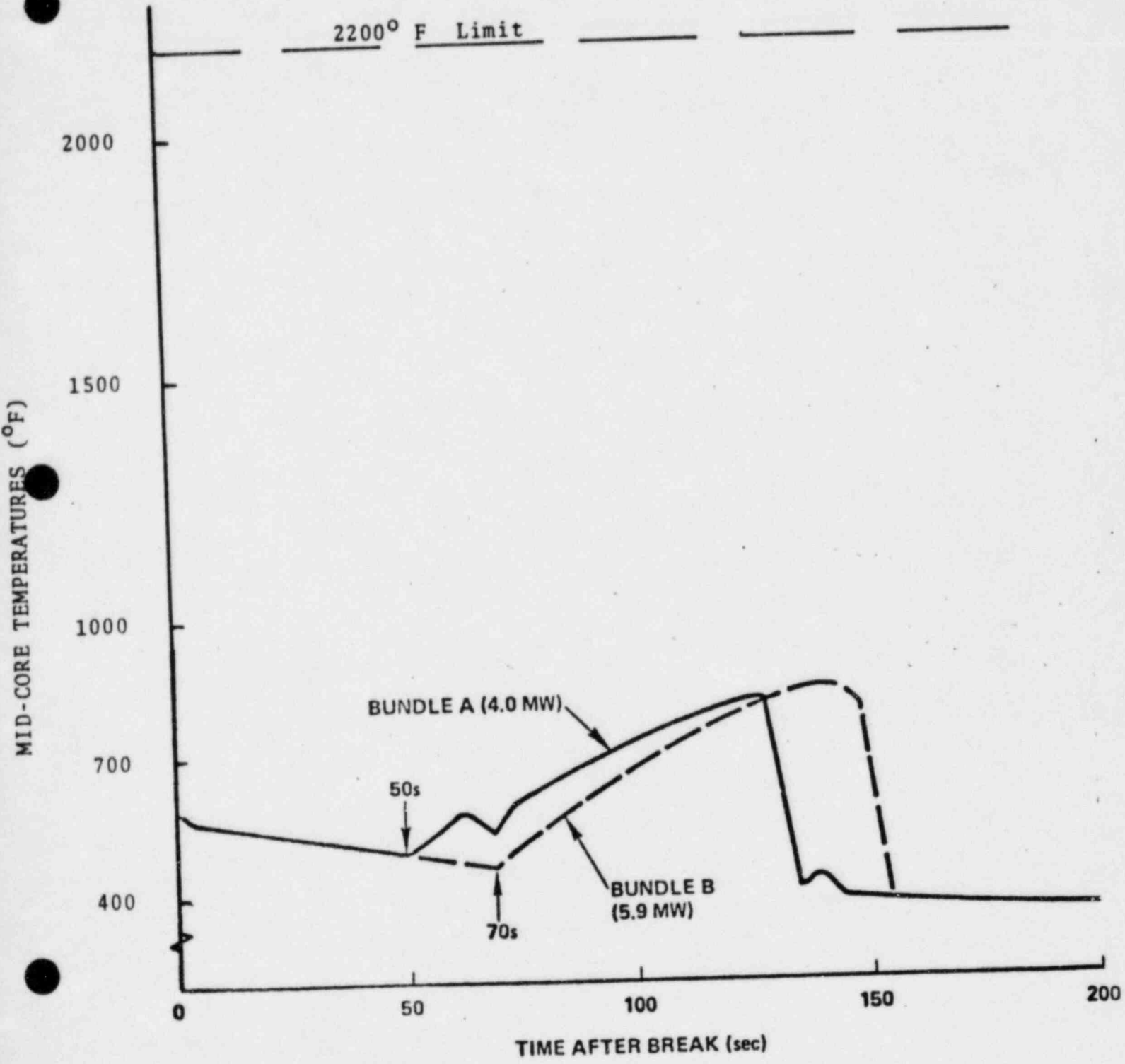
- 1. STEAM LINE
- 2. FEEDWATER LINE
- 3. HPCS LINE
- 4. LPCS LINE
- 5. LPCI LINE
- 6. ECCS MAKEUP TANK
- 7. INTACT LOOP
- 8. BLOWDOWN LOOP
- 9. BLOWDOWN LINES
- 10. ADS LINE
- 11. STEAM DOME
- 12. STEAM SEPARATOR
- 13. UPPER PLENUM
- 14. BUNDLES
- 15. BYPASS REGION
- 16. LOWER PLENUM
- 17. JET PUMPS
- 18. SUPPRESSION TANK

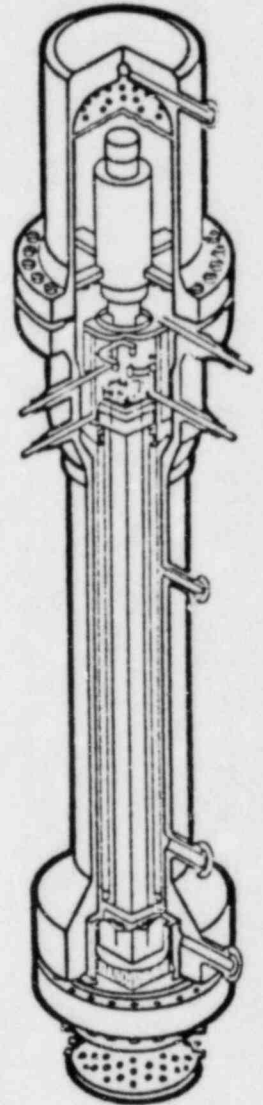
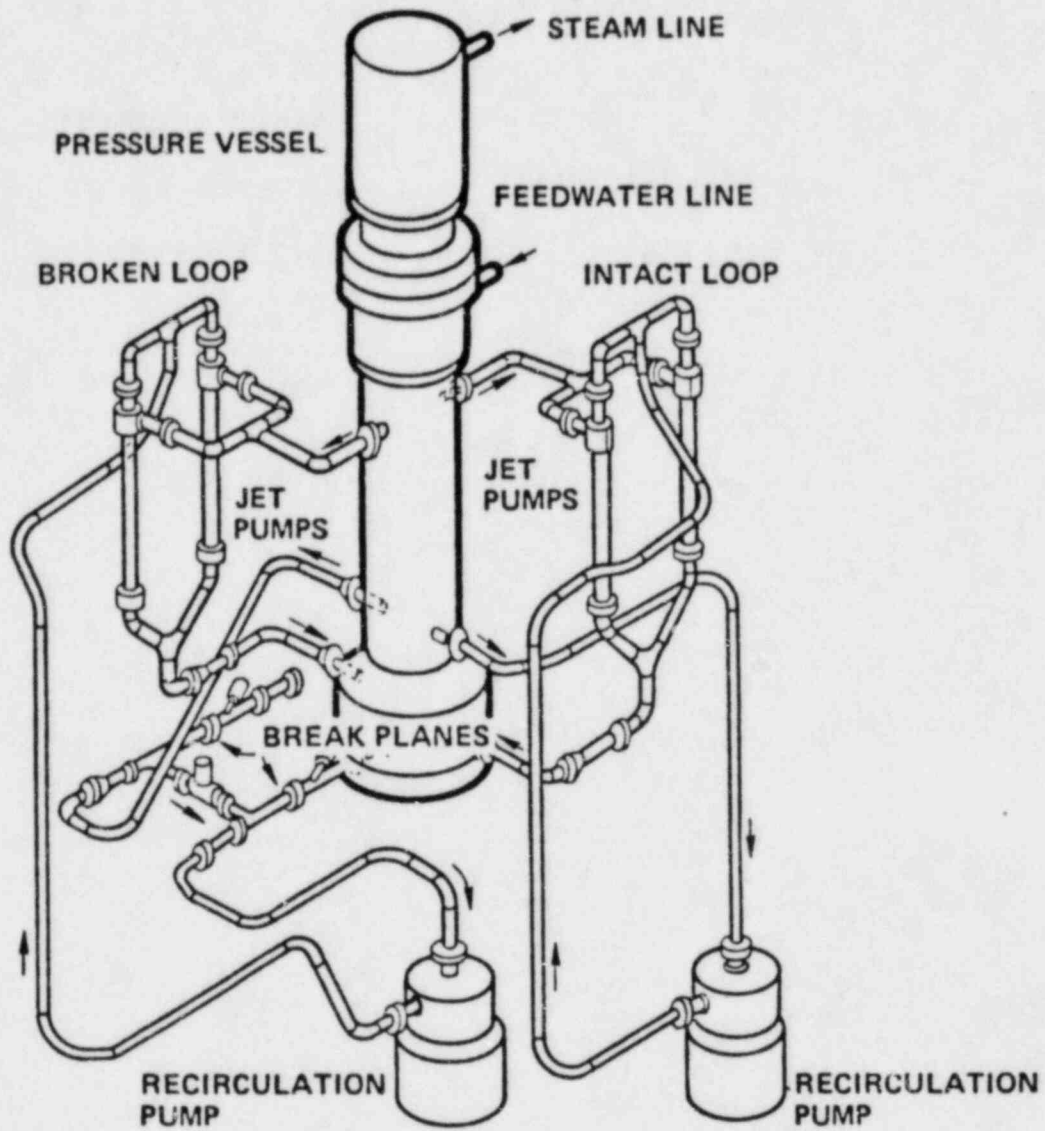


Two Bundle Loop -- TBL

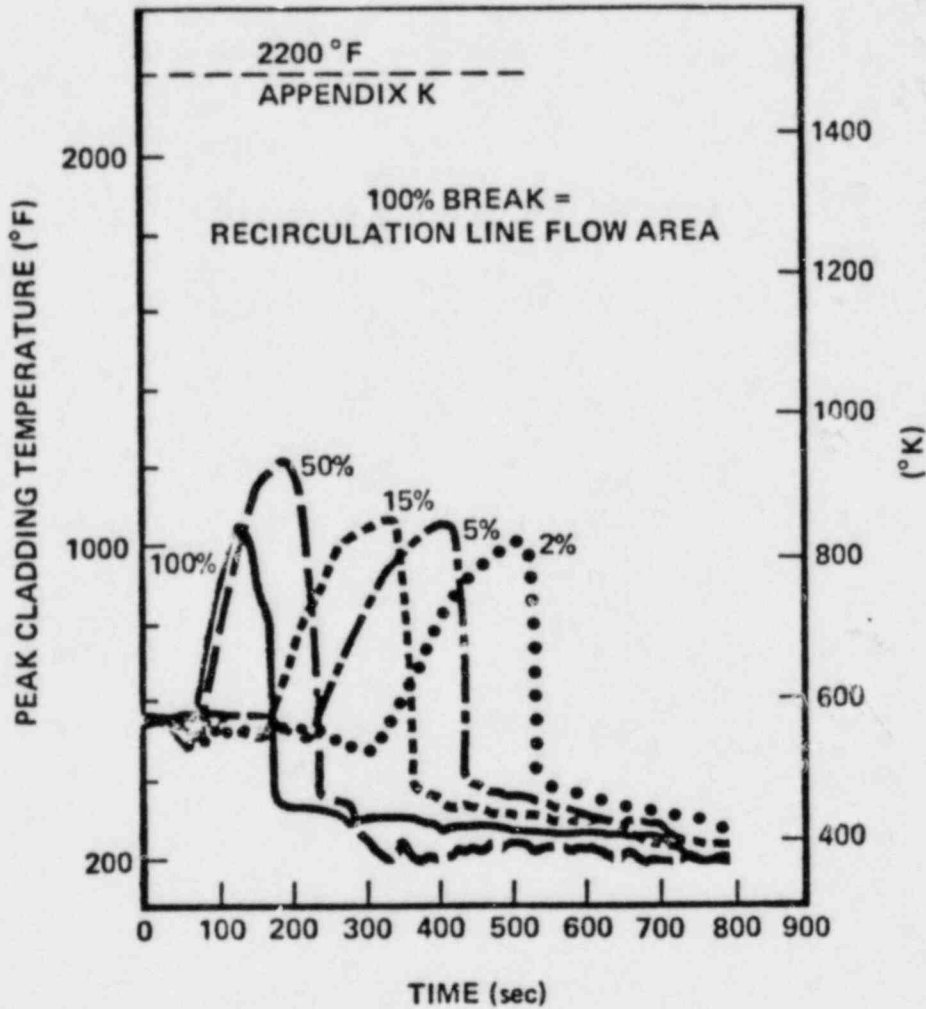


### TWO BUNDLE LOCA TEMPERATURES





Four Bundle Rig of Safety Assessment -- Rosa III



Peak Cladding Temperature Response  
Sensitivity to Break Size -- Rosa III

MULTIPLE CHANNEL HIGHLIGHTS

- MOST CHANNELS RESPOND AS IN SINGLE CHANNEL TESTS
- SUBCOOLED LIQUID DRAINS THROUGH PERIPHERAL CHANNELS
- HIGH VAPOR UPFLOW THROUGH A FEW CHANNELS
- LIQUID POOL REMAINS IN UPPER PLENUM
- LOW TEMPERATURES FOR ALL BREAK SIZES

EXPERIMENTAL TECHNOLOGY SUMMARY

- KEY EXPERIMENTS OF INTEGRATED PROGRAM NEARLY COMPLETED
- EXCELLENT EMPIRICAL UNDERSTANDING OF DWR LOCA/ECCS RESPONSE
- MODEL REQUIRED TO EXTRAPOLATE FAVORABLE RESULTS TO REACTOR
- EXPERIMENTAL BASIS DIVERSE AND COMPLETE ENOUGH TO CHALLENGE AND QUALIFY MODELS



GE MODELING APPROACH

- Develop Best-Estimate Model (TRAC)
  - Detailed Phenomena Models
  - Three Dimensional Capability
  - Separate Effects Data Qualification
  - Integral System Data Qualification
  - Benchmark Reactor Applications
  
- Develop Realistic Evaluation Model (SAFER)
  - Efficient Code for Production Use
  - Incorporate Controlling Phenomena
  - Simplify for Efficient Application
  - Qualify with Data and Best-Estimate Model

MODEL STATUS

- TRAC-BWR
  - Models for LOCA analysis developed
  - Assessment for LOCA events near completion
  - "Best-Estimate" predictive capability available
  - Being used to quantify uncertainty in SAFER calculation.
  
- SAFER
  - Models under US NRC review
  - Consistent use of SAFER/GESTR accepted
  - Assessment for BWR LOCA In Progress
  - Application methodology under development.

BEST ESTIMATE MODEL DEVELOPMENT

- General Electric Actively Involved in TRAC-BWR Development (In Collaboration with INEL).
- Work Sponsored by NRC (RSR)/EPRI/GE Under BWR Refill/Reflood Program.
- Objective: Develop Best Estimate Model to Quantify True Safety Margins.

TRAC-BWR Successfully Completed

Good Agreement with Data Demonstrated

CURRENT CAPABILITIES OF TRAC-BWR

- Model Capabilities
  - Three dimensional hydrodynamics
  - Full two-fluid model for entire LOCA transient
  - Mechanistic calculation of non-equilibrium conditions
  - Detailed reflood phase models for radiation heat transfer, spray cooling, channel, and rod quenching
  - BWR component models
  - Multiple channel calculation
  - Realistic constitutive correlations for flow regime map, shear, and heat transfer.

Best Benchmark Tool for BWR Calculations.

TRAC-BWR DEVELOPMENT APPROACH

- DEVELOP DETAILED MODELS FOR INDIVIDUAL PHENOMENA AND COMPONENTS.
- PREDICT BASIC EFFECTS TESTS.
- PREDICT SYSTEM TESTS.



APPLY FOR BWR PREDICTIONS

TRAC-BWR MODEL DEVELOPMENT HISTORY

TRAC B01 (GE)	1981
TRAC BD1 (INEL)	1981
TRAC BD1 Version 12 (INEL)	1982
TRAC B02 (GE)	1982

Final Version: TRAC B02

- Based on TRAC BD1 Version 12.
- Includes all models developed at GE.



MAJOR BASIC MODELS FOR TRAC-BWR

- Flow Regime Map (GE)
- Interfacial Shear (GE)
- Heat Transfer (GE/INEL)
  - Boiling transition
  - Subcooled boiling
  - Thermal radiation
  - Interfacial heat transfer
- CCFL (GE)
- Choked Flow (INEL)
- Two-Phase Level Model. (GE)

MAJOR COMPONENT MODELS FOR TRAC-BWR

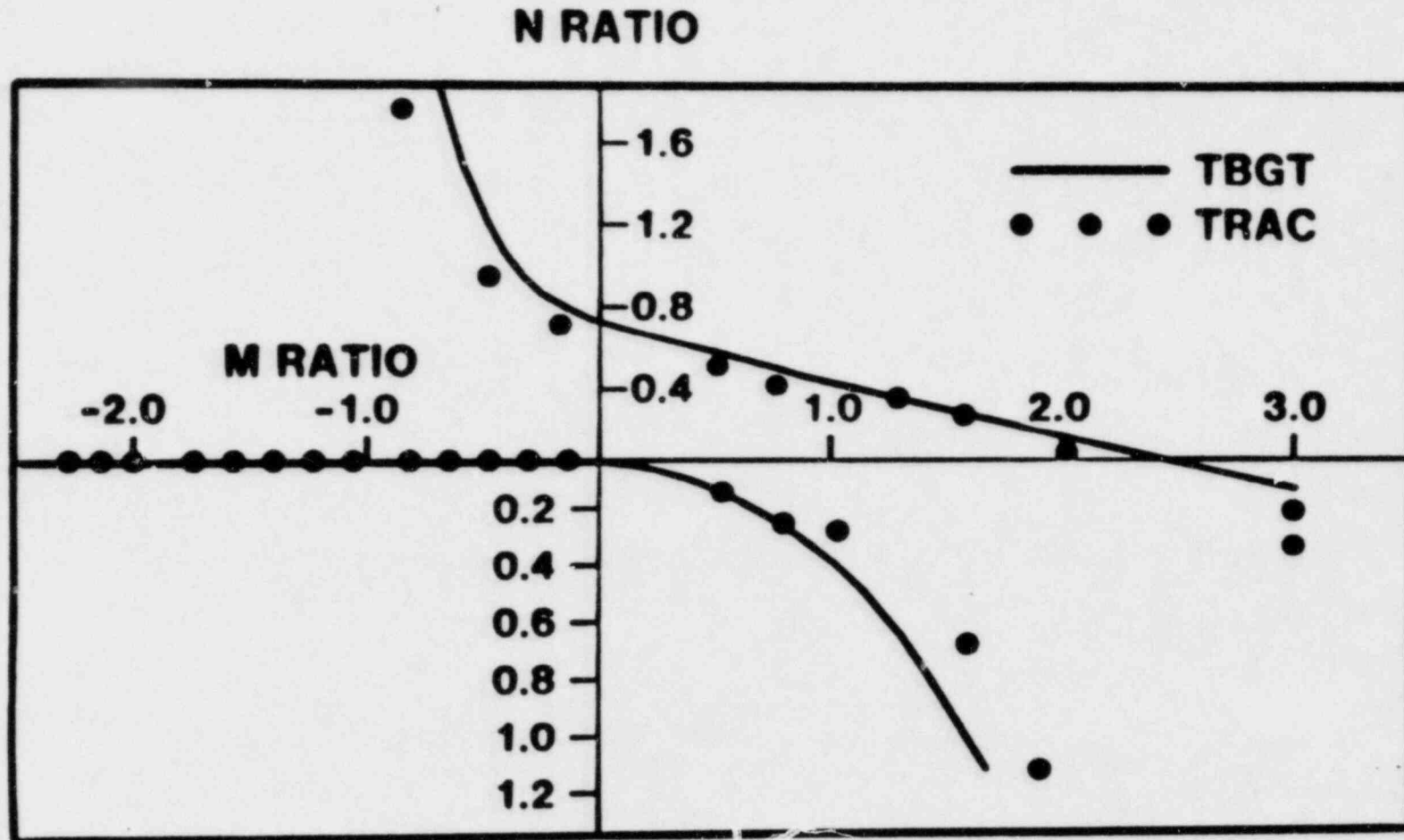
- Fuel Channel (INEL)
- Jet Pump (GE/INEL)
- Steam Separator (GE)
- Steam Dryer (GE)
- Upper Plenum (GE)
- Control System (INEL)
- Boron Injection (INEL)
- Reactivity Feedback. (INEL)

MODEL DEVELOPMENT  
AND  
DEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT

TRAC JET PUMP MODEL

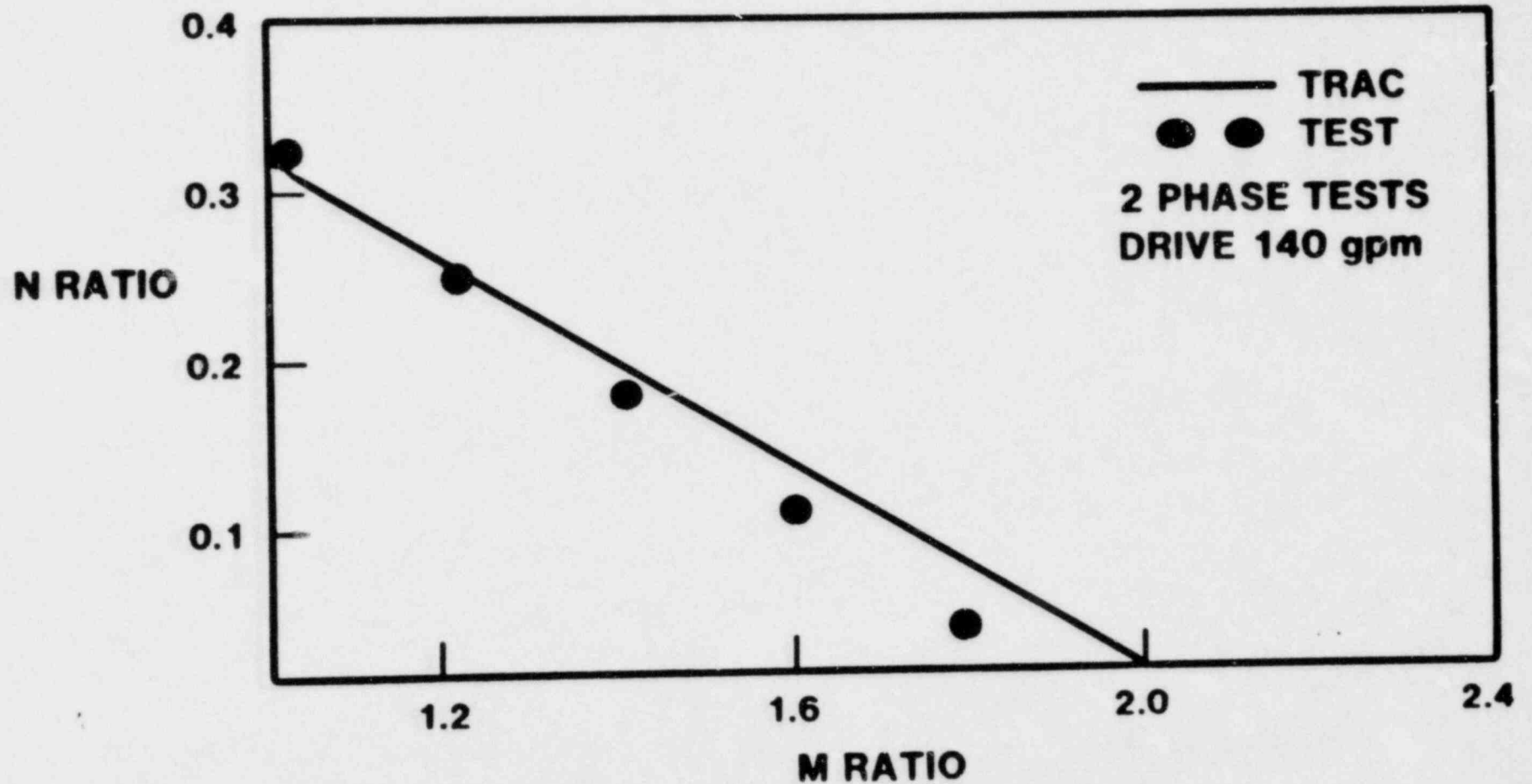
- Conservation of Momentum for Mixing Process.
  
- Irreversible Losses
  - Mixing
  - Bending
  - Area changes.
  
- All Six Flow Regimes.

# 1/8 SCALE JET PUMP SINGLE PHASE TEST



JET PUMP PERFORMANCE PREDICTED IN ALL FOUR QUADRANTS

# JET PUMP 2 PHASE TEST



TWO-PHASE JET PUMP PERFORMANCE ACCURATELY PREDICTED



STEAM SEPARATOR MODEL

• FUNCTION

To calculate pressure drop, carryunder and carryover in the flow through the steam separator.

• MECHANISTIC MODEL

- Solved

Water mass

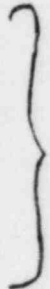
Vapor Mass

Axial momentum

Angular momentum

Pressure drop equation in discharge passage

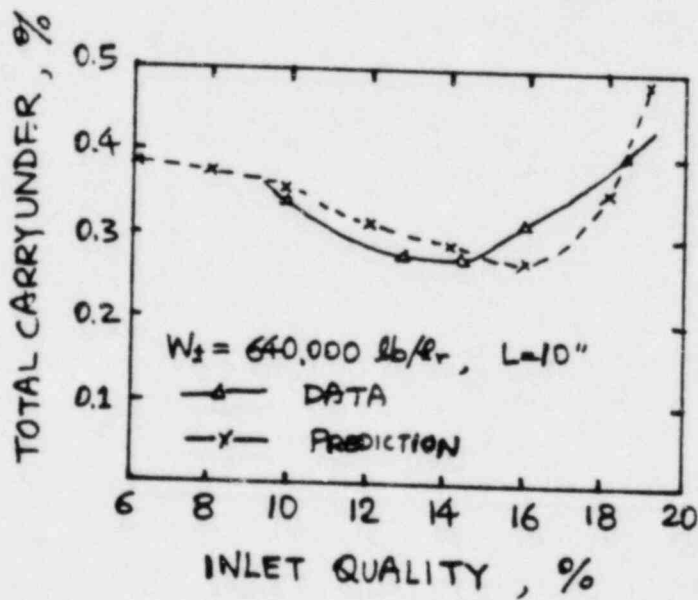
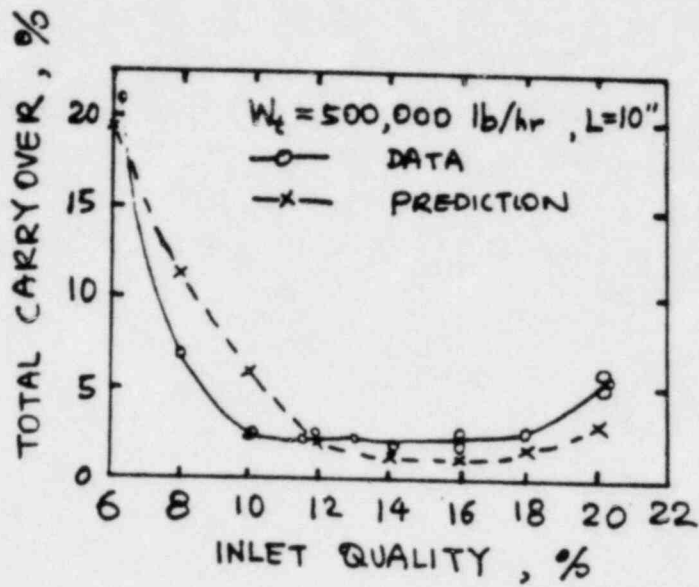
Pressure drop equation across the water layer.



Conservation equations for the separator barrel

- Tuned

The parameters controlling the radial void and velocity profiles.



SEPARATOR CHARACTERISTICS WELL PREDICTED

STEAM DRYER MODEL

- Function

To simulate pressure drop and separation of moisture in flow through the steam dryer.

- TRAC Modeling

Structured as an integral part of the VESSEL.

- Dryer Pressure Drop

Calculated based on input loss coefficient.

$$K_{SD} = \frac{2\rho_v \Delta P_{SD}}{(W_v/A_{SD})^2}$$

- Dryer Separation Capacity  
Function of steam velocity and moisture content at  
dryer inlet.

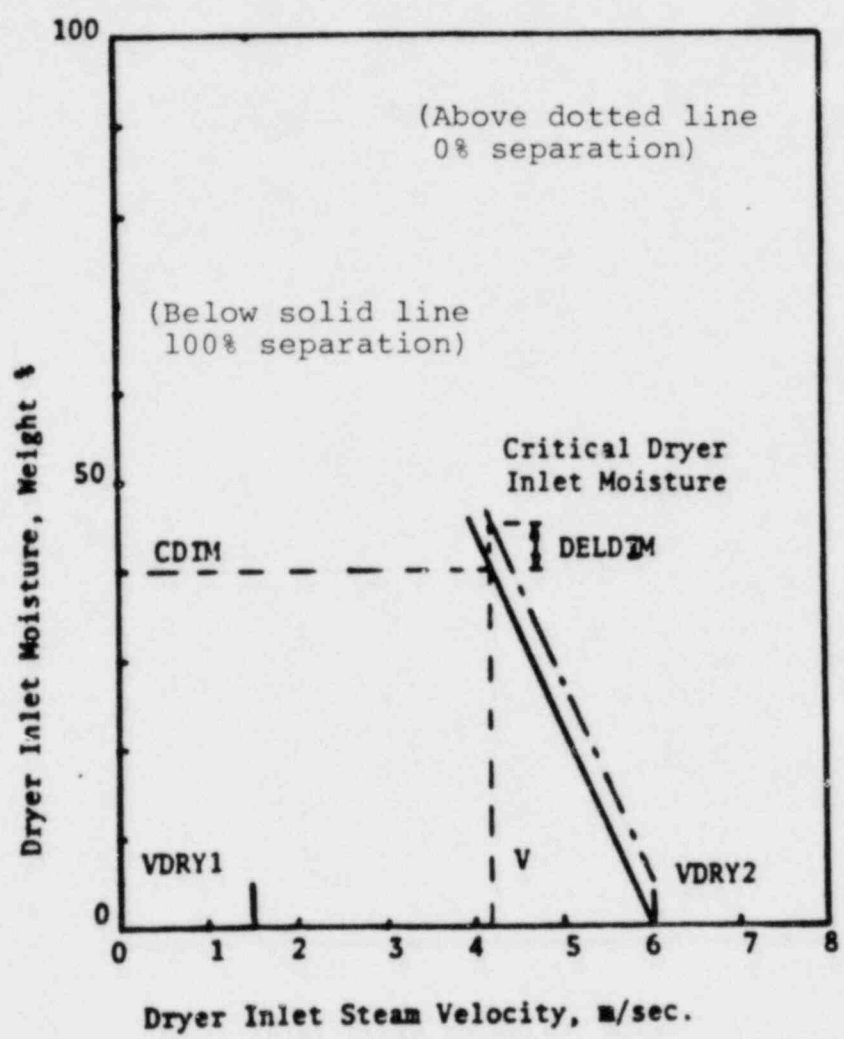


FIGURE 22. Dryer Separation Capacity as Function of Inlet Moisture and Steam Velocity

UPPER PLENUM MODEL

- Spray Distribution

Calculate ECC distribution, when upper plenum two-phase level is below the ECC sparger.

- Submerged Jet

Calculate ECC penetration, when ECC sparger is covered by two-phase level.

- Turbulent Shear and Mixing

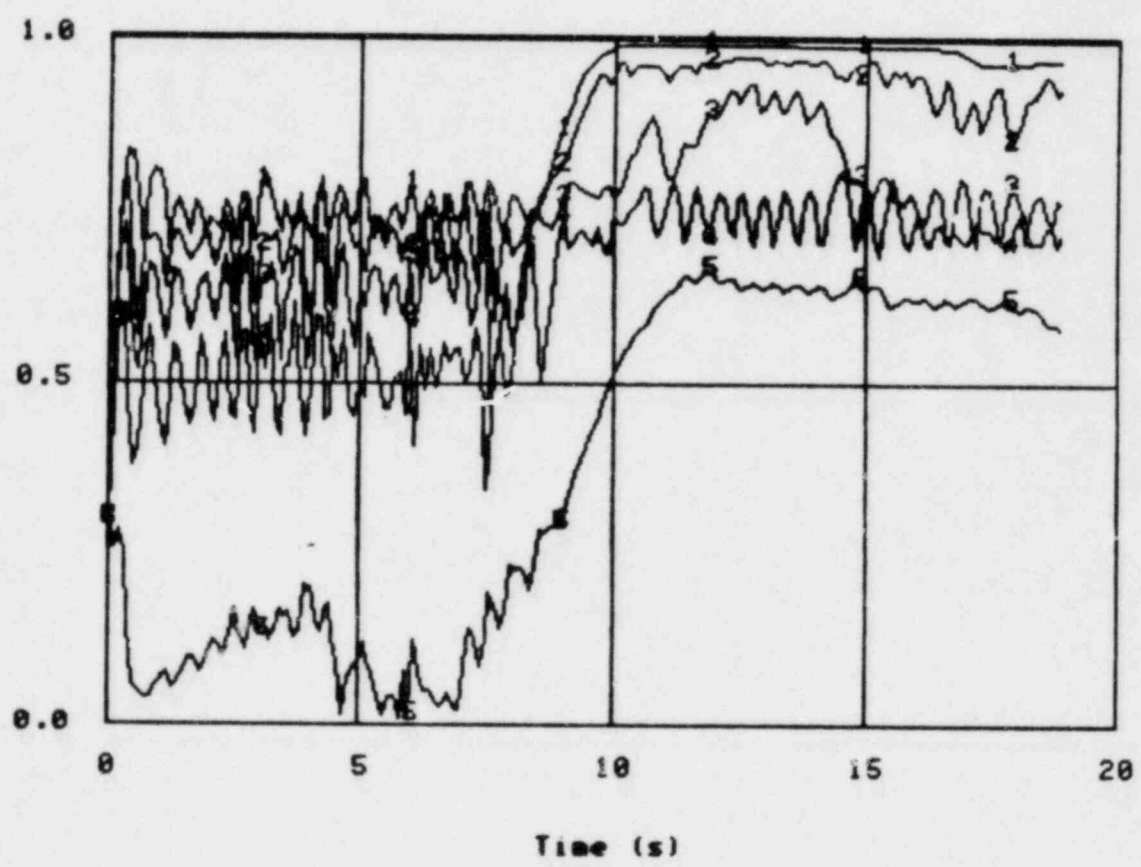
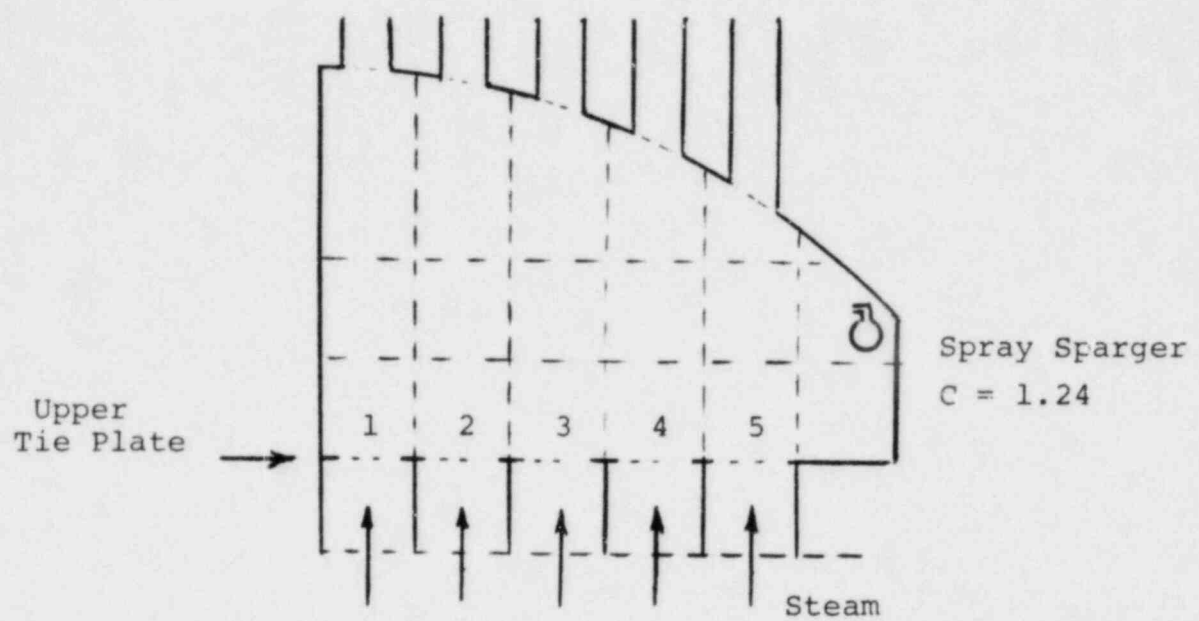
Controls gross motion in upper plenum pool.

- Tuned to 16° Sector Tests

Qualified on SSTF results.

UPPER PLENUM MODEL

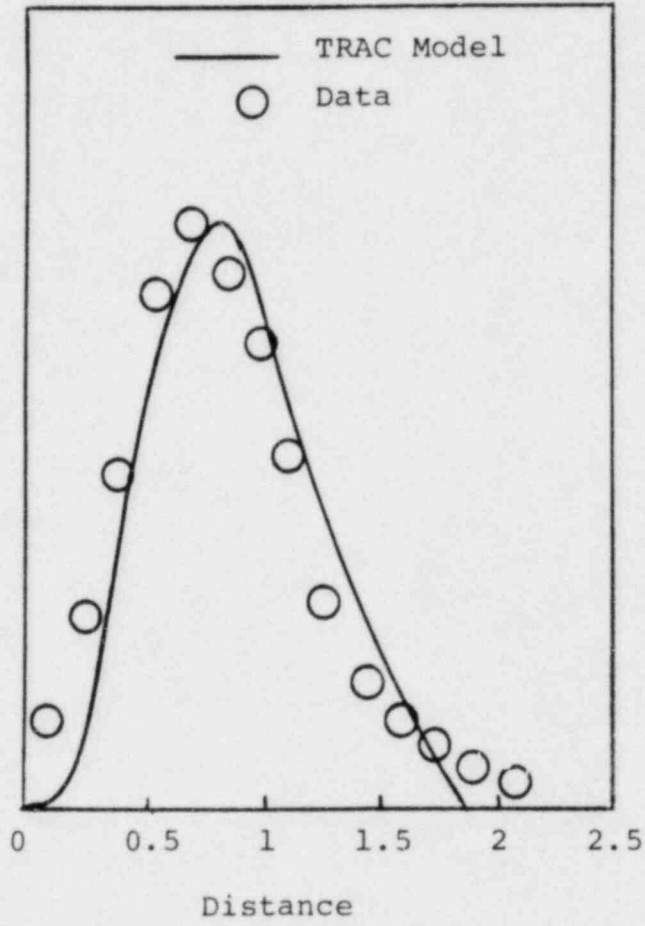
16° Sector



Data: CCFL Break Down at t = 6 seconds.



UPPER PLENUM MODEL



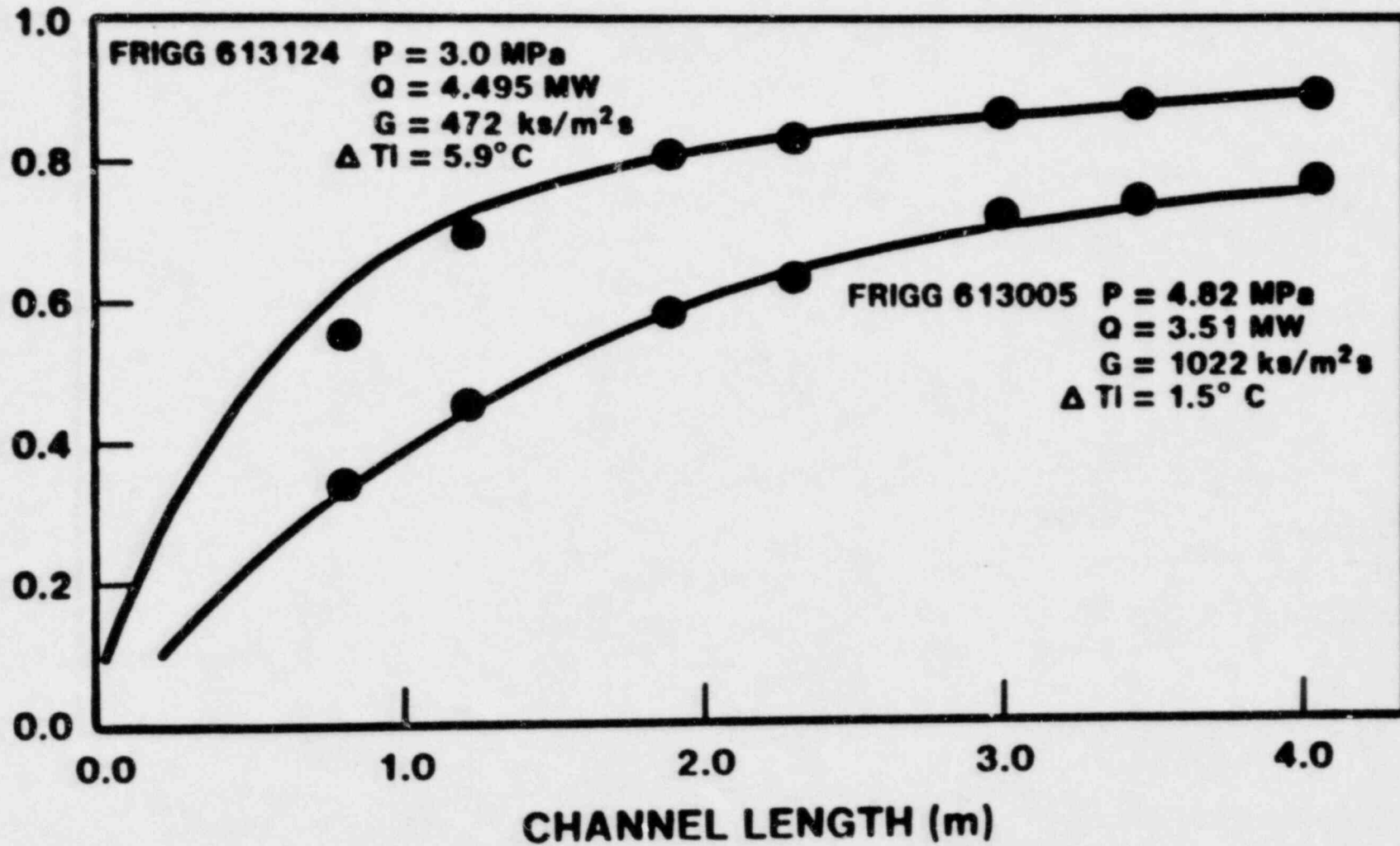
Horizontal Spray Test

VOID FRACTION PREDICTION

- Flow Regime Map
- Interfacial Shear
- Interfacial Heat Transfer
  - Condensation
  - Subcooled boiling.

# FRIGG VOID FRACTION COMPARISON

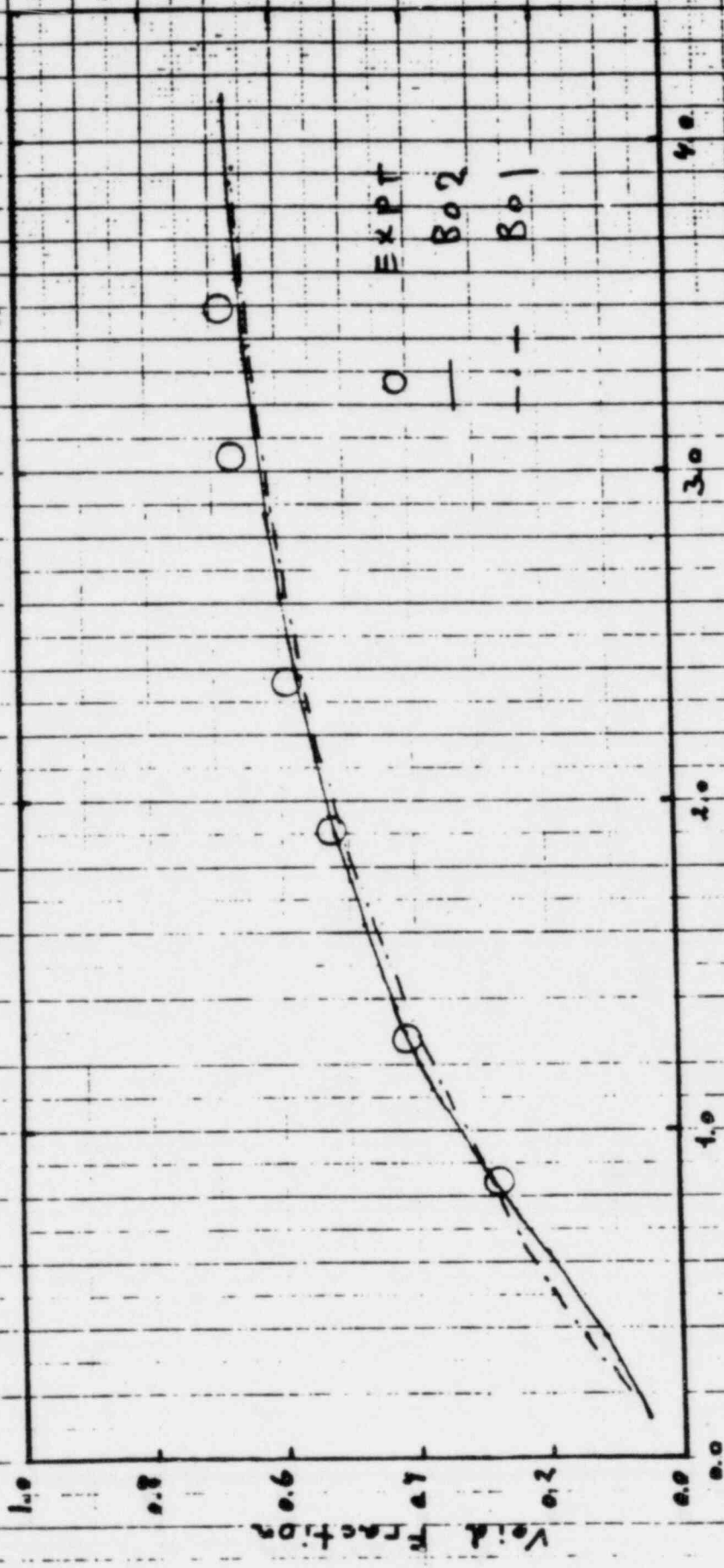
## VOID FRACTION

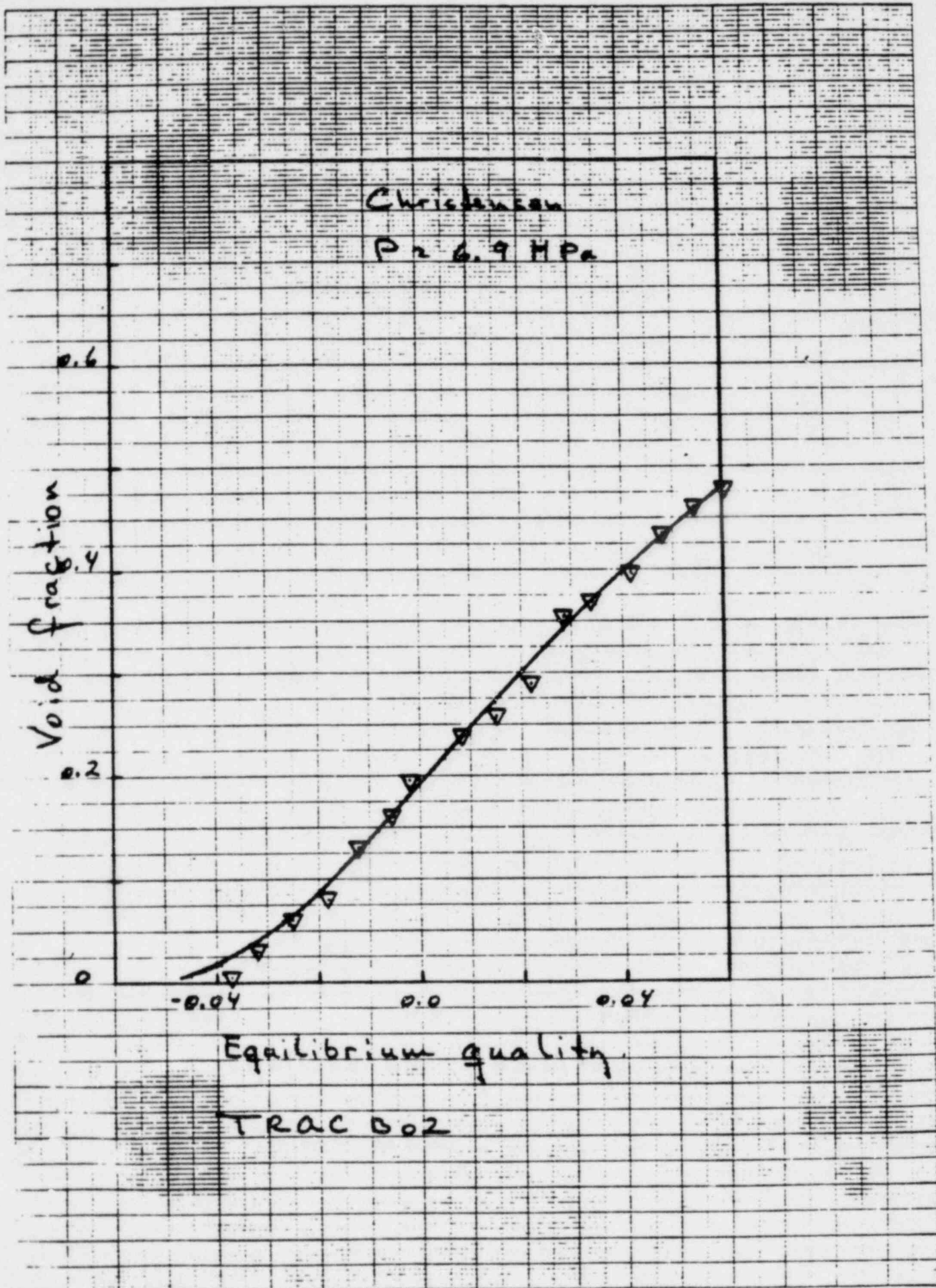


ROD BUNDLE VOID FRACTIONS ACCURATELY PREDICTED

$P = 9.84 \text{ MPa}$   
 $Q = 1665 \text{ MW}$   
 $G = 518 \text{ kg/m}^2\text{s}$   
 $\Delta T_i = 1.5^\circ\text{C}$

FRIGG 613001





CCFL PREDICTION

- Interfacial Shear
- Condensation Heat Transfer  
Subcooled CCFL Breakdown.



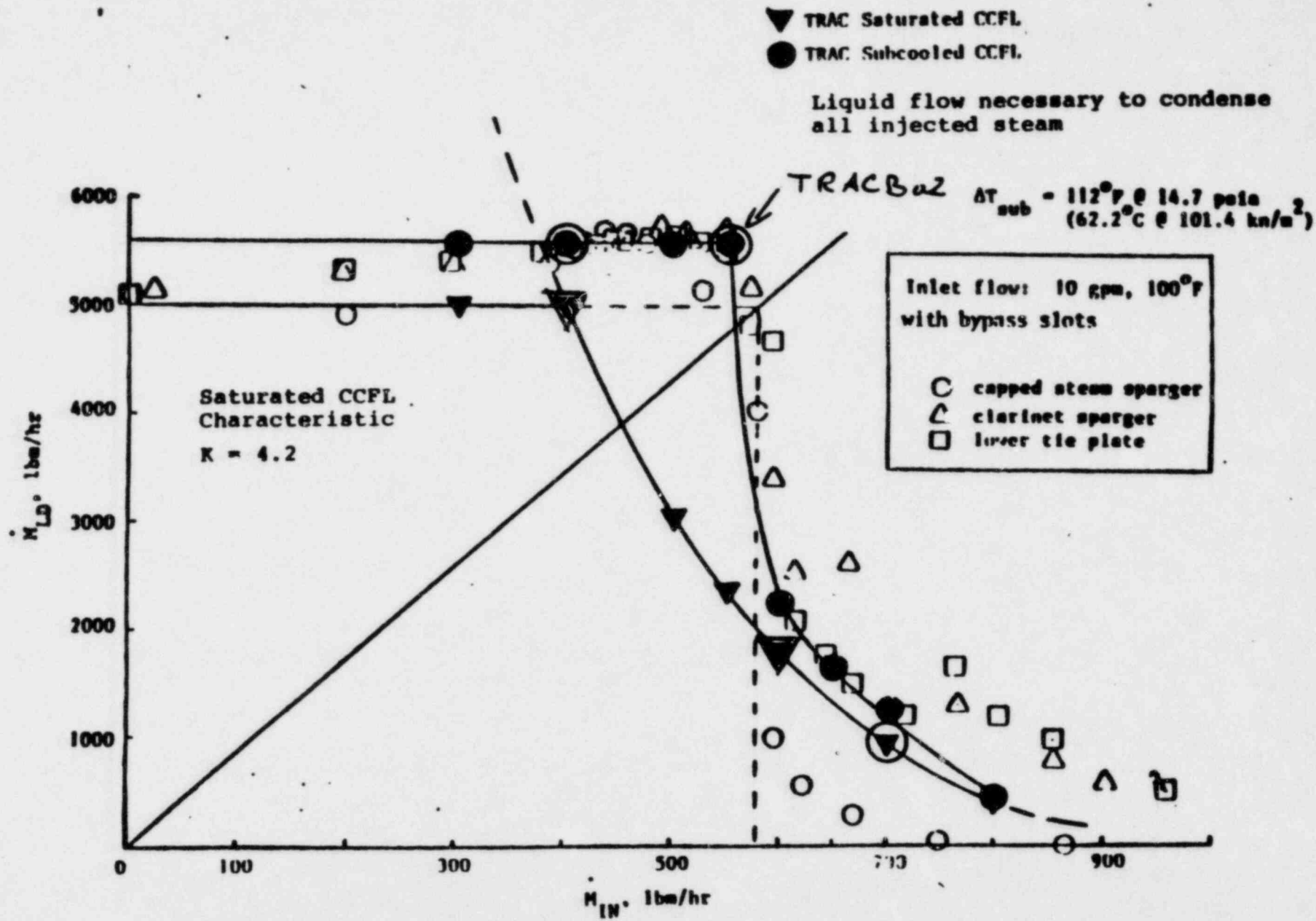
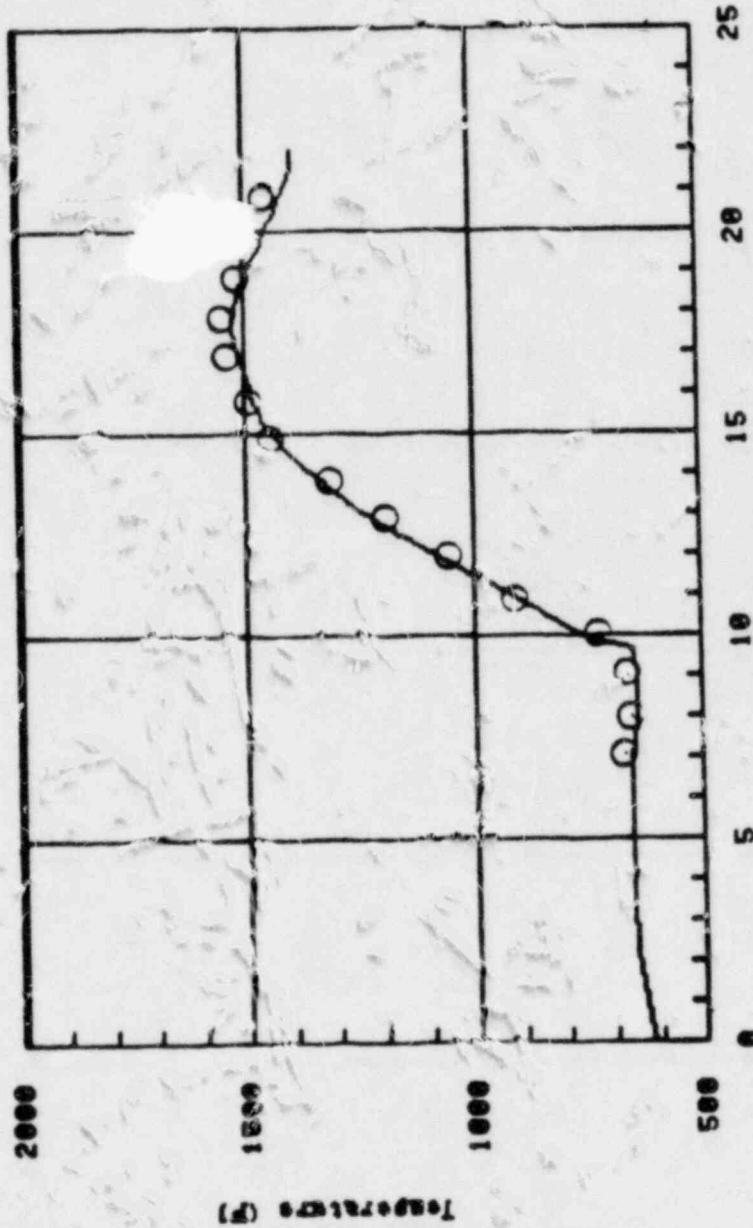


FIGURE 3.2.1 - Counter-Current Flow Limitation

HEAT TRANSFER PREDICTION

- Hydraulic Conditions
  - Flow regime map
  - Void fraction prediction.
  
- Heat Transfer
  - Wall heat transfer
  - Interfacial heat transfer
  - Thermal radiation.

1 R037299122

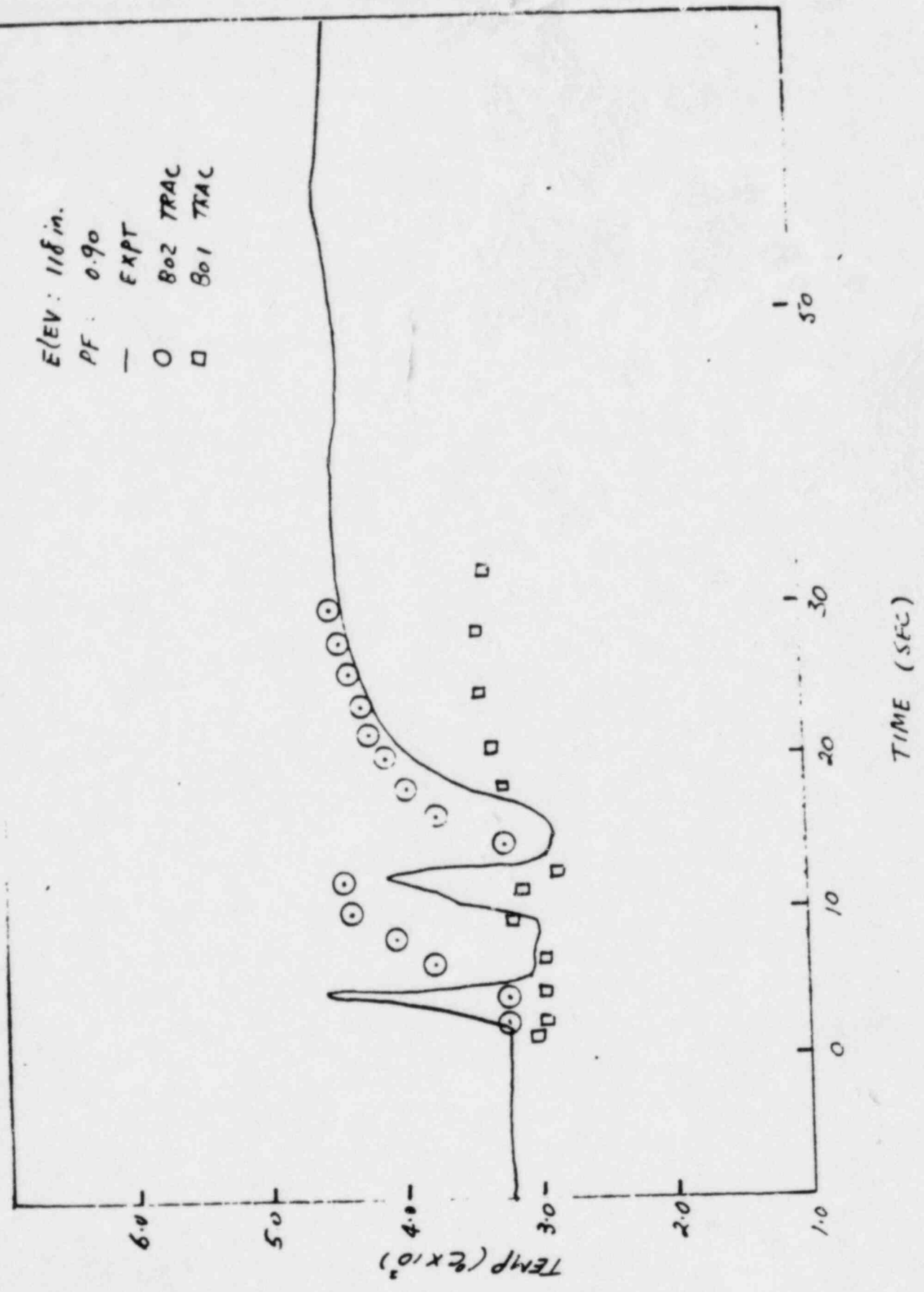


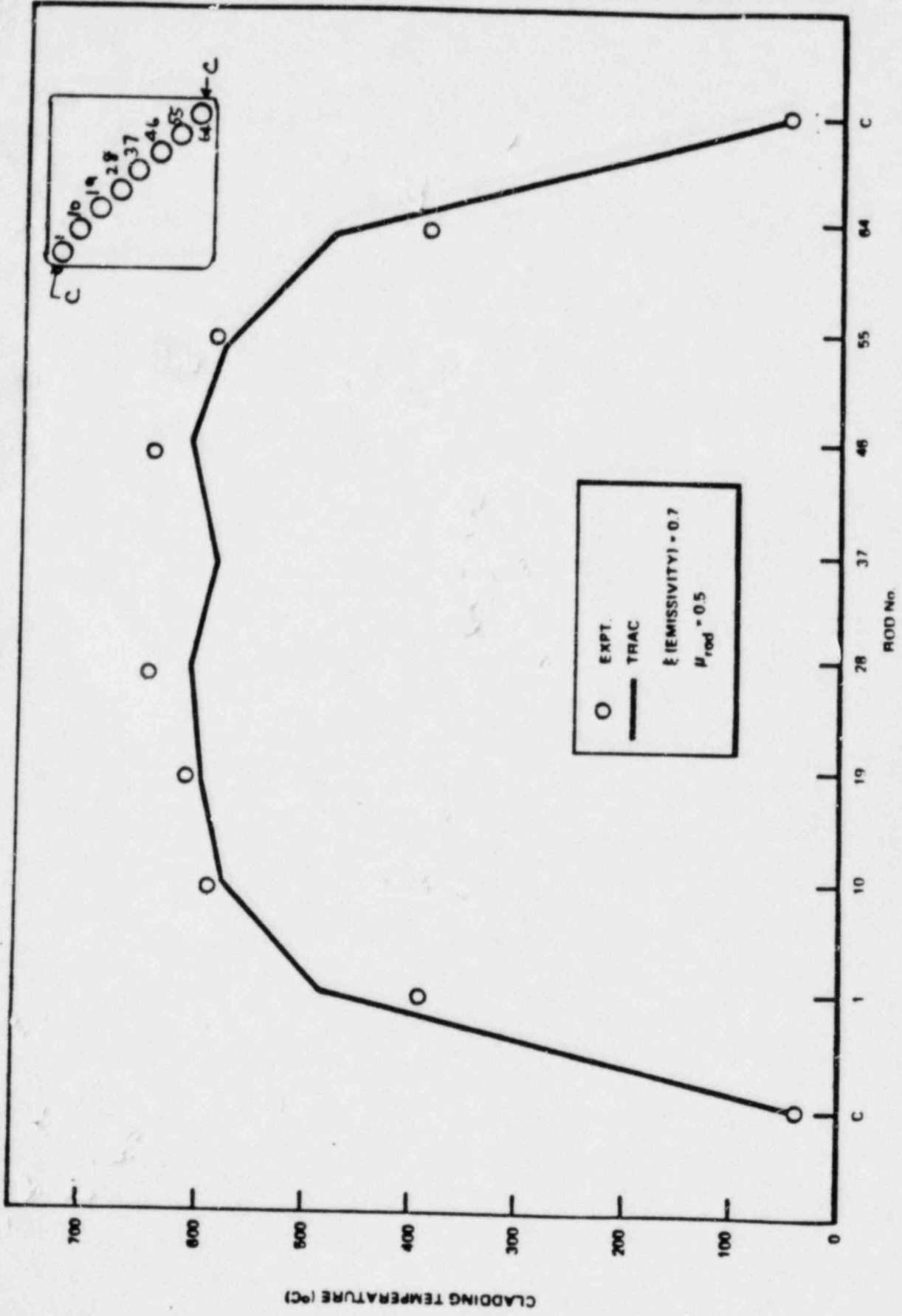
Time (s) ORNL GE3KCC3 B02

Temperature (°F)

BDHT - TRAC COMPARISON

E( EV ): 118 in.  
PF : 0.90  
EXPT  
O B02 TRAC  
□ B01 TRAC





○ EXPT.  
— TRAC  
 $\epsilon$  (EMISSIVITY) = 0.7  
 $\mu_{rod} = 0.5$

RADIATIVE HEAT TRANSFER WELL PREDICTED

CLADDING TEMPERATURE (°C)

ROD No.

CRITICAL FLOW

LEVEL SWELL



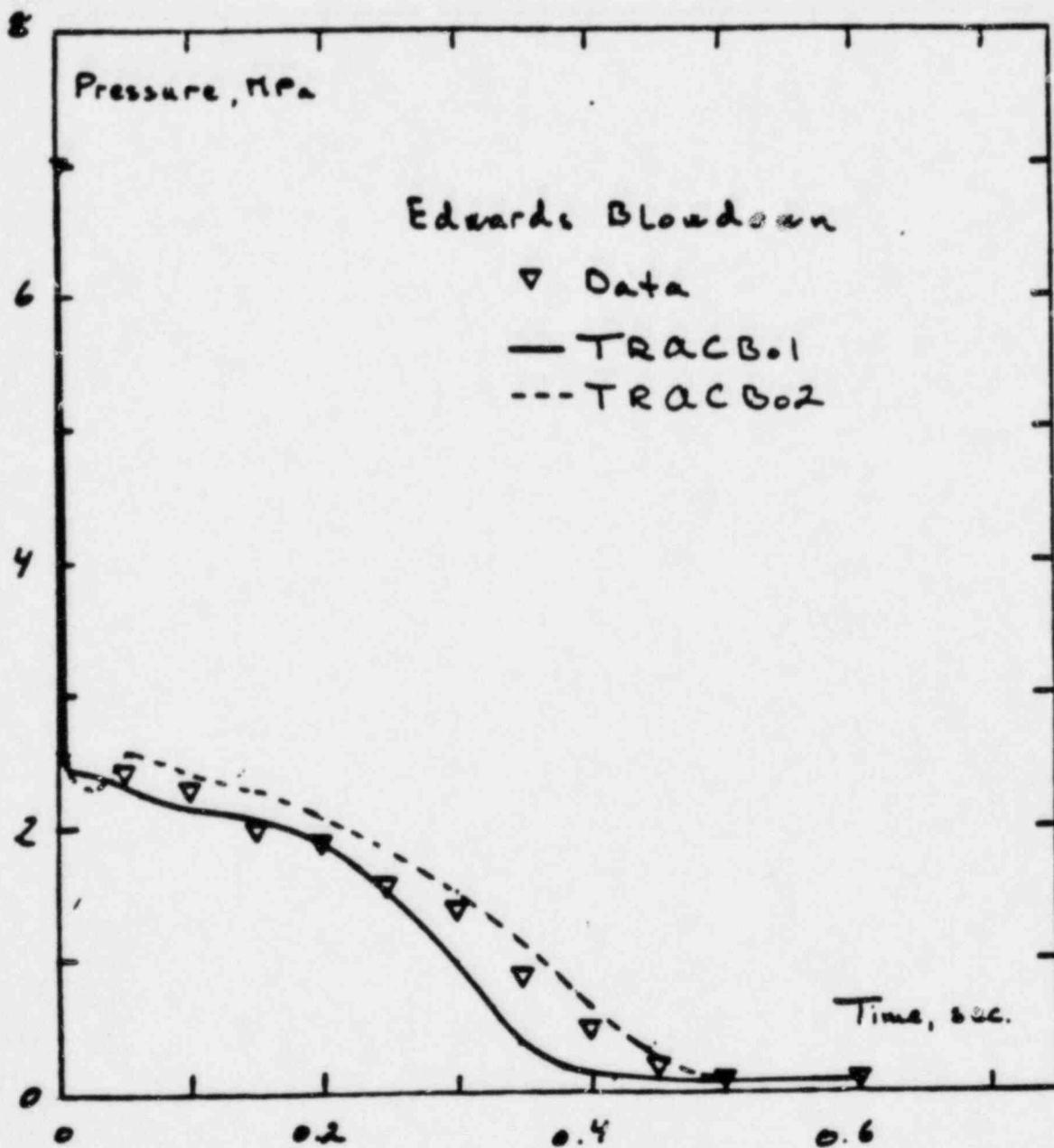


FIGURE 3.3.1 - Edward's Blowdown Pressure at Gauge Station #1

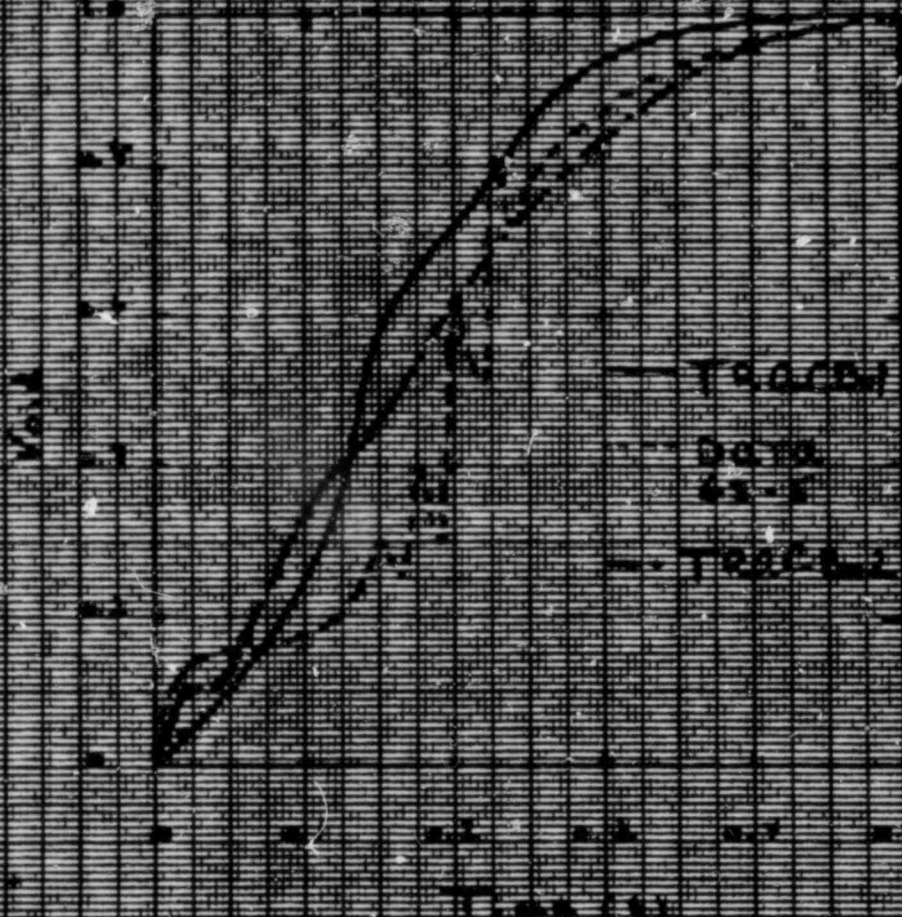
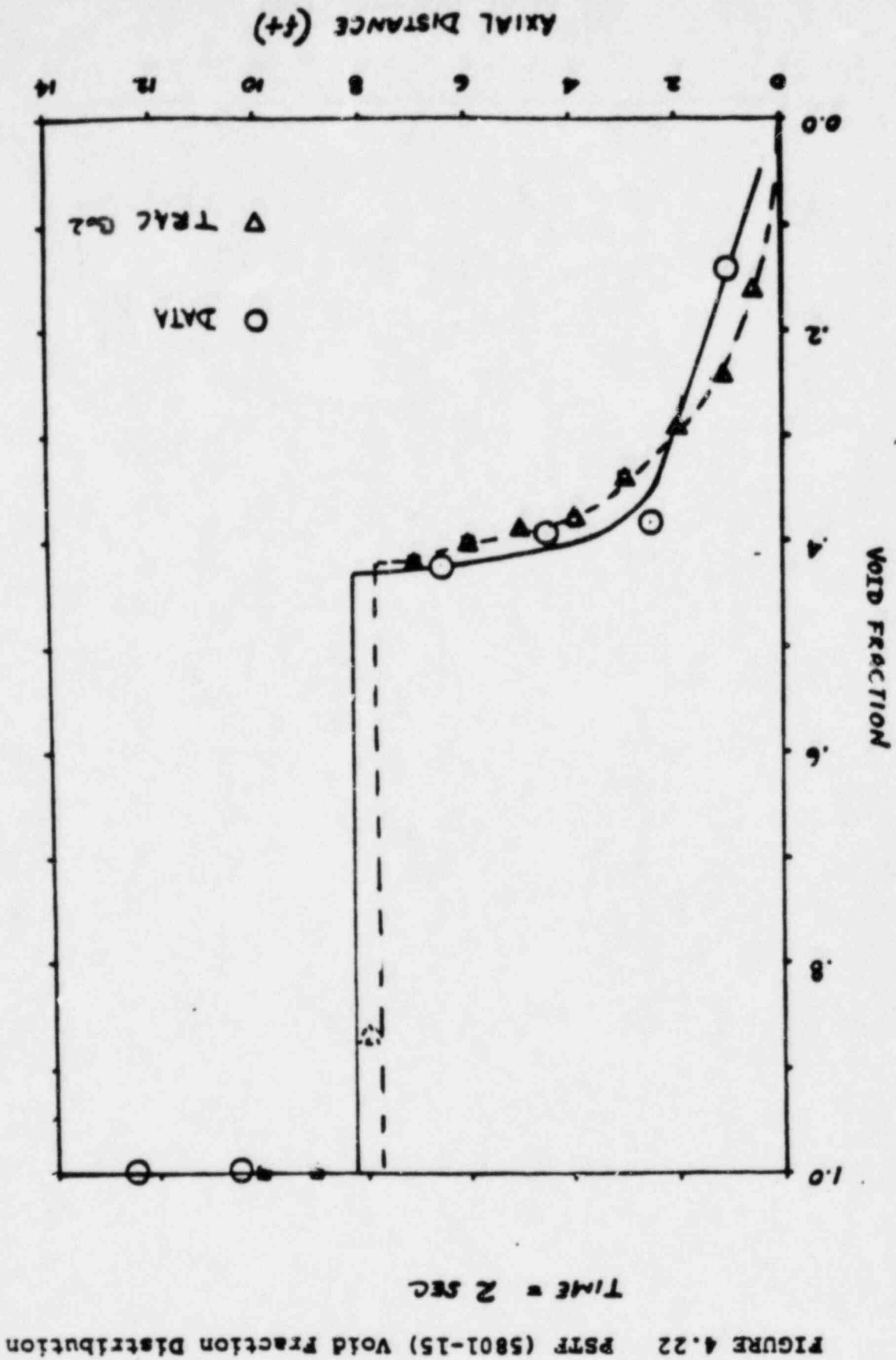


FIGURE 3.3.2 - *Mimosa pudica* Yield (%) vs. Time (h) at Gauge Station 35

GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY - BOSTON, MASS. U.S.A. FM-106 08-8



51

SUMMARY

- TRAC BWR Successfully Completed for LOCA.
- Excellent Agreement with Data.
- TRAC-BWR Captures all Major Phenomena in the BWR.

# ELECTRICAL VS NUCLEAR RODS

Thad D. Knight  
Safety Code Development  
Energy Division  
Los Alamos National Laboratory

We consider power generation in the core to be a boundary condition. Deposition of the energy into fluid is affected by heat transfer in the rod and by the heat-transfer coefficients to the fluid. The heat-transfer coefficients are common to both nuclear and electrical rods.



# Rod Heat Transfer

Nuclear fuel rods and electrical rods have different heat capacities and conductivities. These parameters together with distributed heat generation affect the amount and the location of the stored energy. If we assume that the rod configuration is not changing, these differences can be modeled easily in the heat-conduction model of the rod.

## Additional Phenomena in Nuclear Rods

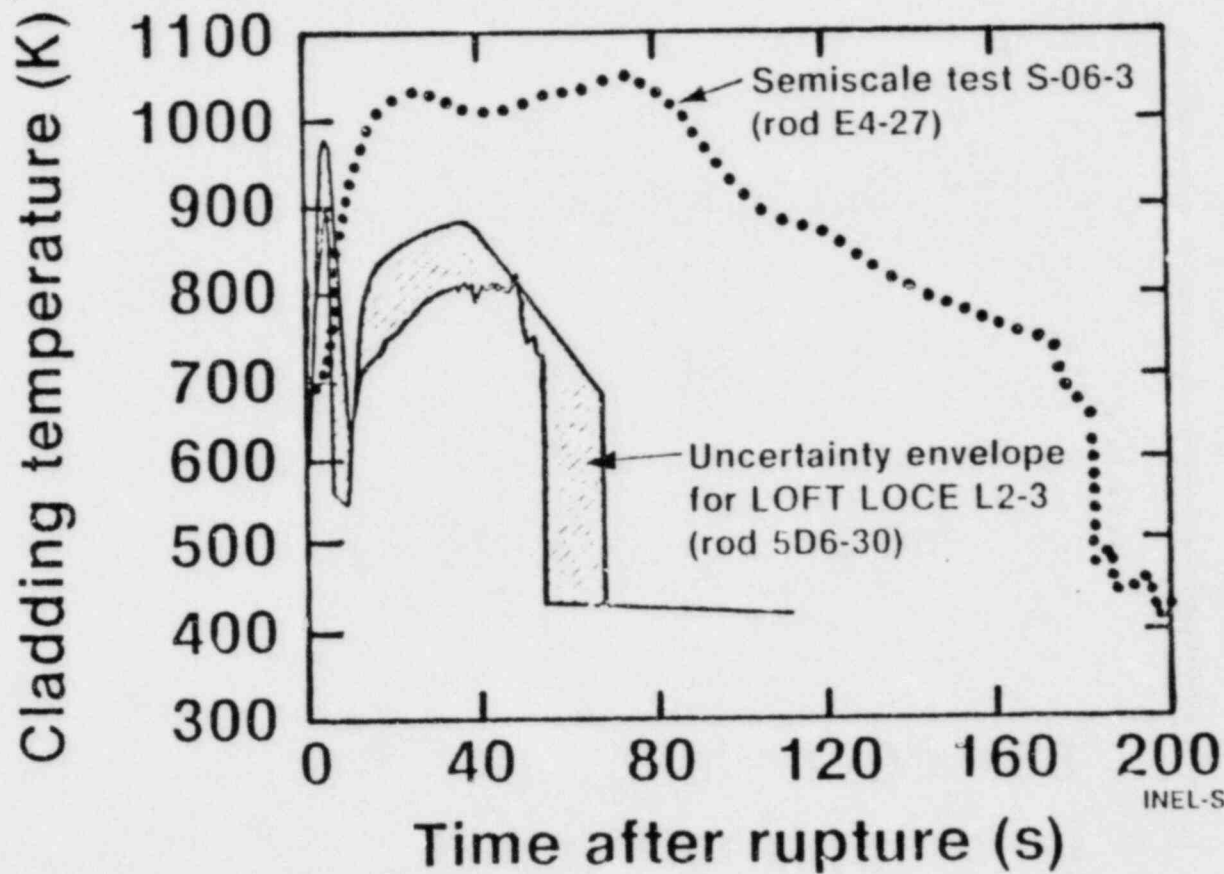
The nuclear fuel rod can exhibit cladding swelling and rupture and fuel cracking.

These phenomena can change the heat-transfer characteristics of the fuel rod but have not been important in LOFT tests to date.

## Problem Associated with Nuclear Fuel Rods

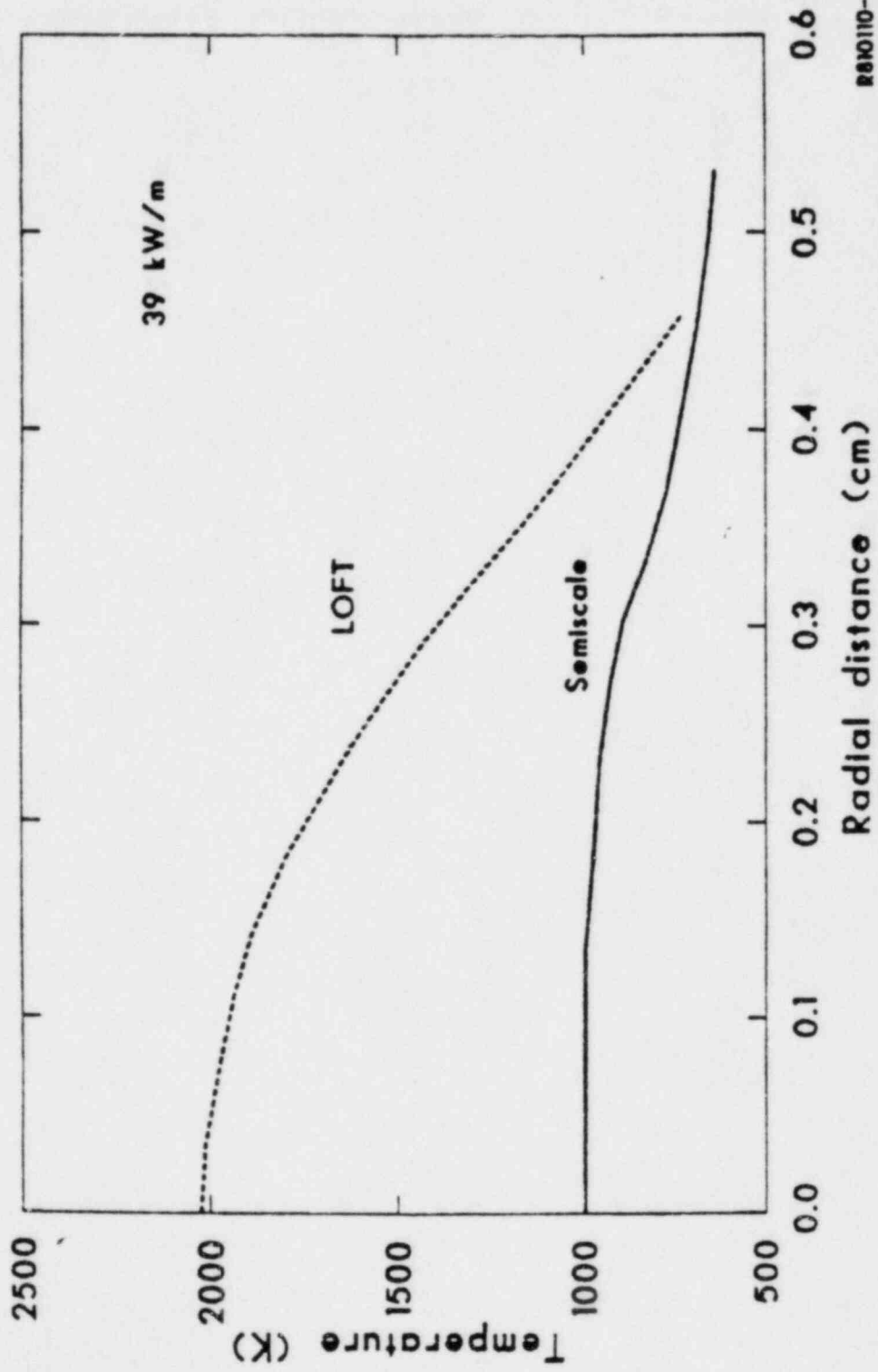
Generally, the state/condition of the fuel at the initiation of a transient is not established well. Therefore, the stored energy in the fuel is not well known and may affect peak cladding temperature and quenching.

# Comparison of LOFT and Semiscale (S-06-3, L2-3)



INEL-S-33 945

# Rod Temperature Profiles

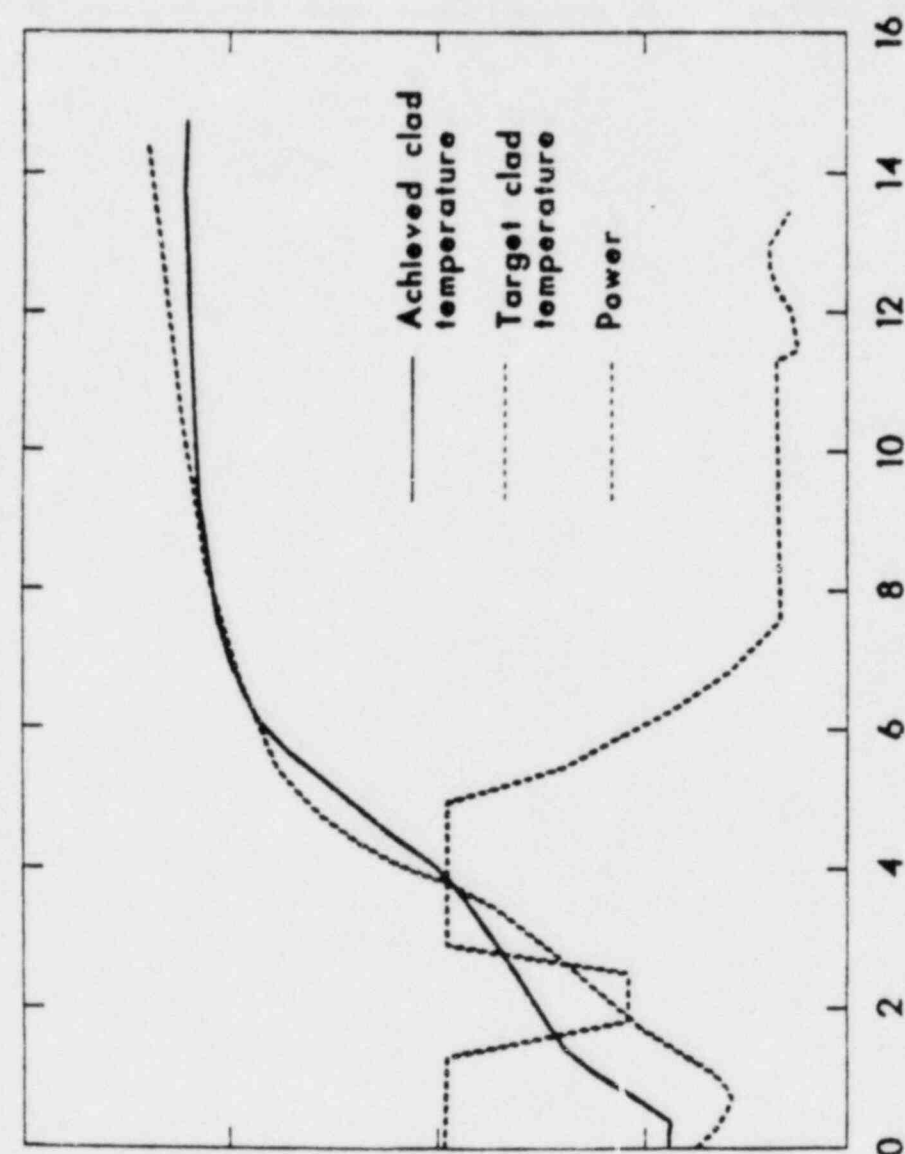


RB10110-6

# Semiscale Response

Maximum linear fuel rod power (kw/ft)

80  
60  
40  
20  
0



Time (s)

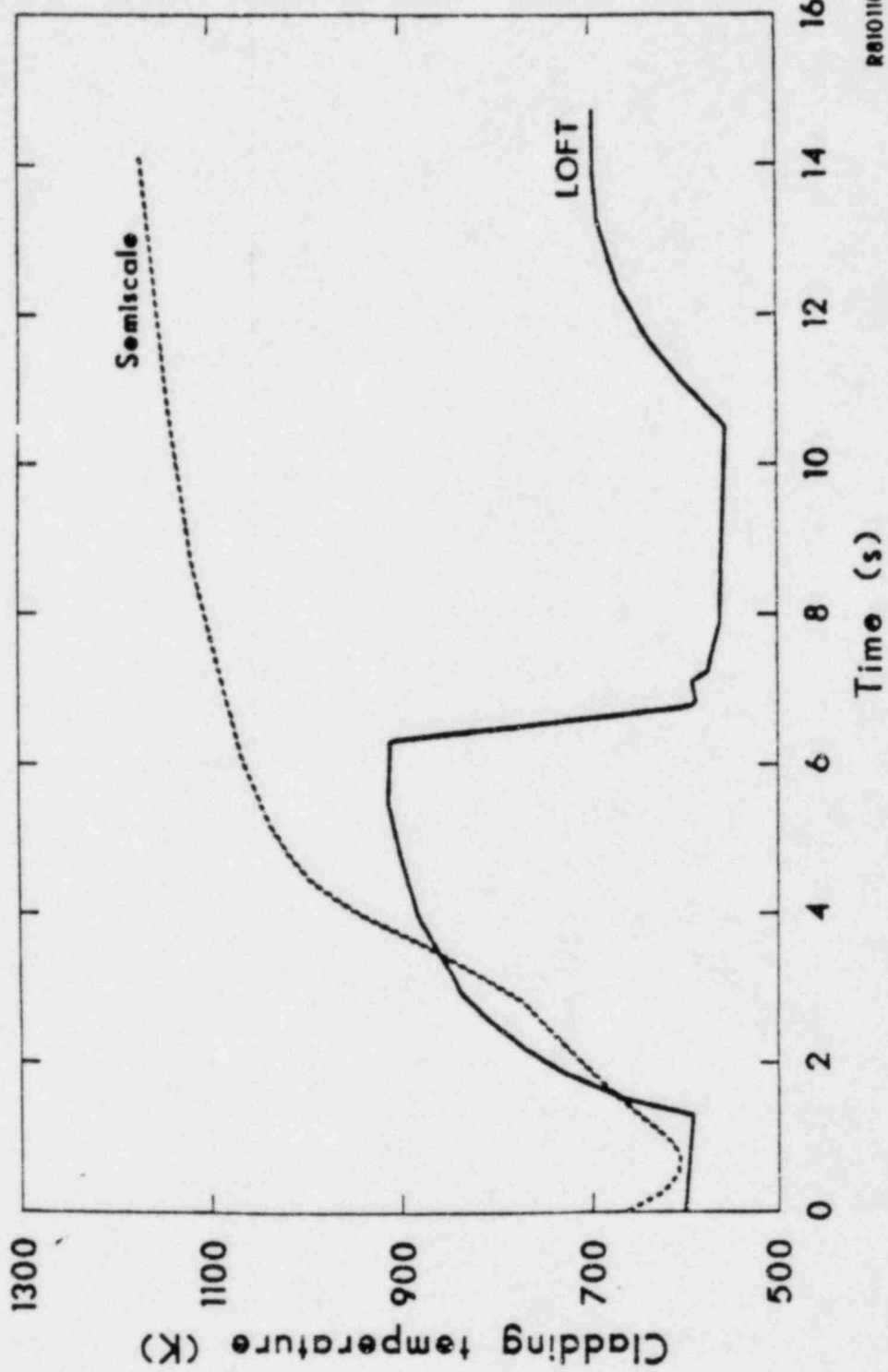
Cladding temperature (K)

Achieved clad temperature  
Target clad temperature  
Power

R810110-4

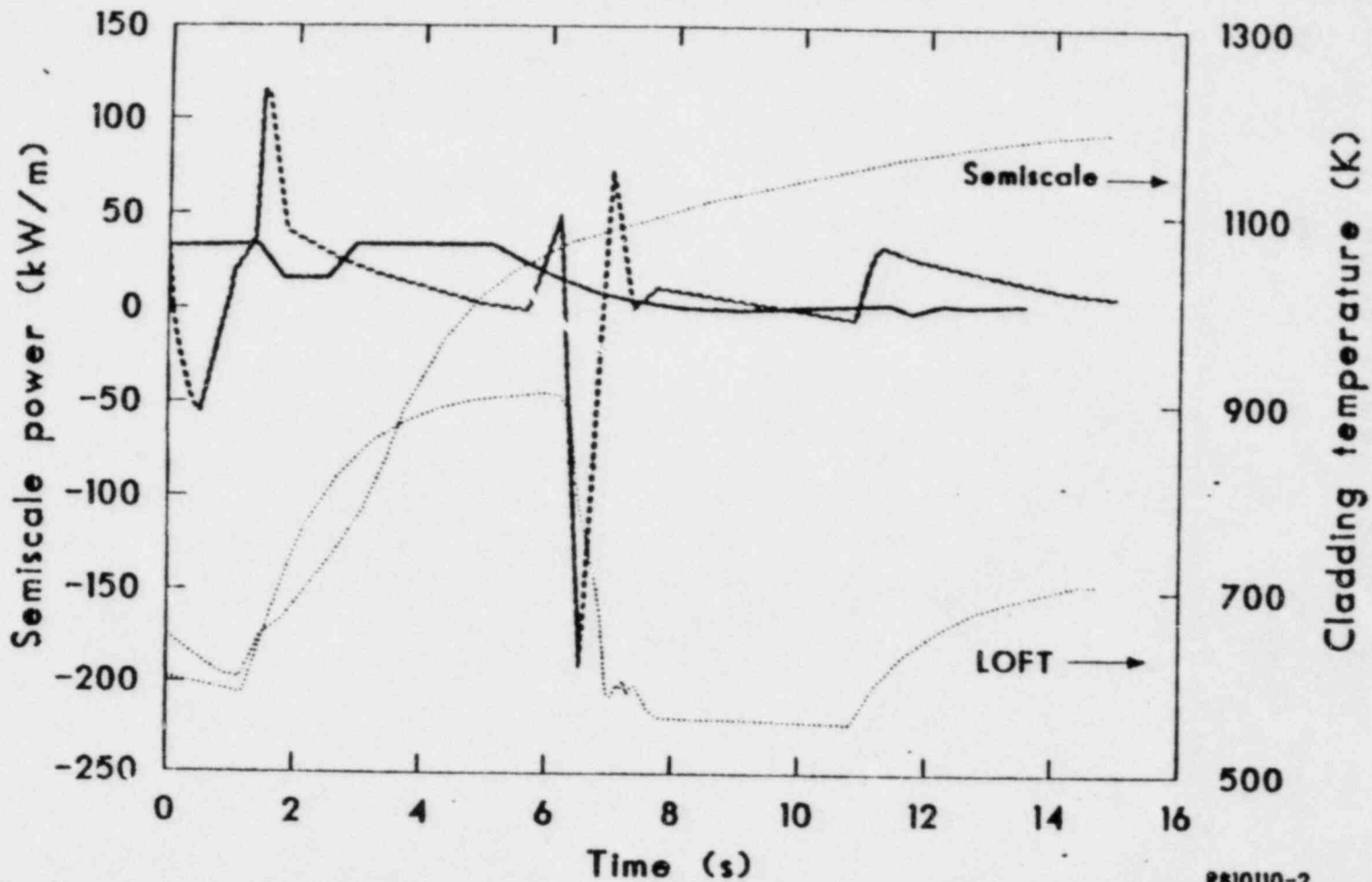


# LOFT and Semiscale Response

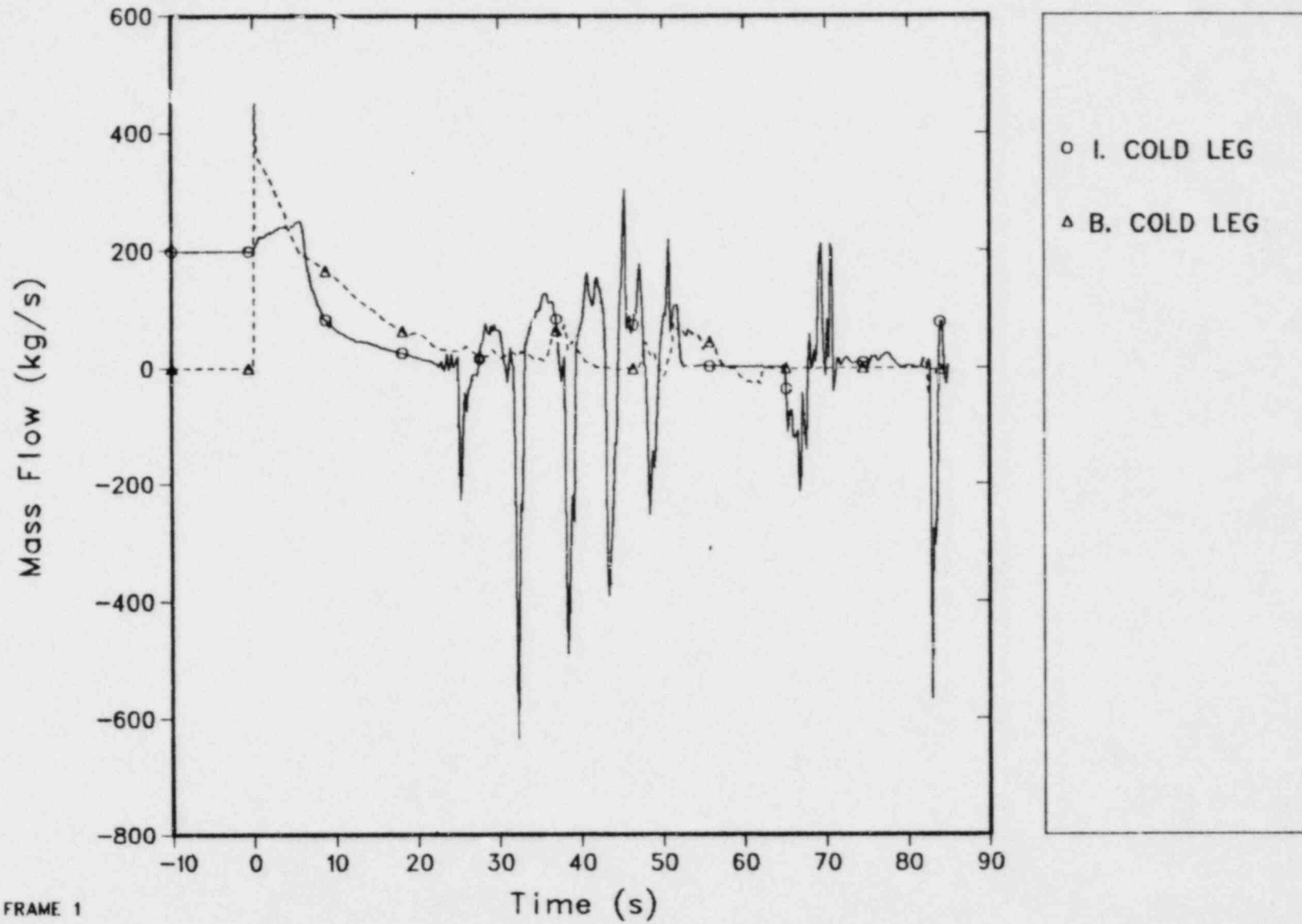


R810110-3

### Semiscale Rod Power



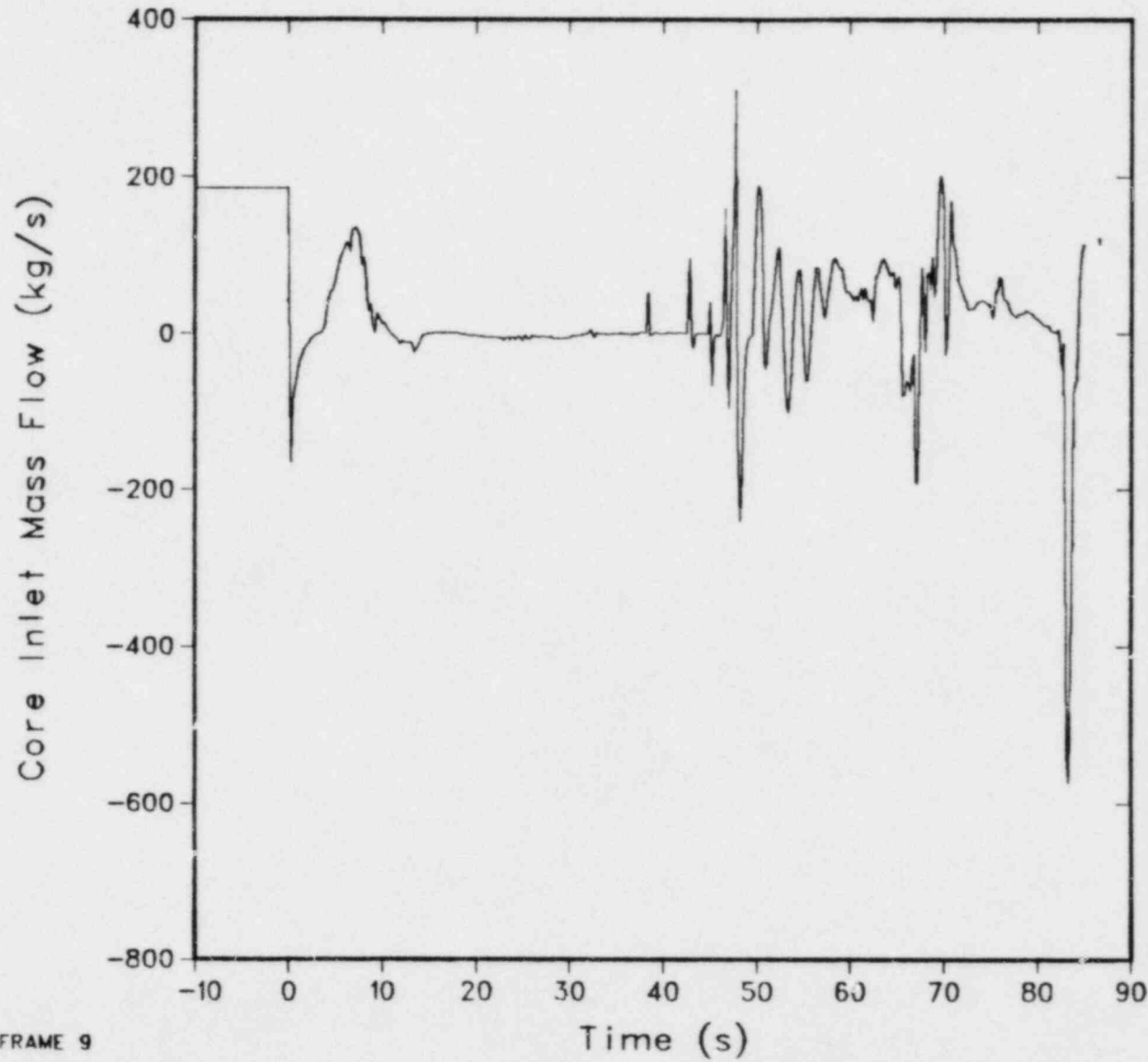
LOFT TEST L2-3 BASE CASE  
TRAC-PD2/MOD1



FRAME 1

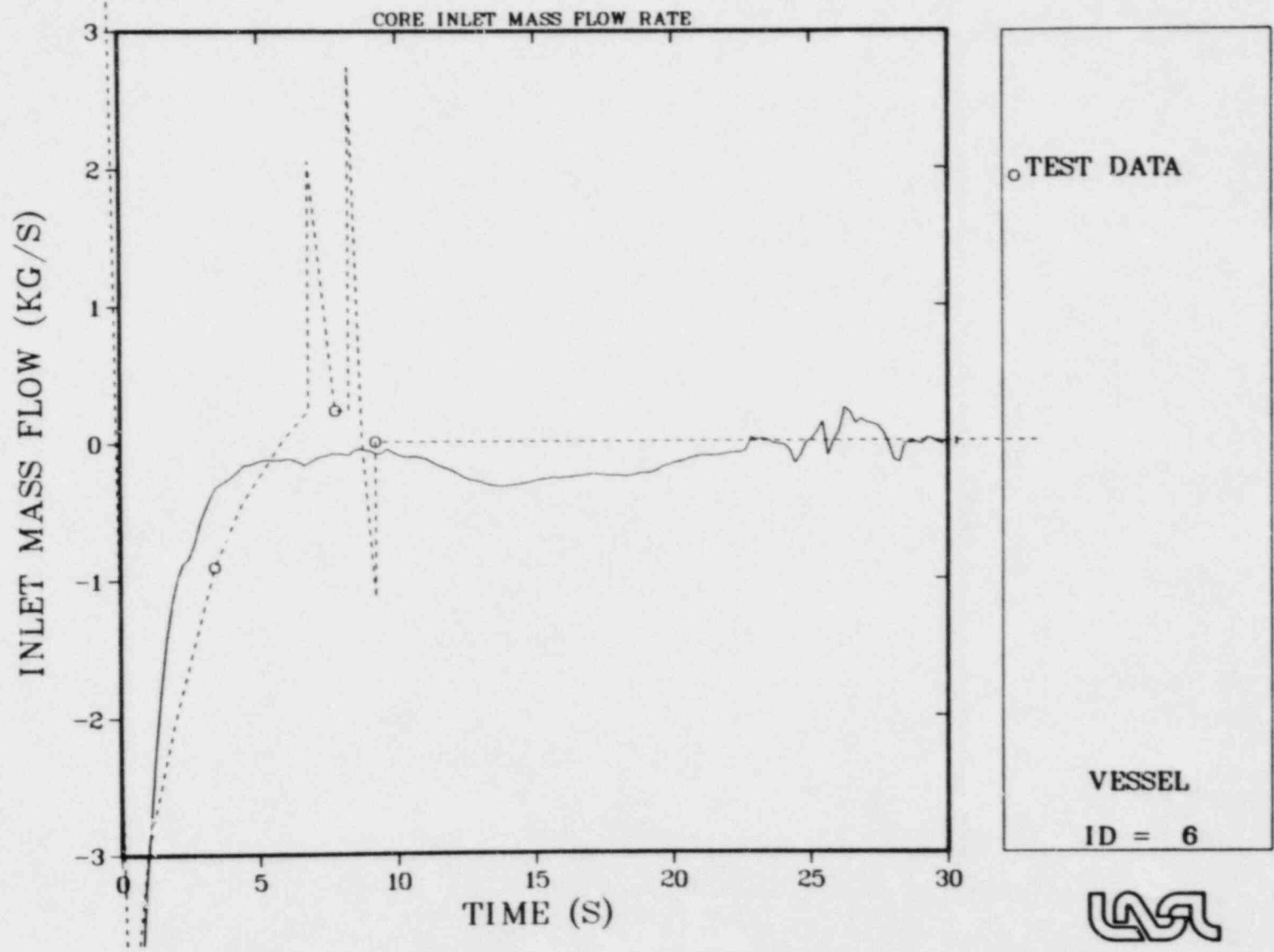
(b)

LOFT TEST L2-3 BASE CASE  
TRAC-PD2/MOD1



VESSEL  
ID = 50

A COMPARISON OF TRAC PD2 RESULTS WITH SEMISCALE TEST S-06-3



## Cladding Temperature Comparisons

LOFT Test L2-2 - large-break LOCA at 8 kW/ft  
200% double-ended cold-leg break

LOFT Test L2-3 - same as L2-2 at 12 kW/ft

Semiscale Test S-06-3 - counterpart test to L2-3

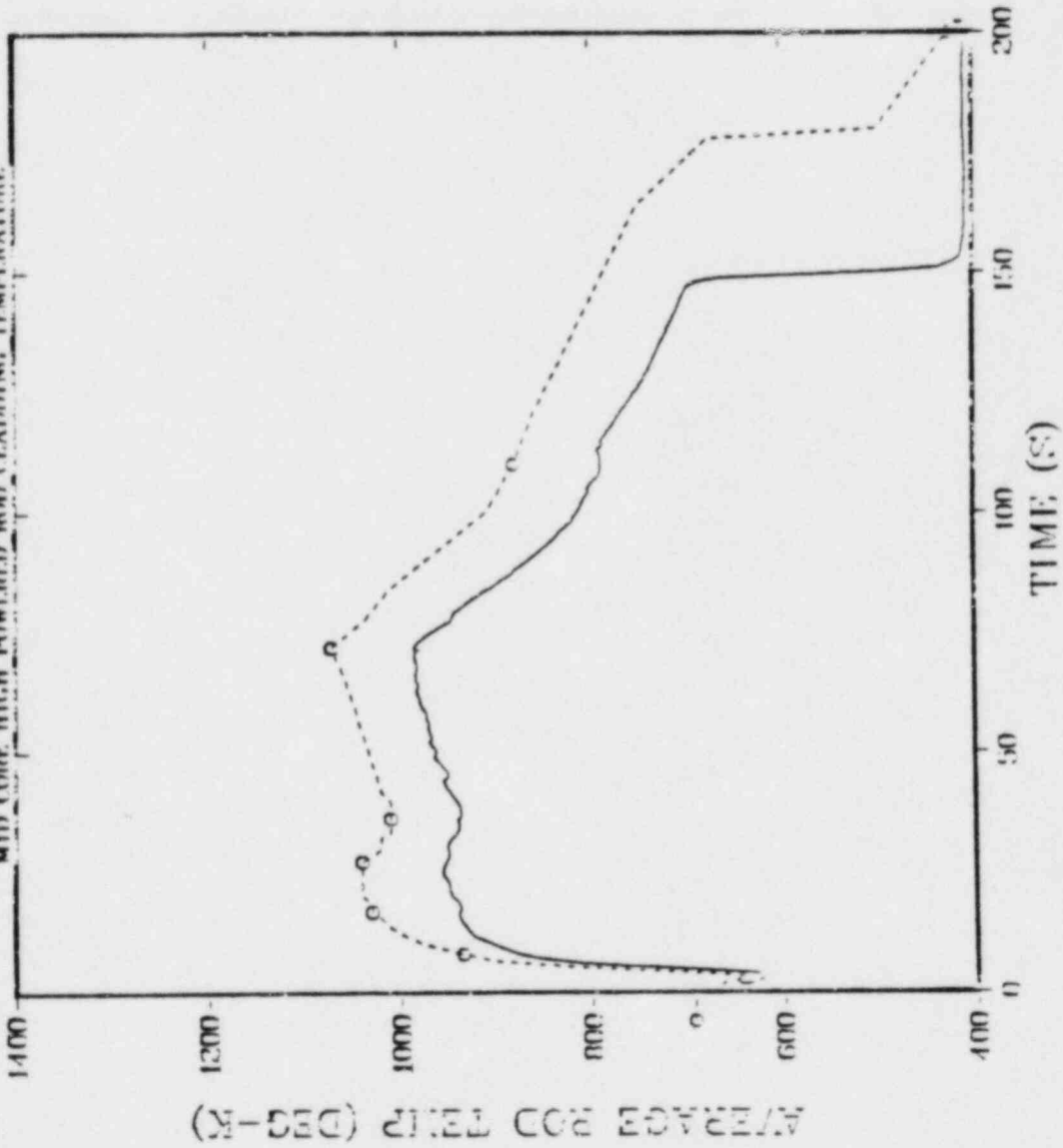


15

A COMPARISON OF TRAC PD2 RESULTS WITH SEMISCALE TEST S-06-3

MID CORE HIGH POWERED ROD CLADDING TEMPERATURE

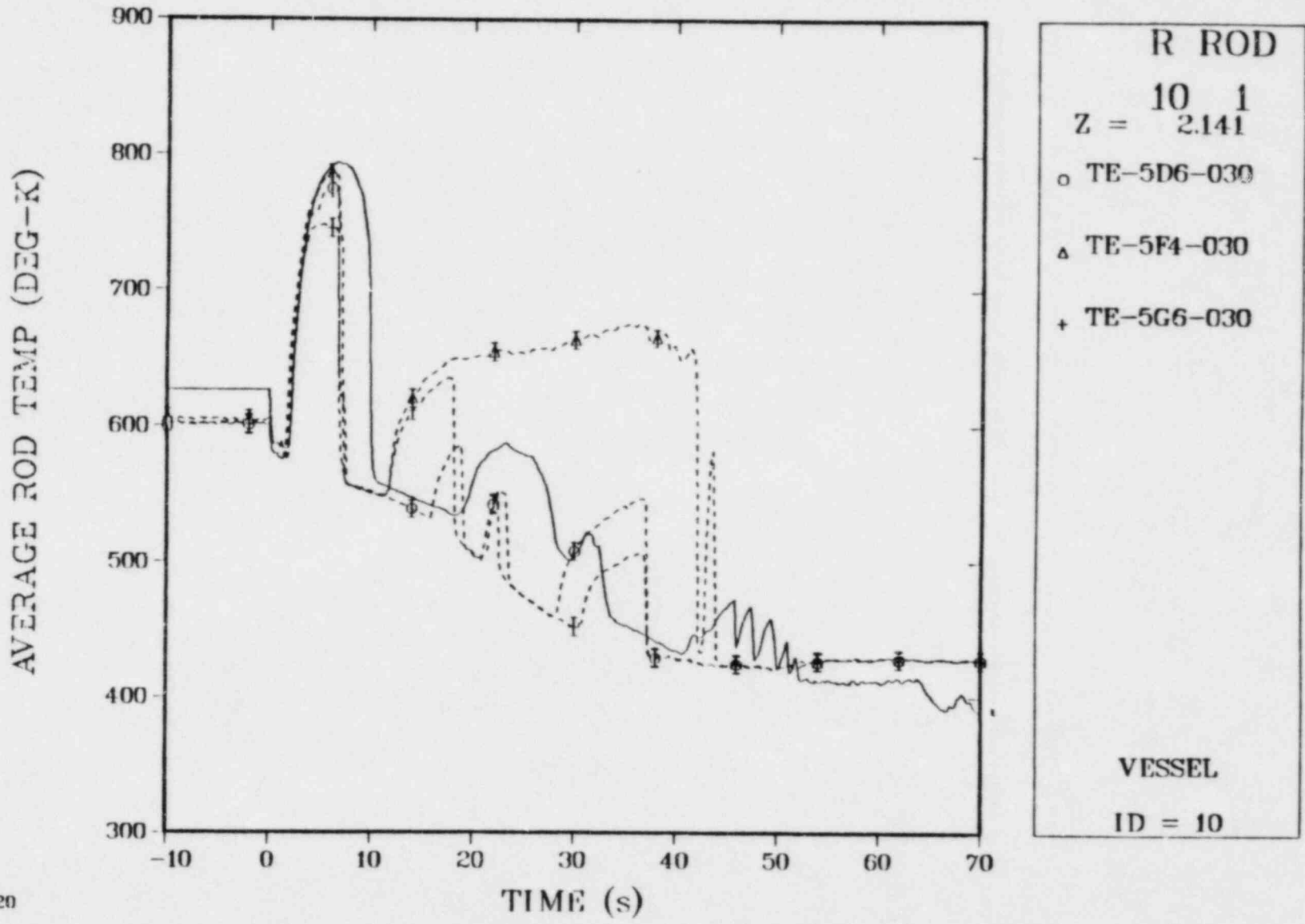
R ROD  
3 3  
Z= 1.94  
TEST DATA  
VESSEL ID - 6



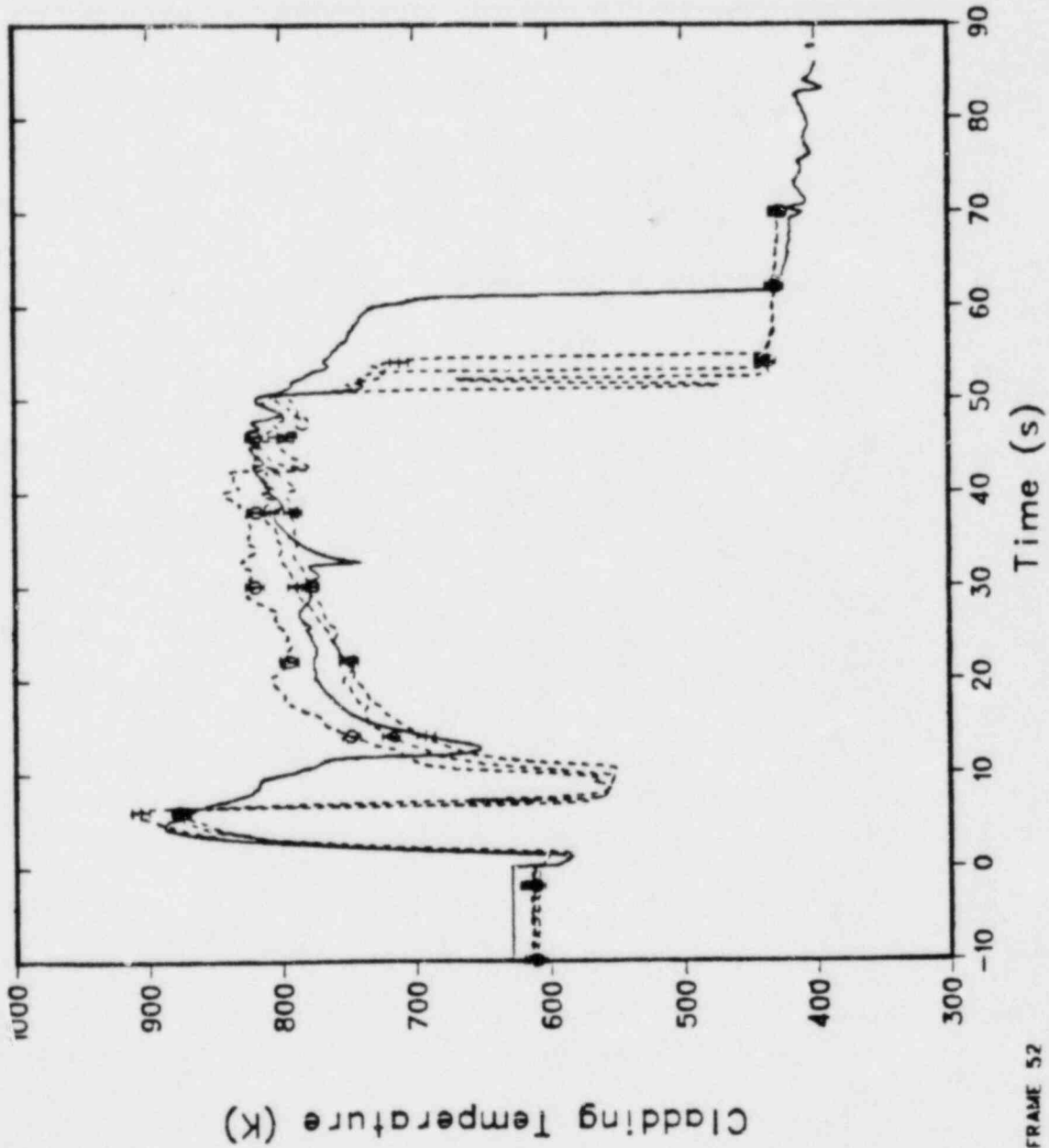
UNCL

16

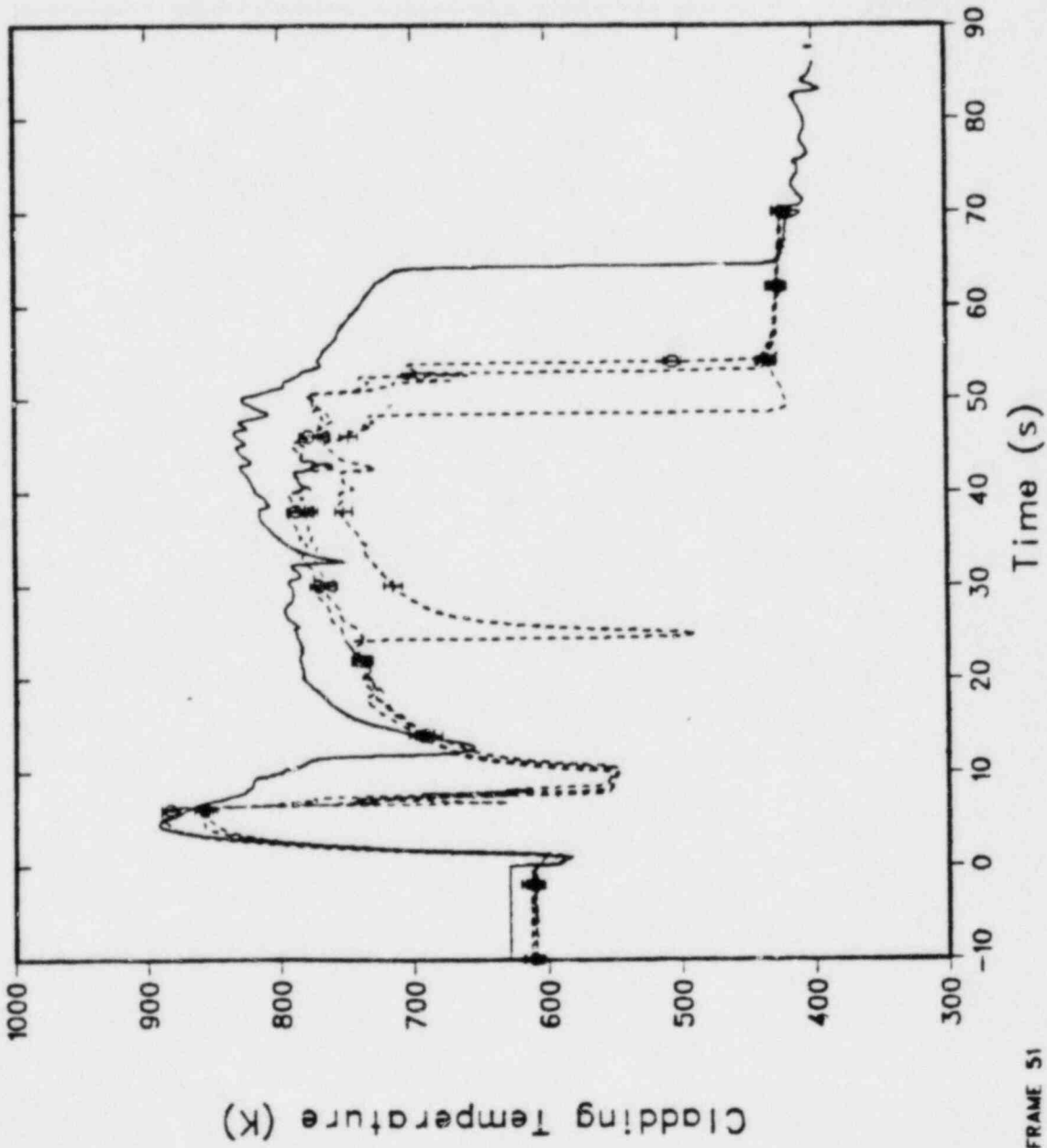
# LOFT STEADY STATE TEST (INITIAL INPUT) L2-2 INCLUDING UPPER PLENUM BLOCKAGE



LOFT TEST L2-3  
TRAC-PD2/MOD1

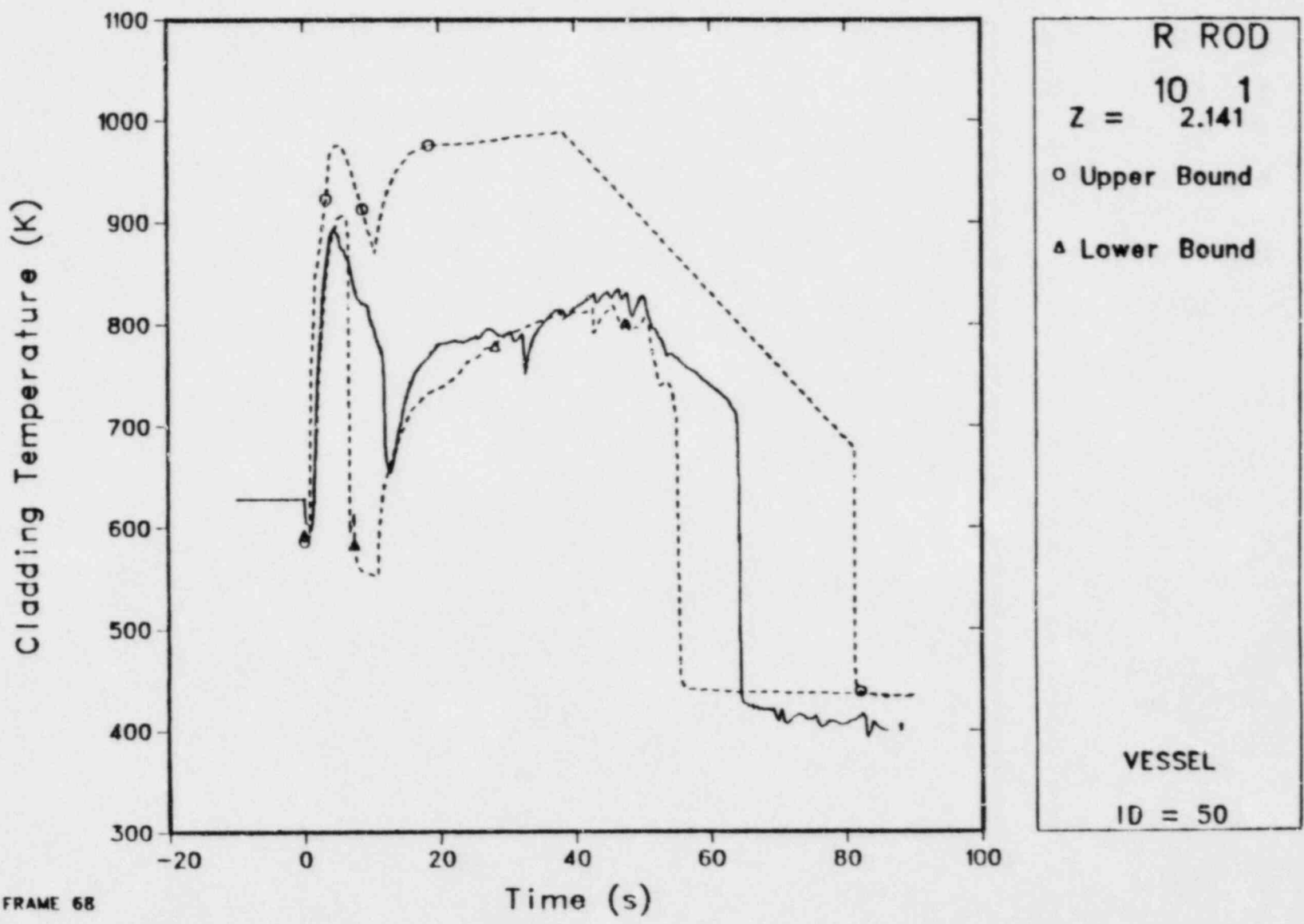


LOFT TEST L2-3  
TRAC-PD2/MOD1



R ROD  
Z = 10 1  
2.141  
o TE-5F8-028  
Δ TE-5F8-032  
+ TE-5F9-030  
VESSEL  
ID = 50

LOFT TEST L2-3  
TRAC-PD2/MOD1



# Conclusions

We think that any problems associated with nuclear fuel rods can be resolved by adding a more detailed fuel-rod model to our code and by running a steady-state fuel-rod code to establish initial conditions.

Separate-effects fuels tests should be sufficient to support code development and assessment in this area.

For the LOFT tests to date the models currently in the code are sufficient.



GESTR - LOCA

- BACKGROUND
- DESCRIPTION OF MODEL ELEMENTS
- EXPERIMENTAL QUALIFICATION

(1)

GESTR - LOCA

BACKGROUND

- FUNCTION

INITIAL CONDITIONS AT ONSET OF EVENT

FUEL STORED ENERGY

FUEL ROD FISSION GAS INVENTORY

- APPLICATION

UO<sub>2</sub> AND UO<sub>2</sub> - Gd<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> FUEL

ZIRCALOY AND ZIRCONIUM - LINED CLADDING

GESTR - LOCA/SAFER REPLACES GEGAP/SAFE , REFLOOD

- STATUS

MODEL DEVELOPMENT, QUALIFICATION COMPLETE

LTR SUBMITTED DECEMBER 1981

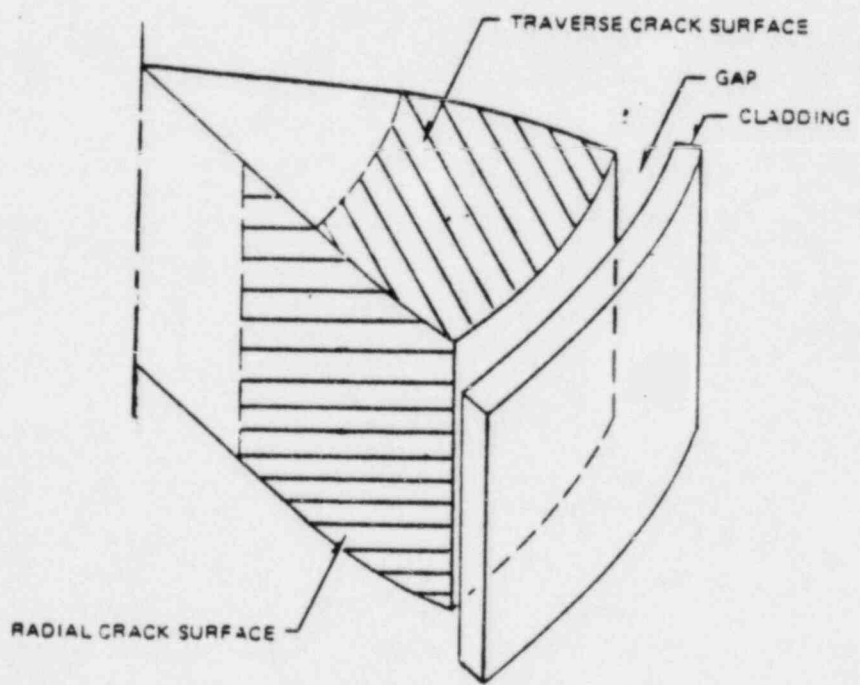
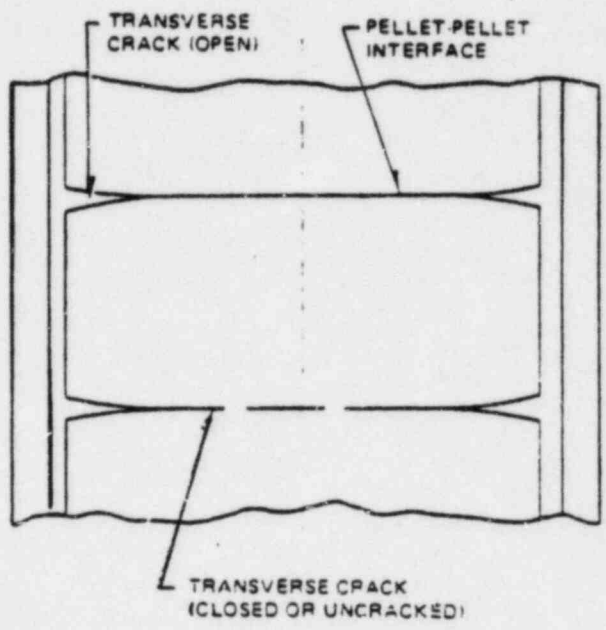
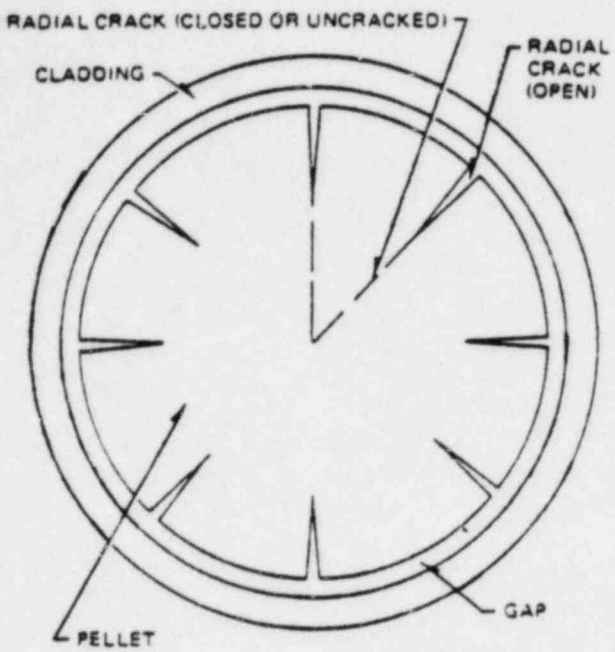
SECOND ROUND NRC REVIEW QUESTIONS

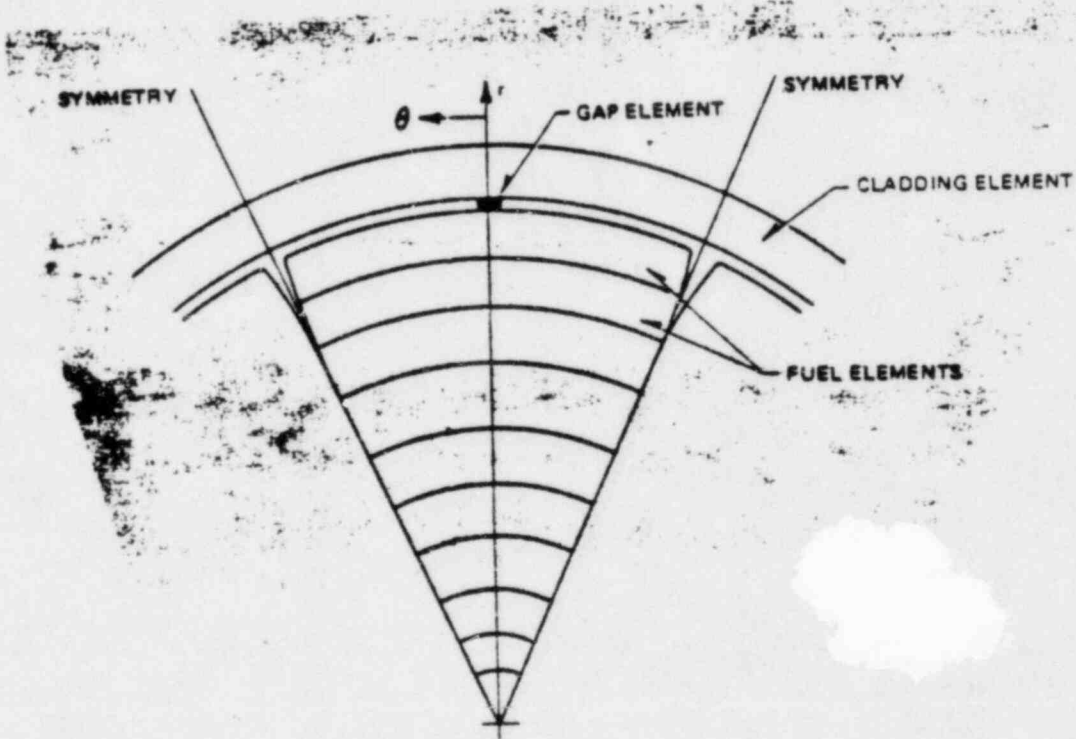
GAP  
11/82

DESCRIPTION OF MODEL ELEMENTS

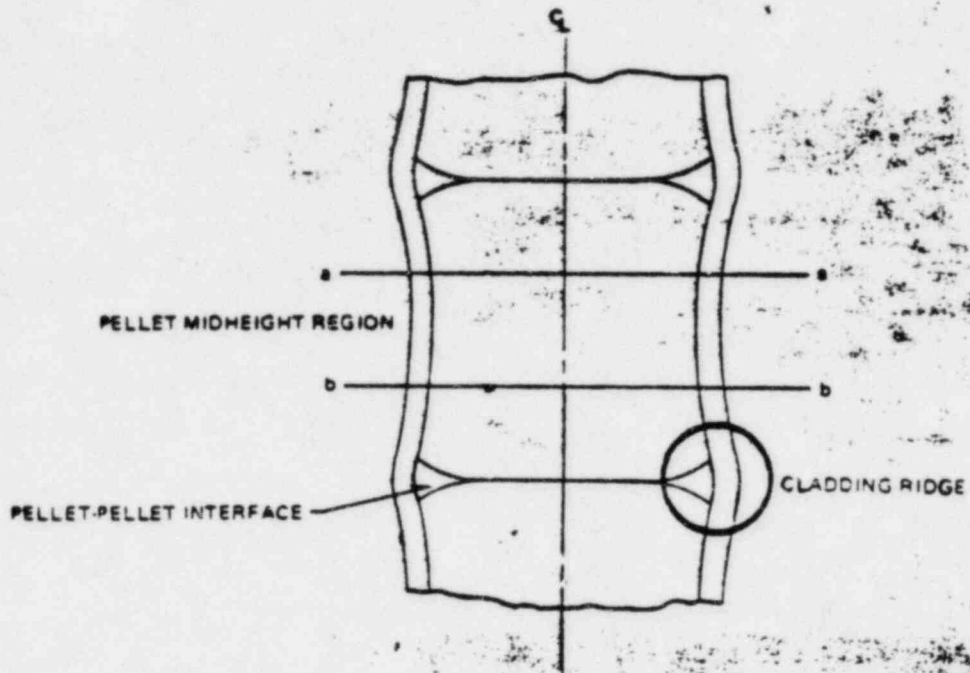
- FUEL ROD THERMAL MODEL
  - CLADDING TEMPERATURES
  - PELLET-CLADDING GAP CONDUCTANCE
  - FUEL TEMPERATURES
  
- FUEL ROD MECHANICAL MODEL
  - MATERIAL PROPERTIES
    - FUEL ELASTIC/PLASTIC
    - CLADDING ELASTIC/PLASTIC
  - FUEL AND CLADDING EXPANSION/DISPLACEMENT
    - FUEL AND CLADDING THERMAL EXPANSION
    - CLADDING IRRADIATION GROWTH
    - FUEL IRRADIATION SWELLING
    - FUEL DENSIFICATION
    - FUEL RELOCATION
    - FUEL AND CLADDING CREEP
    - FUEL HOT PRESSING
    - FUEL - CLADDING AXIAL INTERACTION
  - FINITE - ELEMENT MECHANICS MODEL
  
- FISSION GAS RELEASE
  
- FUEL ROD INTERNAL PRESSURE

GAP  
11/82

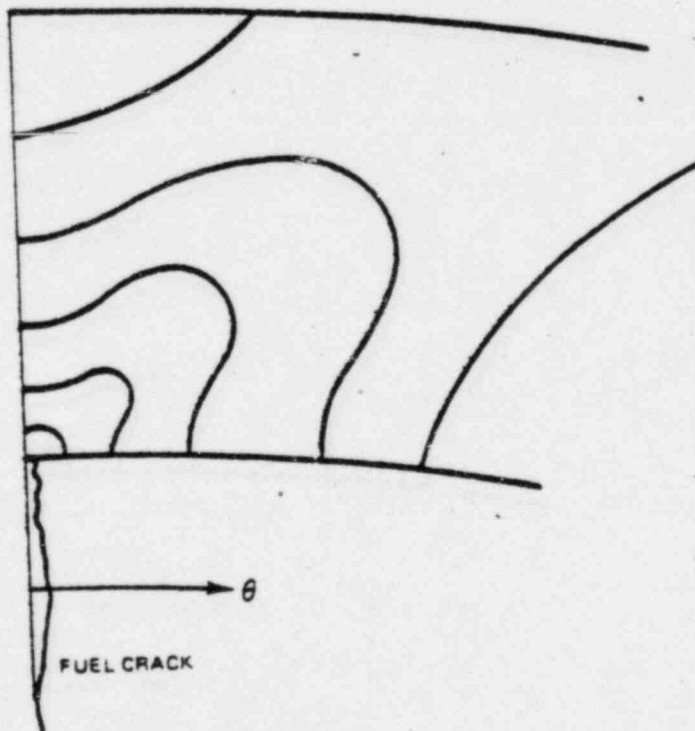




GESTR-LOCA Model for Fuel Rod Cross Section



Cladding Ridging (Schematic)



Cladding Hoop Strain Contours (Schematic)



EXPERIMENTAL QUALIFICATION

- THERMAL MODEL  
CONTINUOUS IN-REACTOR CENTRAL FUEL THERMOCOUPLE  
MEASUREMENTS
  
- MECHANICAL MODEL  
DIAMETER CHANGE MEASUREMENTS (MIDPLANE AND LOCAL)  
LENGTH CHANGE MEASUREMENTS
  
- FISSION GAS RELEASE  
FUEL ROD PUNCTURE MEASUREMENTS
  
- FUEL ROD INTERNAL PRESSURE  
CONTINUOUS IN-REACTOR PRESSURE TRANSDUCER MEASUREMENTS

IMPROVED EVALUATION MODEL - SAFER

OVERALL DIRECTION:

Development of Physically Realistic Qualified Models.

OBJECTIVES:

- Quantify true BWR Safety Margins
- Establish Real Event Scenarios for Design/Operation Guidance.

METHODS:

TRAC-BWR: Best Estimate Model

SAFER : Realistic Evaluation Model.

BS Shiralkar

12/2/82

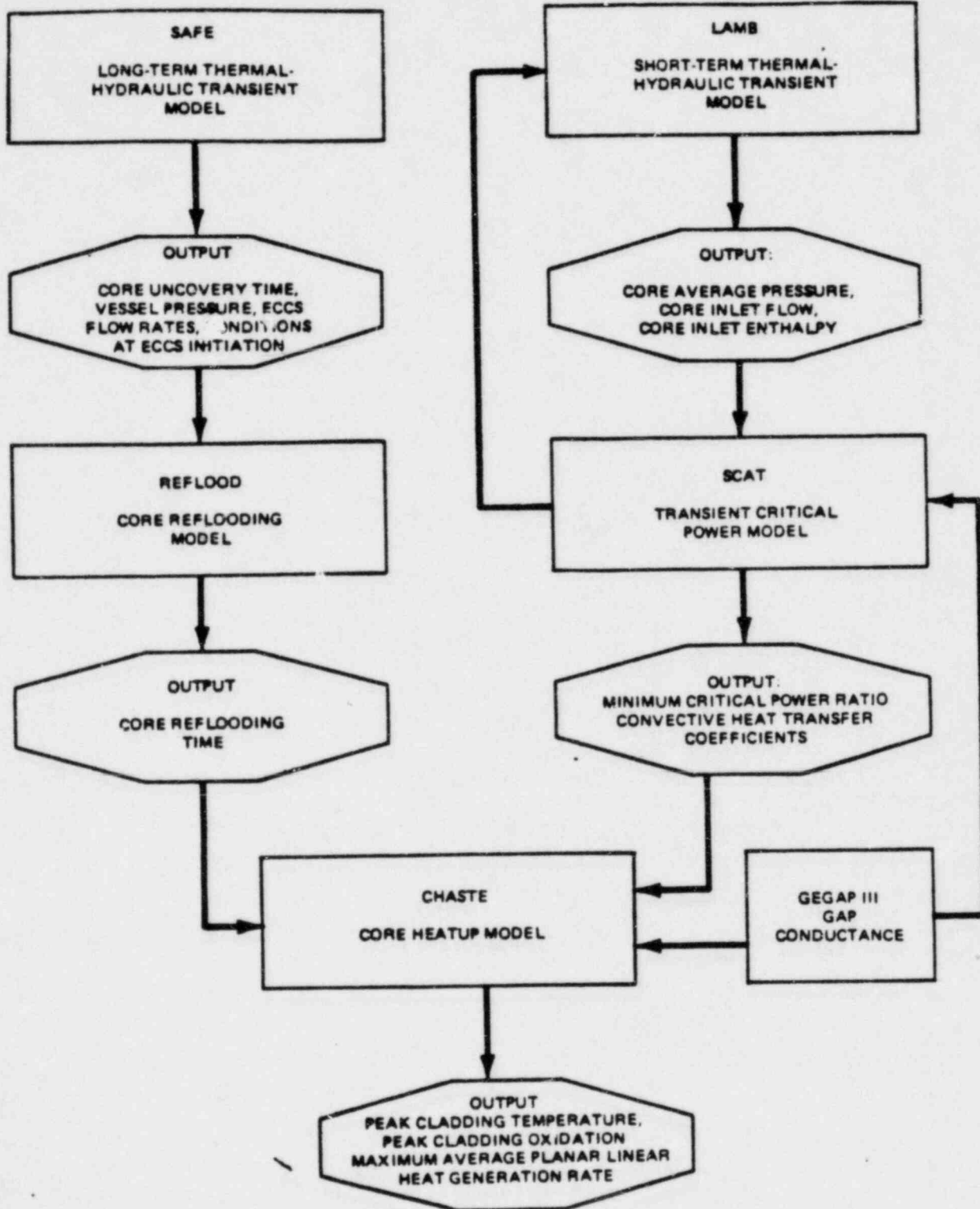
BACKGROUND

- CURRENT LOCA EM CONSERVATISMS
  - INVENTORY DISTRIBUTION
  - HEAT TRANSFER
  
- EXCESSIVE CONSERVATISMS ADDRESSED BY SAFER
  - IMPROVED NODALIZATION
  - HYDRAULIC MODEL IMPROVEMENTS
  - REALISTIC HEAT TRANSFER.

LOCA ANALYSIS EVALUATION

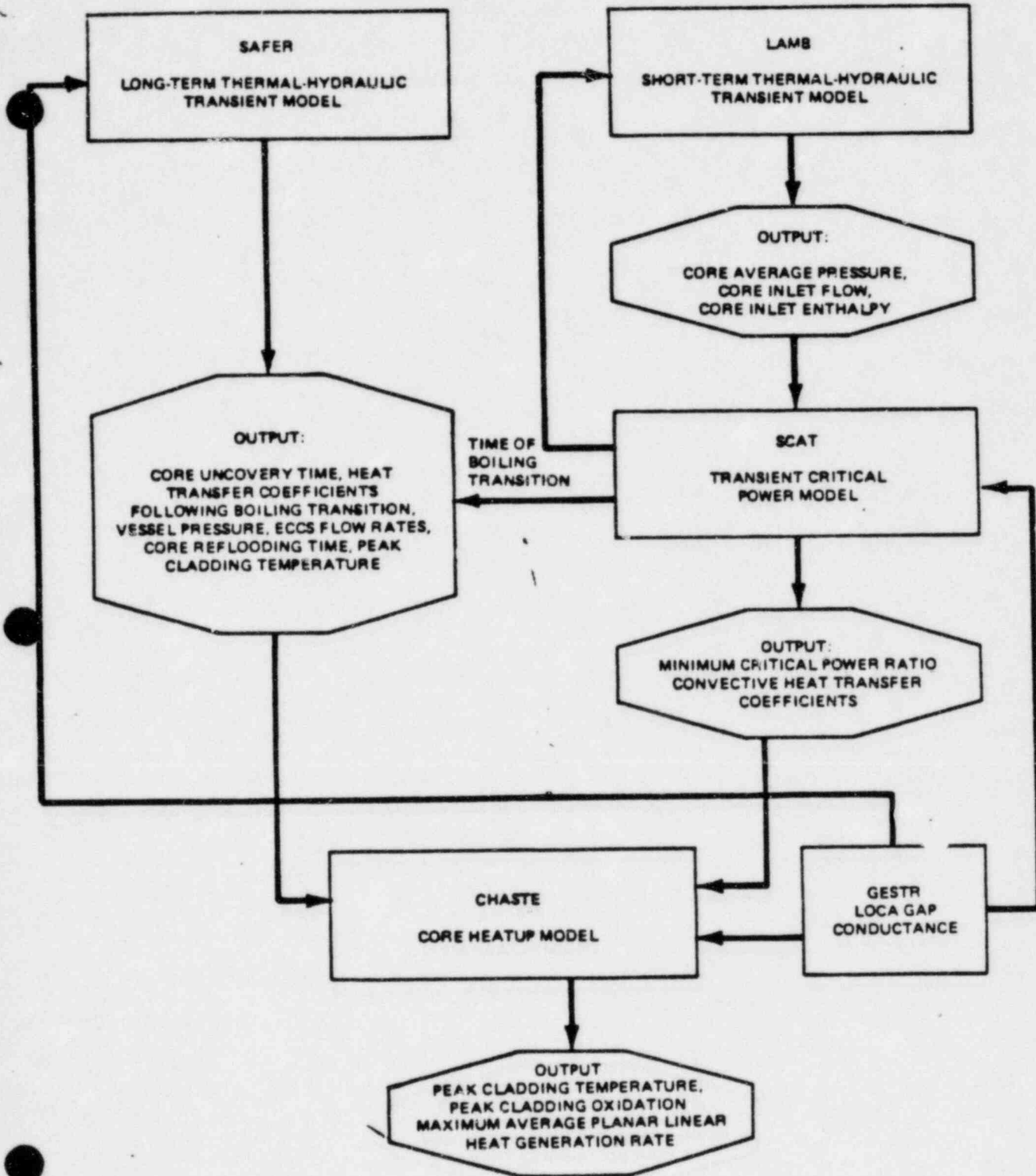
<u>Application</u>	<u>Current Design Method</u>	<u>Improved Evaluation Method</u>	<u>Benchmark Analysis</u>
Short Term System Blowdown	LAMB	LAMB	} TRAC
Short Term Hot Channel Heat Transfer	SCAT	SCAT	
Long Term System Inventory (Refill)	SAFE	SAFER	
	REFLOOD		
Fuel Rod Heatup	CHASTE	CHASTE (if needed)	
Fuel Rod Model	GEGAP	GESTR	

### CURRENT APPLICATION



APPLICATION WITH SAFER/GESTR - LOCA

(17)





IMPROVED EVALUATION MODEL (SAFER)

- Fast Running Model for Design Application.
- Realistic Calculations
  - Includes Significant Physical Phenomena
  - Mean Value Correlations/Submodels
  - Actual Event Scenarios
- Application
  - Design/Operator Guidance
  - Appendix K Calculations with Uncertainty Adder on PCT.

MAJOR SAFER MODEL IMPROVEMENTS

- Improved Inventory Distribution
  - CCFL considered at all restrictions (including bottom of core)
  - Subcooled CCFL breakdown calculation
  - Drift flux model for sweep flow.
- Realistic Heat Transfer Coefficients
  - Steam cooling, transition boiling, etc.
- Increased Flexibility for Water Makeup System Simulation, Operator Action.
- Hot Fuel Assembly
  - Core  $\Delta P$  imposed on hot channel
  - Inlet flows consistent with plenum conditions
  - Separate calculation of inventory and heatup.

SAFER MODEL IMPROVEMENTS AND IMPACT

MODEL

IMPACT ON PCT

● GREATER DETAIL AND ACCURACY

- ALL MAJOR REGIONS MODELED MINOR
- CORE AXIAL SUBDIVISION MINOR
- HOT CHANNEL CALCULATION ---
- GESTR FUEL MODEL MINOR
- SAFE/REFLOOD INTERFACE ELIMINATED MINOR

● IMPROVED INVENTORY DISTRIBUTION

- CCFL CONSIDERED AT ALL RESTRICTIONS (INCLUDING BOTTOM OF CORE) MAJOR
- SUBCOOLED CCFL BREAKDOWN CALCULATED MAJOR
- INTERNAL FLOW SPLITS BASED ON PRESSURE DIFFERENCES MINOR
- DRIFT FLUX MODEL FOR SWEEP FLOW MINOR

● REALISTIC HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENTS

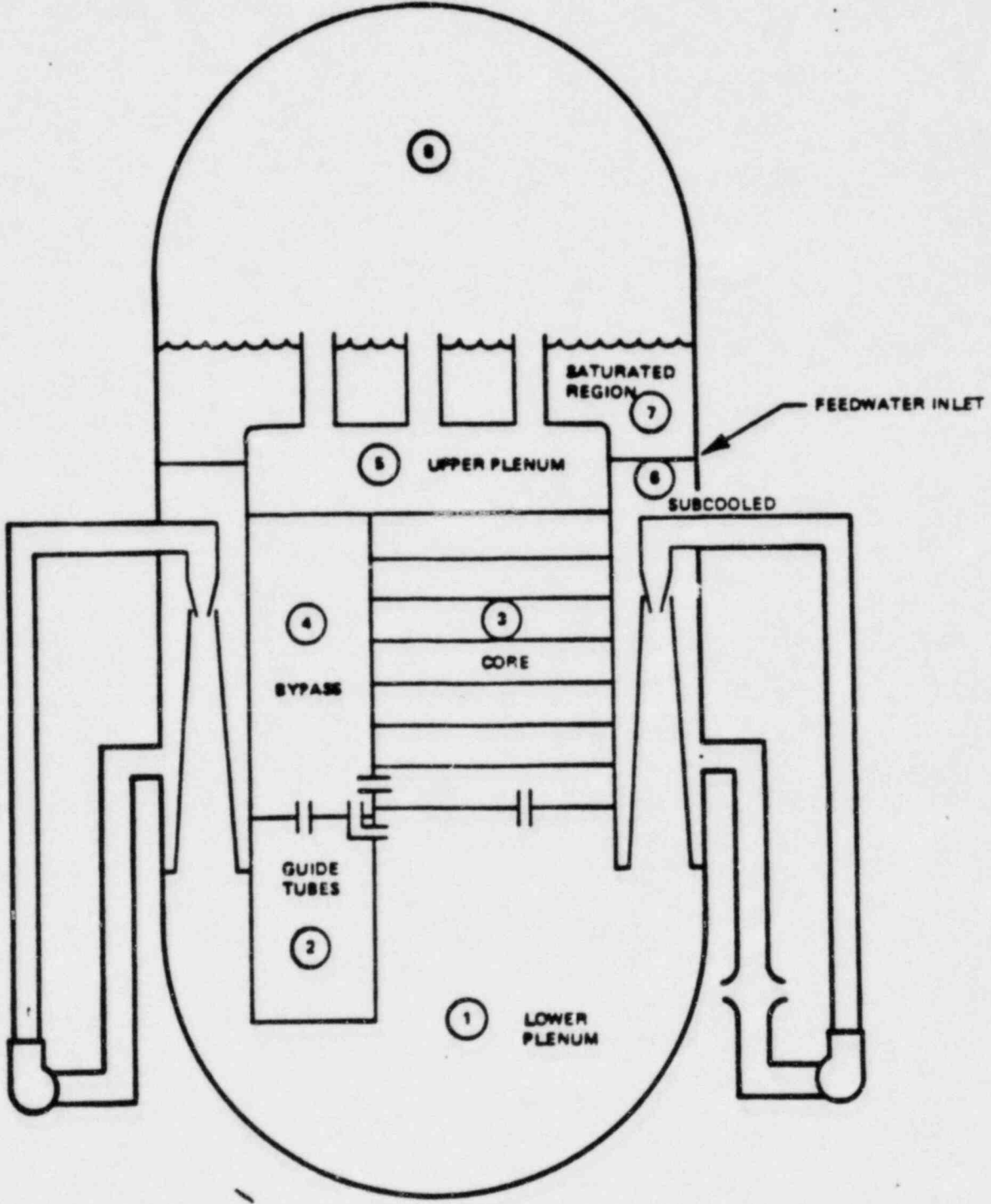
- STEAM COOLING, TRANSITION BOILING, ETC. MAJOR
- INCREASED FLEXIBILITY FOR WATER MAKEUP SYSTEM SIMULATION. ---

OVERVIEW OF MODELS

- Hydraulic Models
  - Nodalization
  - Mass and Energy Balances
  - Steam Slip Models
  - Counter Current Flow Limiting
  - Break Flow
  - Overall Momentum Equations.
  
- Special Regional Models
  - Bypass Leakage
  - Upper Plenum
  - Hot Fuel Assembly
  
- External Flows
  
- Heat Transfer Models
  - Nodalization
  - Heat Transfer Coefficients
  
- Fuel Rod Models
  - Gap Conductance
  - Cladding Stress and Perforation.

HYDRAULIC MODELS

- Nodalization
  - All major regions of vessel modeled
  - Nodalization based on naturally separated regions
  - Core region axially subdivided
  - High power assembly in parallel to average core (not shown).





HYDRAULIC MODELS

- Mass and Energy Balances
  - Separately formulated for subcooled and saturated regions
  - Thermal equilibrium between phases
  - Vapor slip with respect to liquid
  - Steam dome maintained saturated through heat transfer to liquid in downcomer and upper plenum regions. (Superheating calculated in degraded situations).
  - Average pressure rate.

$$\dot{P} = - \left[ \dot{M}_g v_g + \dot{M}_f v_f + \dot{M}_l v_l + h_l \frac{\partial v_l}{\partial h_l} M_l \right] / \left[ M_g \frac{dv_g}{dp} + M_f \frac{dv_f}{dp} + M_l \frac{\partial v_l}{\partial P} \right]$$

HYDRAULIC MODELS

• Steam Slip Flow Models

- Conventional Drift Flux Model

$$\langle j_g \rangle = \langle \alpha \rangle C_o \langle j \rangle + \langle \alpha \rangle \bar{v}_{gj}$$

- Drift Flux Parameters  $C_o, \bar{v}_{gj}$  correlated from steady state data.

- At low flow rate, transition made to Wilson bubble rise correlation.

- Void profile in large regions

$$\frac{\alpha_e}{\langle \alpha \rangle} = f \left( \frac{W_{gin}}{\dot{m}_{fg}}, \frac{W_{fin}}{\dot{m}_{fg}}, \frac{A \bar{v}_{gj}/C_o}{\dot{m}_{fg} v_{fg}} \right)$$

- Exit fluxes of vapor and liquid based on exit void fraction.

- Entrainment from level

$$W_{ent} = f (\rho_g v_g^2)$$

COUNTER CURRENT FLOW LIMITING (CCFL)

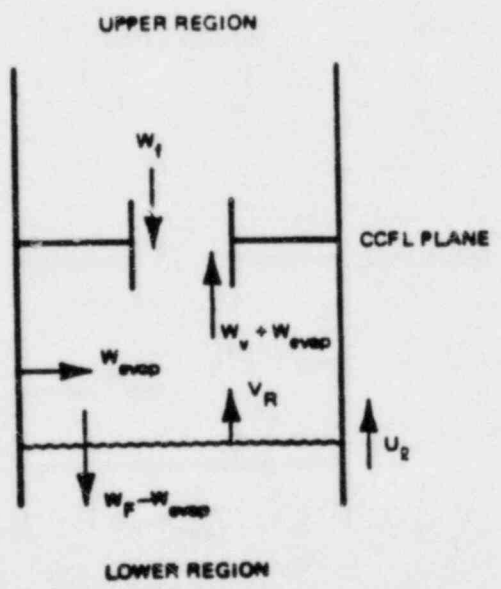
- Physical Phenomenon
- Modified Wallis Correlation

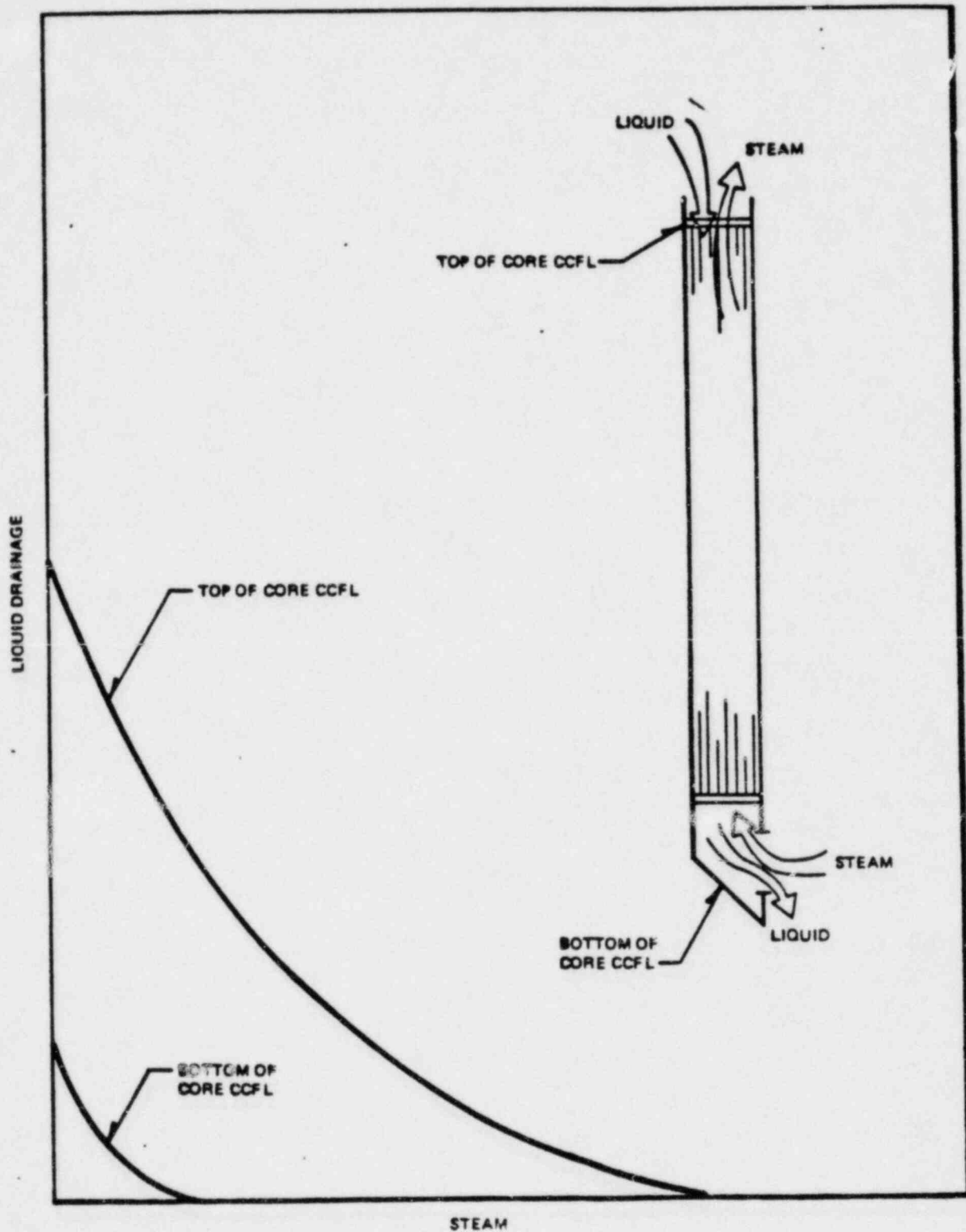
$$(j_g^*)^{1/2} D^{1/4} + K_1 (j_f^*)^{1/2} D^{1/4} = K_2 D^{1/4}$$

$$j_g^* = j_g \left[ \frac{\rho_g}{g_c D (\rho_f - \rho_g)} \right]^{1/2}$$

$$j_f^* = j_f \left[ \frac{\rho_f}{g_c D (\rho_f - \rho_g)} \right]^{1/2}$$

- Vapor flow adjusted for level movement, evaporation and condensation.
- Application

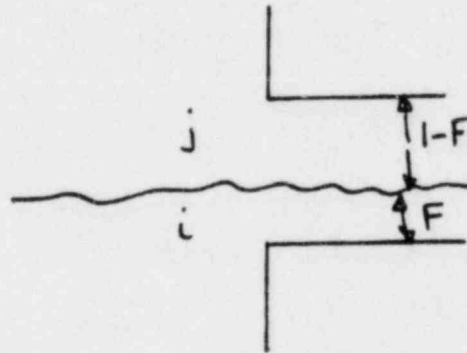




COUNTER CURRENT FLOW LIMITING

BREAK FLOW MODEL

- Moody Choked Flow Model
  - Homogeneous for realistic calculations
  - Slip for sensitivity studies.
- Break Flow Enthalpy



$$h_{break} = \frac{\frac{h_i F}{v_i} + \frac{h_j (1-F)}{v_j}}{\frac{F}{v_i} + \frac{(1-F)}{v_j}}$$

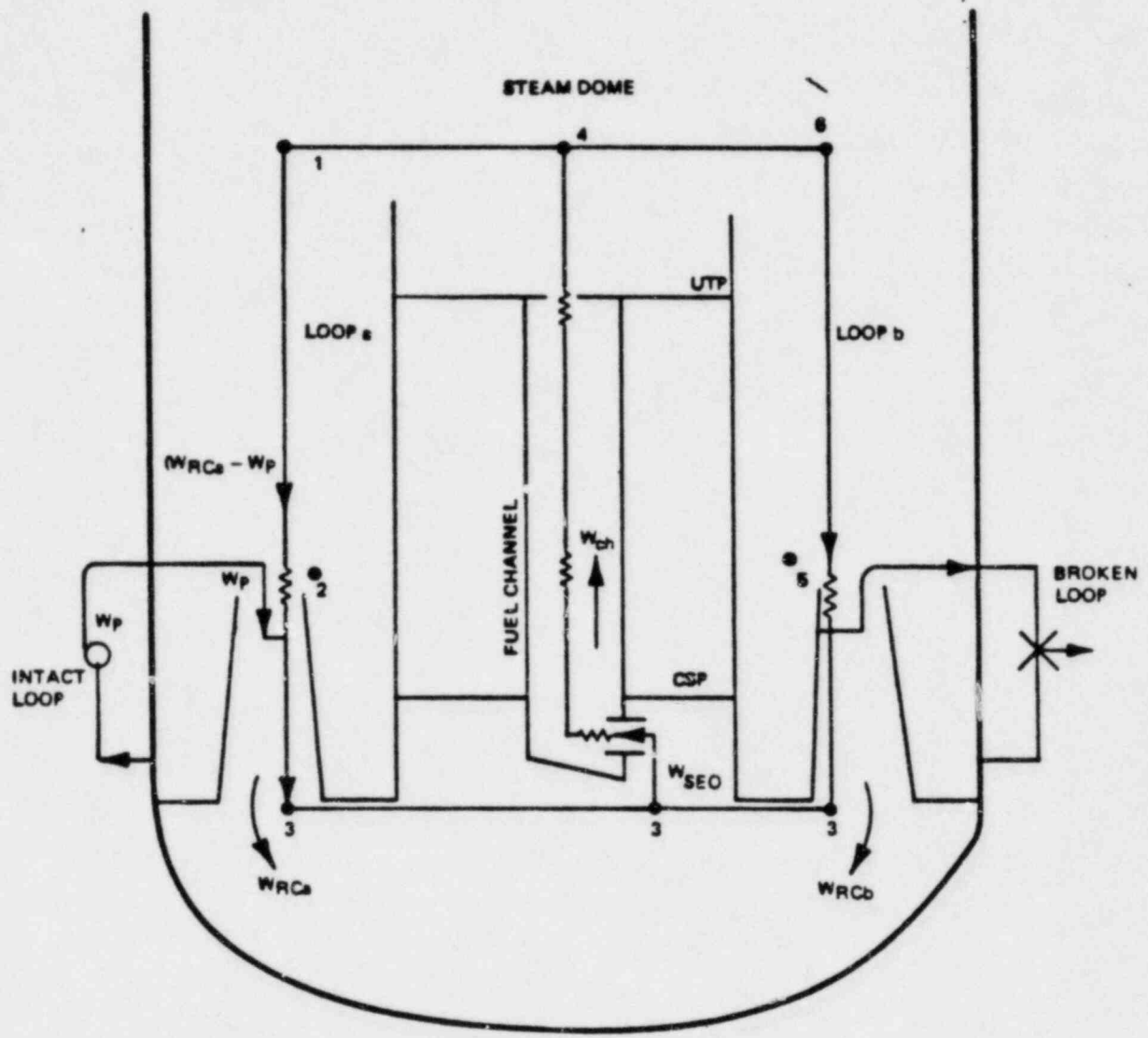
OVERALL MOMENTUM EQUATION SOLUTION

- Loop Momentum Equations for each bank of jet pumps

$$\sum \Delta P_{i-j} = 0$$

- Initial pump coastdown transient approximated
- Solve simultaneously with lower plenum mass/volume balance for lower plenum flow splits between core and jet pumps.
- Flow conditions determined by mixture conditions in donor region. (Downcomer, lower plenum, or core).



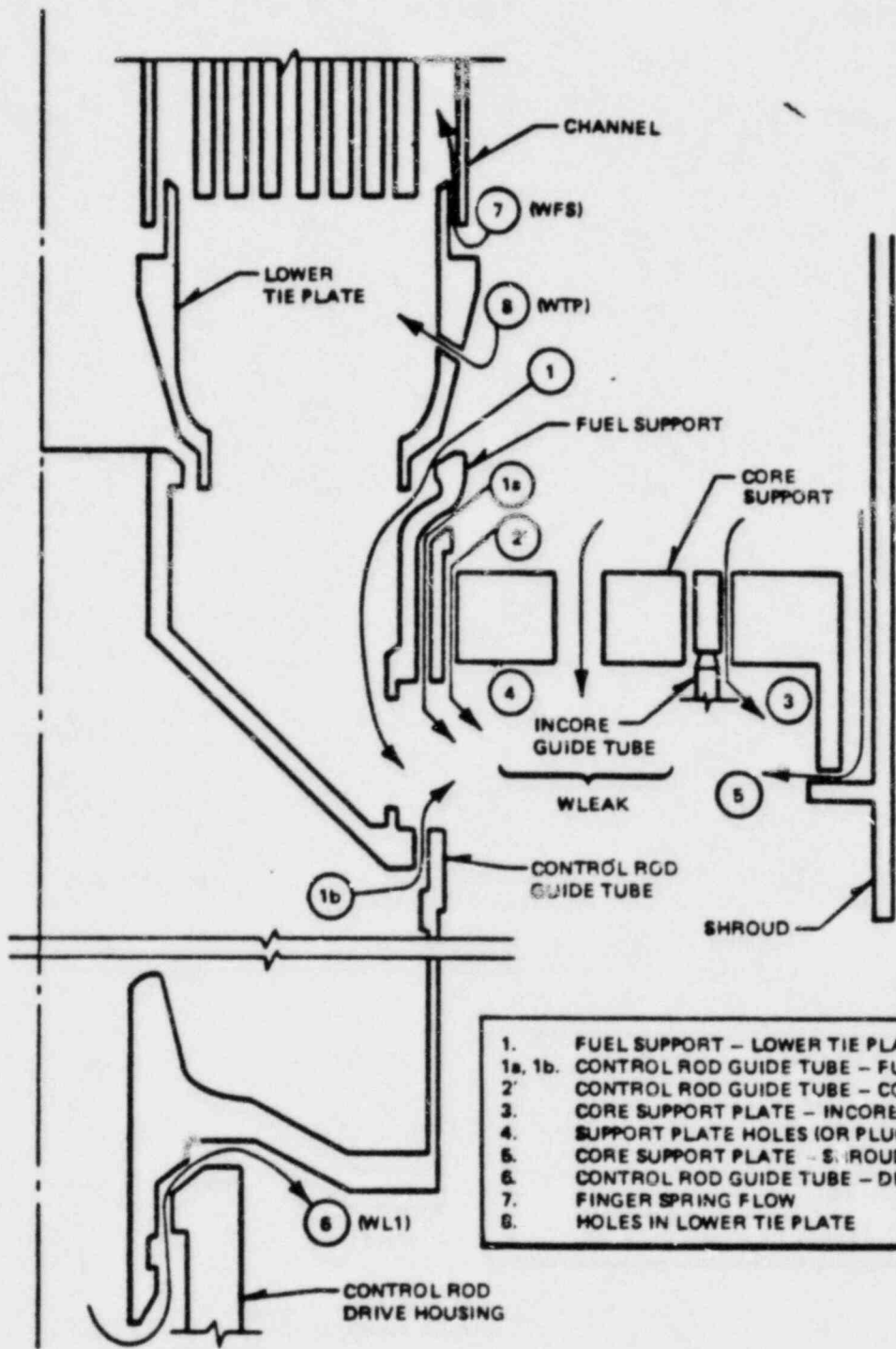


RECIRCULATION AND CORE FLOW LOOPS

SPECIAL REGIONAL MODELS

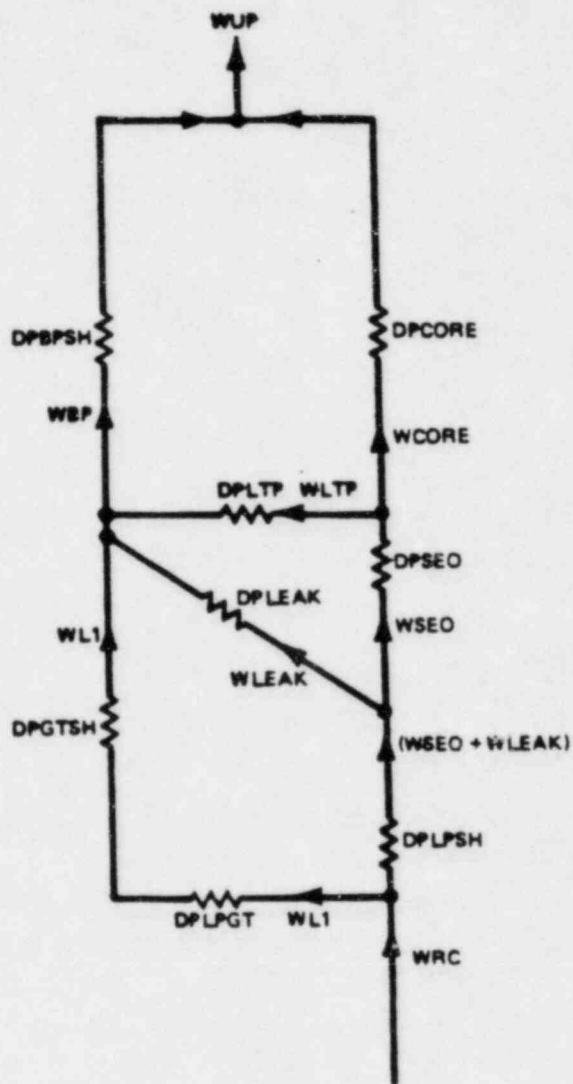
Bypass Leakage Flow

- Important BWR Feature
  - Bypass Inventory Hastens Core Cooling
- Leakage Flow Paths
- Flow Diagram and Pressure Differentials.



- |         |   |
|---------|---|
| 1.      | FUEL SUPPORT - LOWER TIE PLATE                |
| 1a, 1b. | CONTROL ROD GUIDE TUBE - FUEL SUPPORT         |
| 2'      | CONTROL ROD GUIDE TUBE - CORE SUPPORT PLATE   |
| 3.      | CORE SUPPORT PLATE - INCORE GUIDE TUBE        |
| 4.      | SUPPORT PLATE HOLES (OR PLUGGED HOLE LEAKAGE) |
| 5.      | CORE SUPPORT PLATE - SHROUD (SINGLE PATH)     |
| 6.      | CONTROL ROD GUIDE TUBE - DRIVE HOUSING        |
| 7.      | FINGER SPRING FLOW                            |
| 8.      | HOLES IN LOWER TIE PLATE                      |

LEAKAGE FLOW PATHS

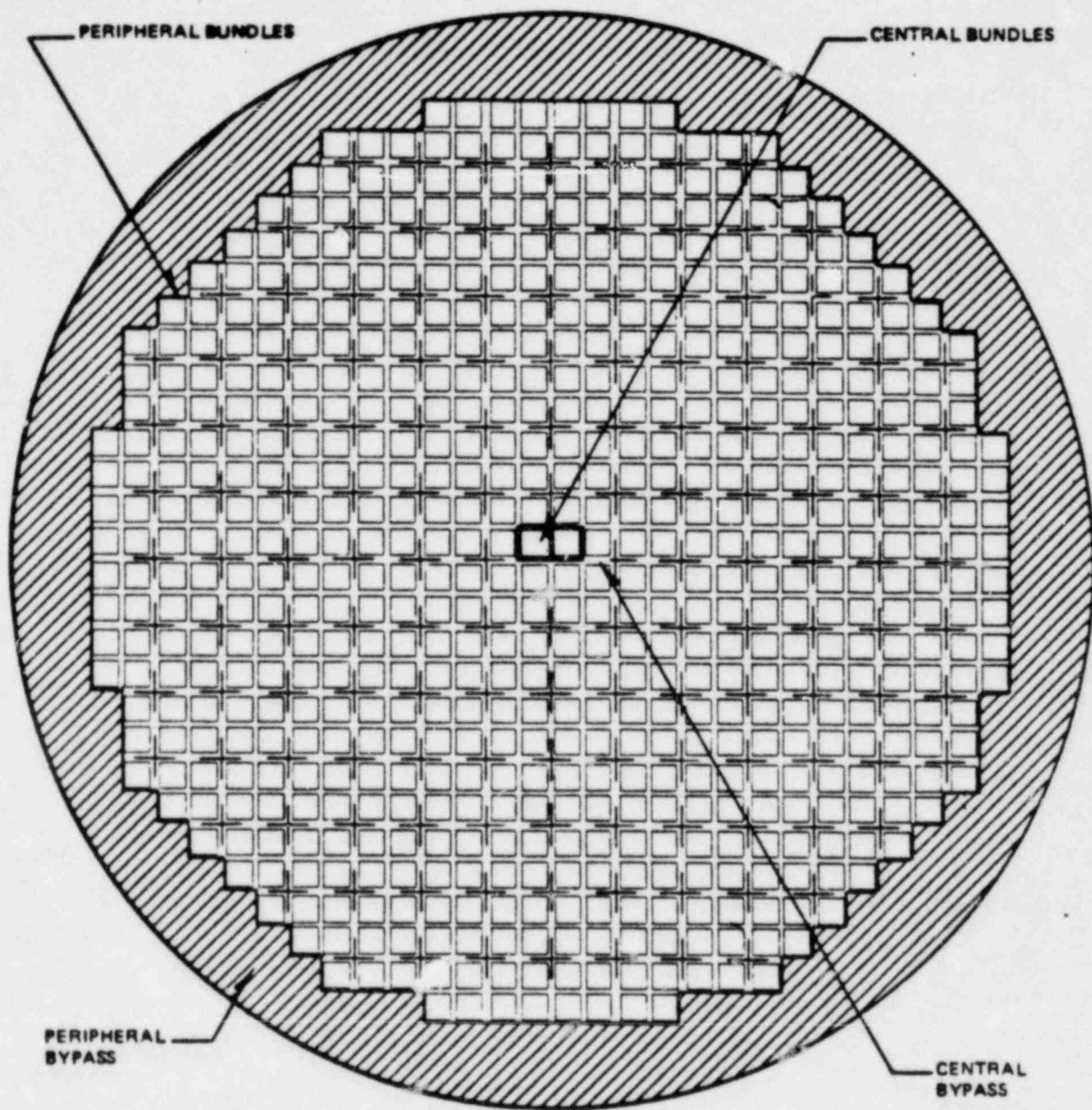


FLOW DIAGRAM FOR LEAKAGE FLOW

SPECIAL REGIONAL MODELS

UPPER PLENUM

- Subdivided into Core, Peripheral Bypass, and Central Bypass for CCFL Calculations.
  
- Available Flow to Each Region Based On:
  - Static head in plenum when two-phase mixture is present.
  - Core spray inflow.
  
- Based on Data No CCFL Assumed at Top of Bypass.
  
- Condensation Efficiency of Core Spray
  - Mixing length defined (~1 ft.) below sparger.
  - Mixture level below mixing length:  
Condensation efficiency 100%.
  - Mixture level within mixing length:  
Condensation efficiency ramped to zero.
  - Mixture level above sparger:  
Subcooled spray mixed with two-phase mixture.



SUBDIVISION OF CORE AND BYPASS REGIONS

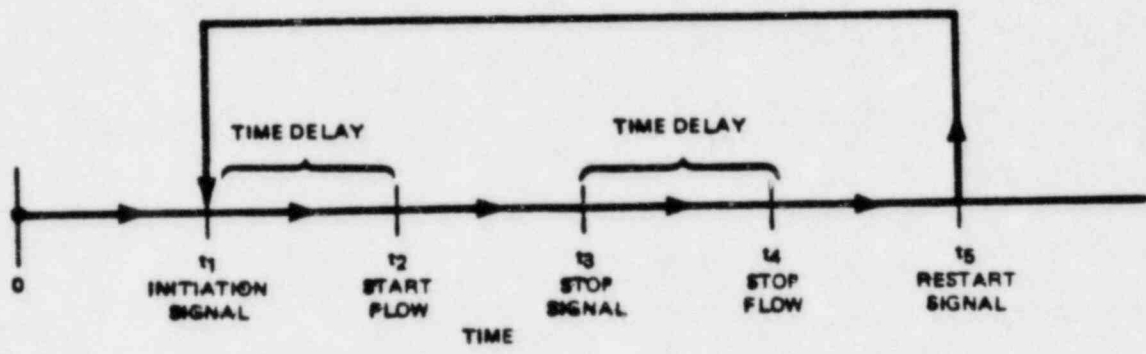


HOT FUEL ASSEMBLY CALCULATION

- Core  $\Delta P$  Imposed on Hot Channel
  - However, no feedback from hot channel on system conditions.
  
- Inlet Flows Consistent with Lower Plenum Conditions.
  
- Separate Calculation of Inventory and Heatup.
  
- Liquid Downflow to Hot Channel Based on Upper Plenum Inventory and Spray Distribution.

EXTERNAL FLOWS

- WATER MAKEUP SYSTEMS
  - FLEXIBILITY OF LOCATION AND RESTARTS
  
- SAFETY RELIEF VALVES AND ADS FUNCTION
  - MULTIPLE GROUPS FOR REALISTIC SIMULATION
  
- MAIN STEAM LINE FLOW
  - TURBINE ADMISSION VALVE SIMULATION
  - MSIV CLOSURE.

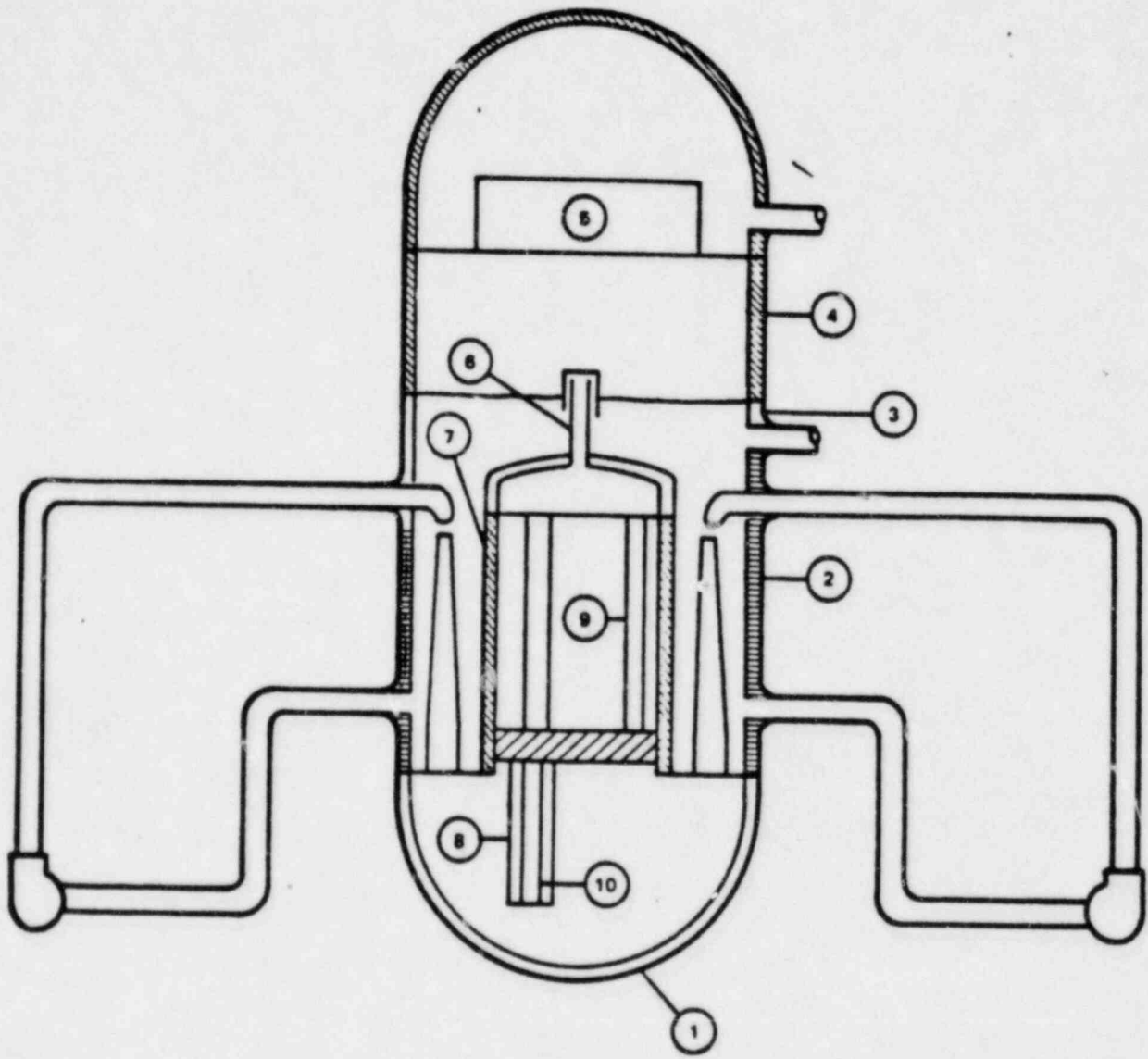


HEAT TRANSFER MODELS

- Fuel and Cladding
  - Accounts for Peaking Factors, Radial Distribution, Gap Conductance, etc.
- Vessel and Internals - Heat Slabs
- Heat Source Distribution
  - Decay Heat
  - Bundle/Rod Peaking
  - Gamma Smearing
  - Metal-Water Reaction
- Gap Conductance
  - Initialized by Detailed Steady State Model  
(Fission Gas Quantities, Gap Conductance, Gap Size)
  - Dynamic Gap Conductance Calculation  
Accounts for Changes in Internal Pressure, Gap and Fuel/Clad Temperatures.

CORE HEAT SLAB REPRESENTATION

- Two Rods Modeled in Both High Power and Average Bundle
  - Average power rod for heat flux to the fluid.
  - Highest power rod for calculation of Peak Cladding Temperature.
  
- Heated Region of Each Rod Divided into 5 Axial Segments.
  
- Up to 10 Radial Fuel and Cladding Nodes with 1-D Radial Conduction Calculations.

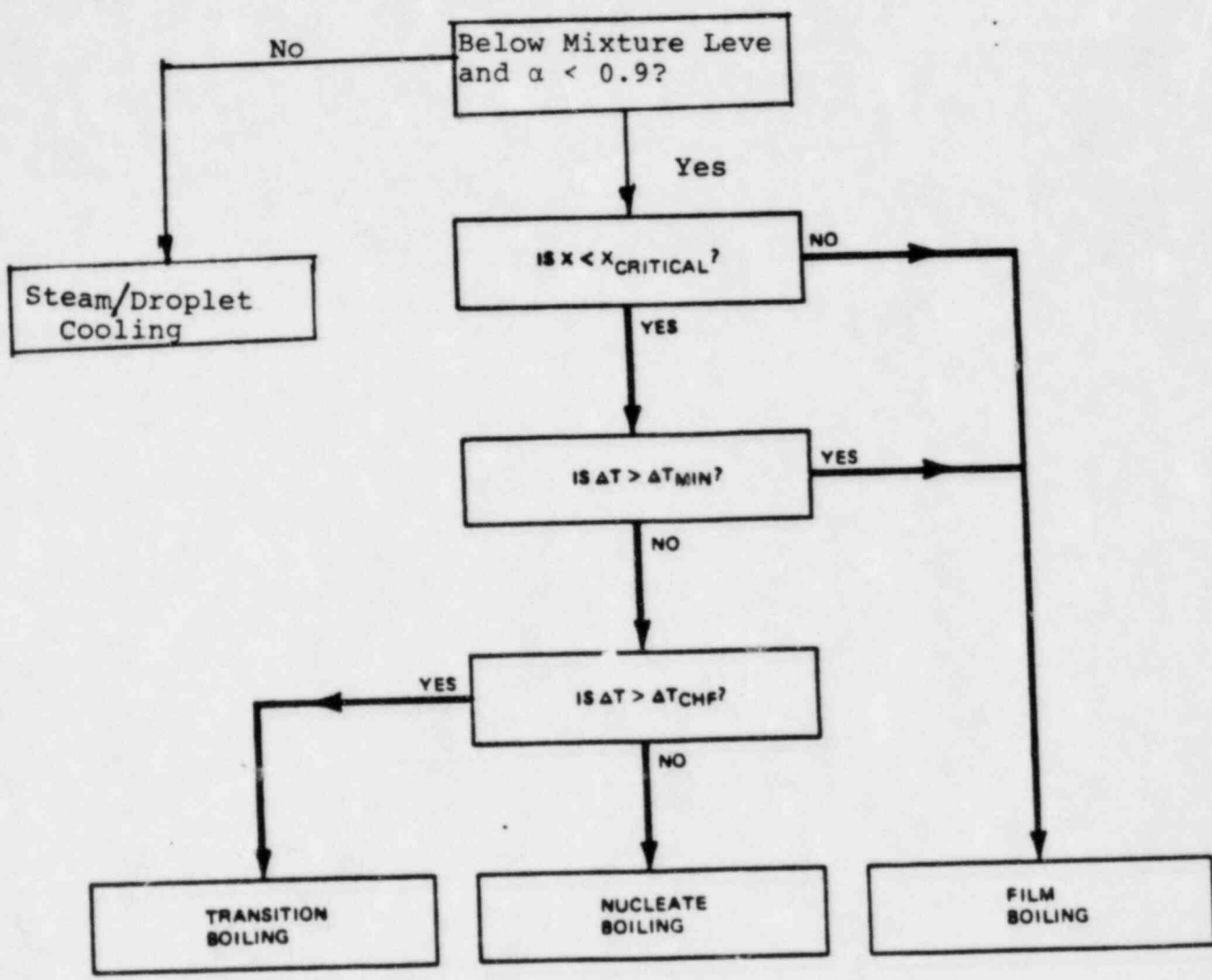


HEAT SLAB NODALIZATION



HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENTS

- NUCLEATE BOILING
  - SIMPLE RAMP MODEL
  
- FILM BOILING
  - DOUGALL-ROHSENOW/MODIFIED BROMLEY
  
- TRANSITION BOILING
  - INTERPOLATION
  
- STEAM COOLING
  - DITTUS-BOELTER (CONSIDERS STEAM SUPERHEAT)
  
- DROPLET HEAT TRANSFER
  - FUNCTION OF LIQUID DOWNFLOW, STEAM INFLOW AND PRESSURE
  
- RADIATIVE HEAT TRANSFER
  - SIMPLIFIED CONSERVATIVE MODEL.



HEAT TRANSFER LOGIC

FUEL ROD MODELS

GAP CONDUCTANCE MODEL

- Initialized by GESTR
  - Fission Gas Quantities, Gap Conductance, Gap Size.
- Dynamic Gap Conductance Calculation
  - Accounts for changes in Internal Pressure, Gap and Fuel/Clad Temperatures.
- Cladding Stress
  - Similar to 'CHASTE' Model

$$\sigma_c = \frac{r_{ci}}{r_{co} - r_{ci}} (P_g - P)$$

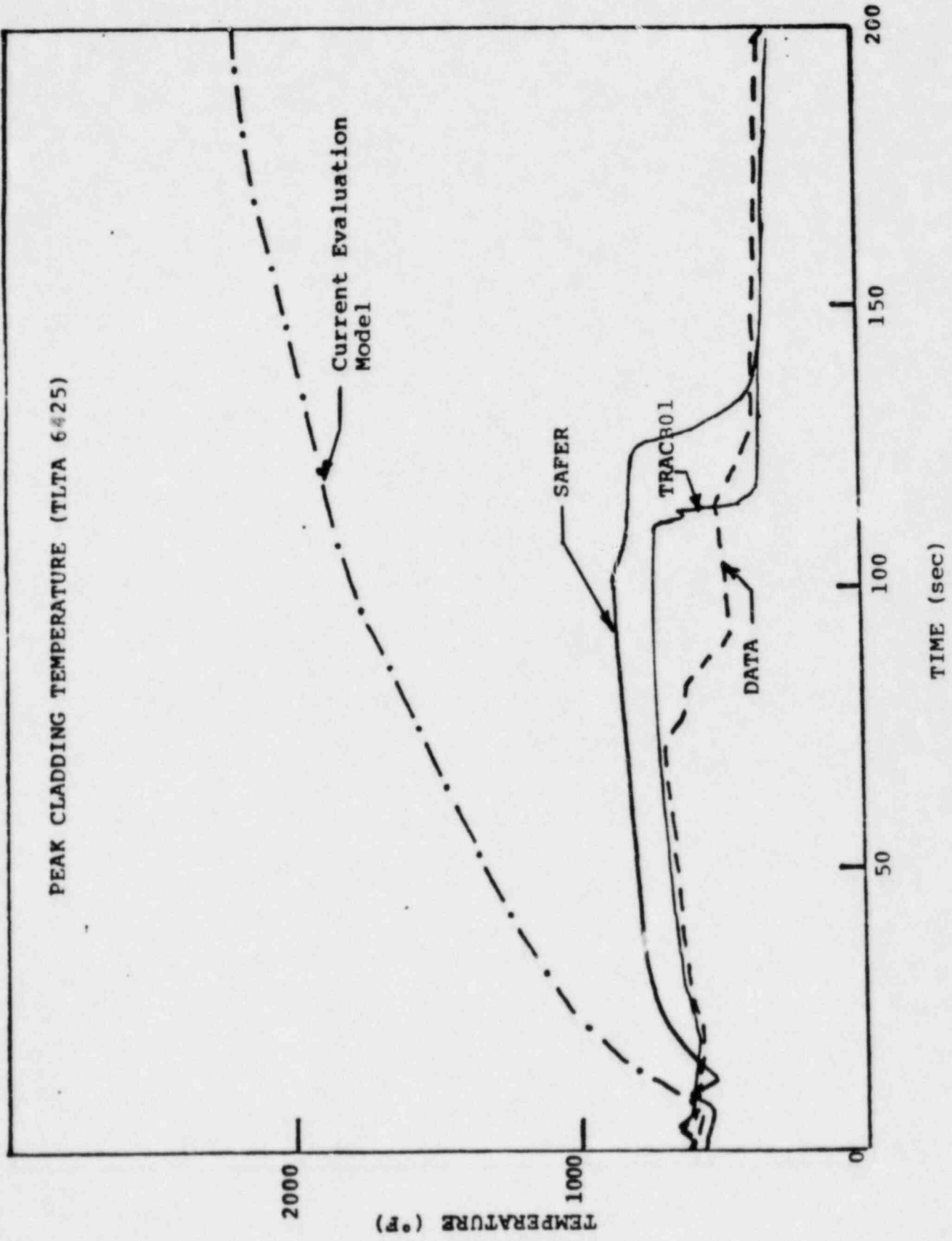
- Cladding Perforation

$$\sigma_c > \sigma_P (T_c)$$

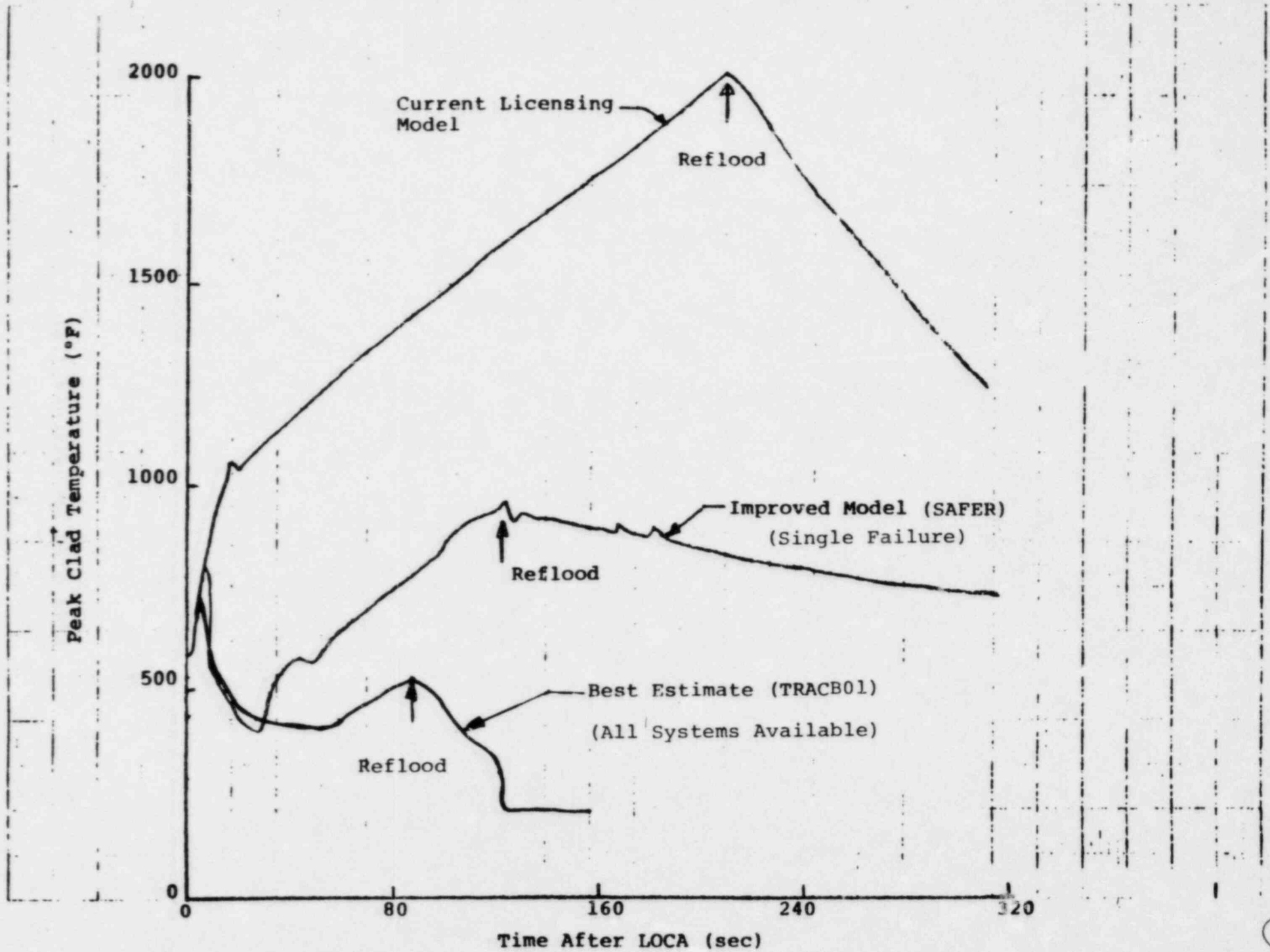
TYPICAL RESULT COMPARISONS

- Two Loop Test Apparatus (TLTA).
- BWR Large Recirculation Line Break.

PEAK CLADDING TEMPERATURE (TLTA 6425)



# TYPICAL COMPARISON OF PREDICTIONS FOR LARGE BREAKS





CONCLUSIONS

- Realistic Models Implemented in SAFER/GESTR.
  
- Large Reduction in BWR-LOCA PCTs
  - Improved inventory modeling
  - Realistic heat transfer models.

INVESTIGATIONS INTO THE  
DIFFERENCES IN THERMAL BEHAVIOR OF  
ELECTRIC AND NUCLEAR FUEL RODS

by

W. G. Craddick

C. B. Mullins

Oak Ridge National Laboratory  
Oak Ridge, Tennessee 37830

December 2, 1982

PWR-BDHT project began analytical investigations of differences in electric and nuclear rods in 1977.

- Documented in International Symposium on Fuel Rod Simulators in 1980 (CONF-801091)
  
- Documented in Several ORNL reports
  - ORNL/NUREG/TM-291
  - ORNL/NUREG/TM-400
  - ORNL/NUREG/TM-431
  - ORNL-5886

The PWR-BDHT project addressed two objectives:

- Determine how power should be varied through time in an electric rod to best simulate nuclear rod behavior
- Analyze post-test electric rod behavior to determine what could be inferred about nuclear rod behavior

PINSIM

In post-test analysis, specific question addressed was:

How would time-to-DNB's of electric and nuclear rods compare if exposed to same hydrodynamic environment?

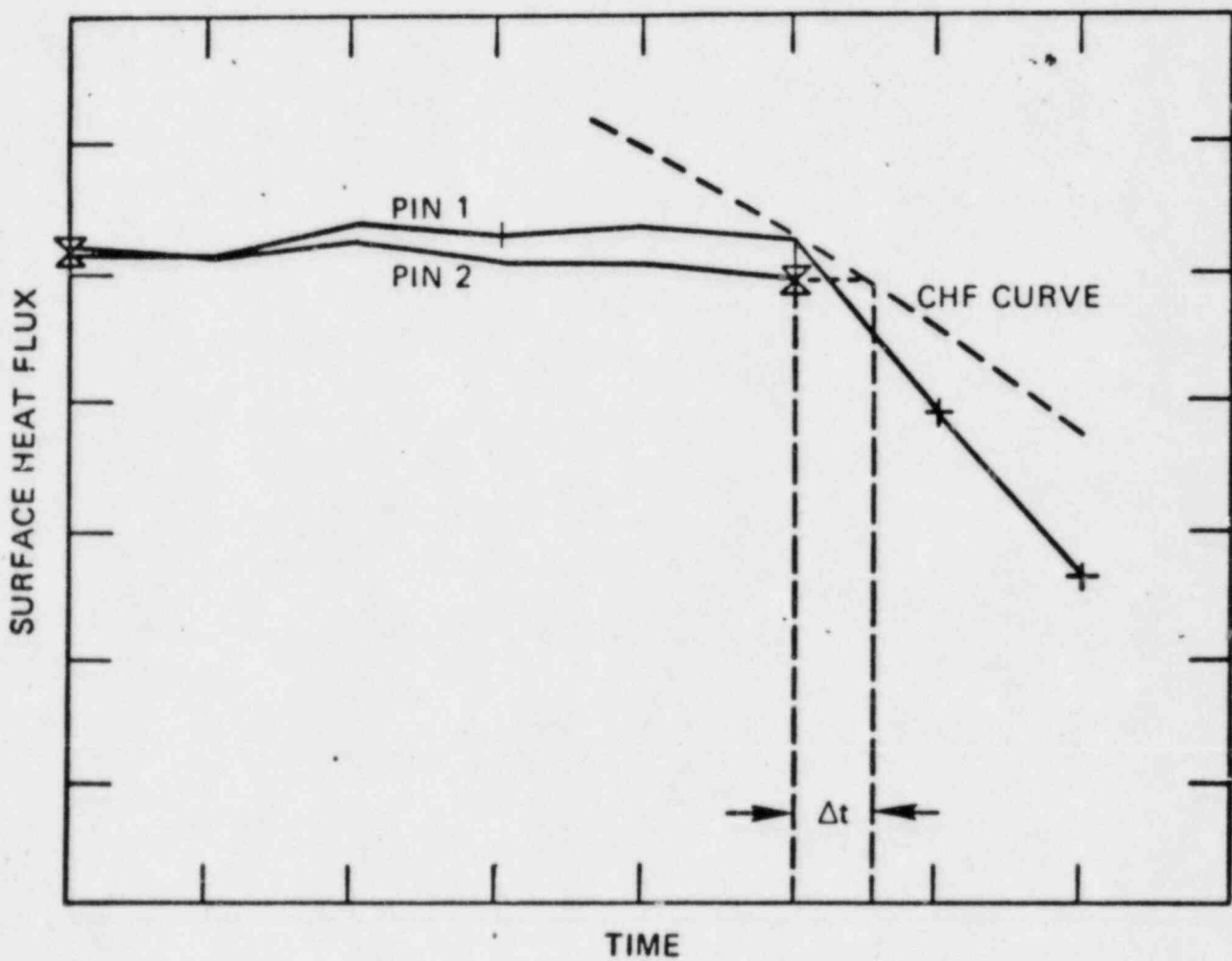
The following type of calculation proved the most informative:

- Calculate  $q''_E$ ,  $T_{surf}$  and  $T_{sink}$  for electric rod from experimental data
- Compute  $h = \frac{q}{T_{surf} - T_{sink}}$
- Assume that nuclear rod in same hydrodynamic environment sees same  $h$  and  $T_{sink}$ , and compute nuclear rod  $q''_N$
- Assume  $q''_E = CHF$  at moment of DNB
- Compare  $q''_N$  to CHF



If  $q''_N < CHF$  at time of electric DNB then later nuclear DNB

If  $q''_N > CHF$  at time of electric DNB then earlier nuclear DNB



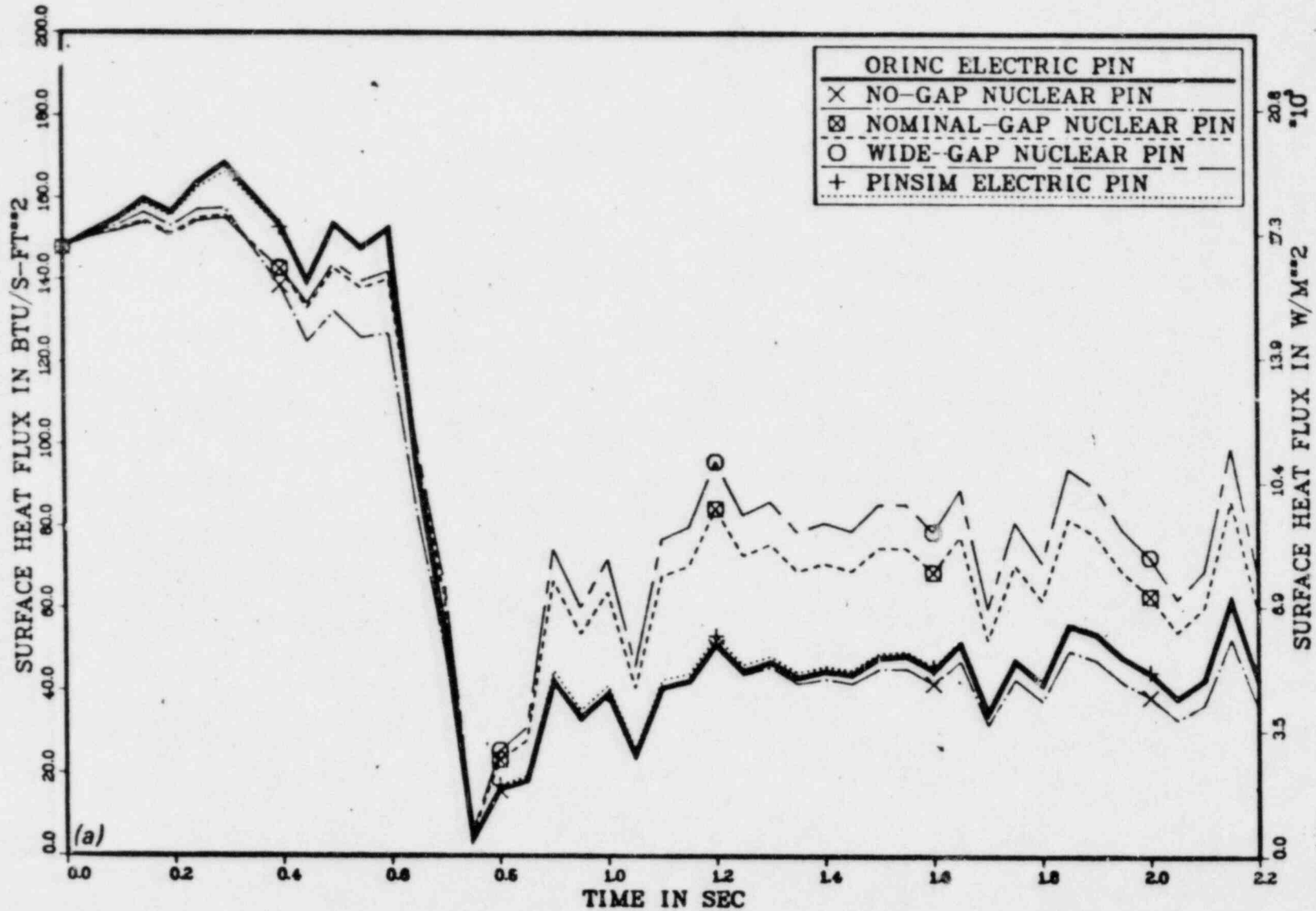
The two tests analyzed by PINSIM were conducted in the THTF.

- High pressure and high temperature water heat transfer loop
- Large bundle of full-length rods
- Both tests simulations of DECLB

THTF test 105 was conducted in 1976 with bundle 1 in the test section.

- 7 x 7 array of rods
- Pitch and OD of 15 x 15 PWR array
- Stepped, chopped cosine power profile

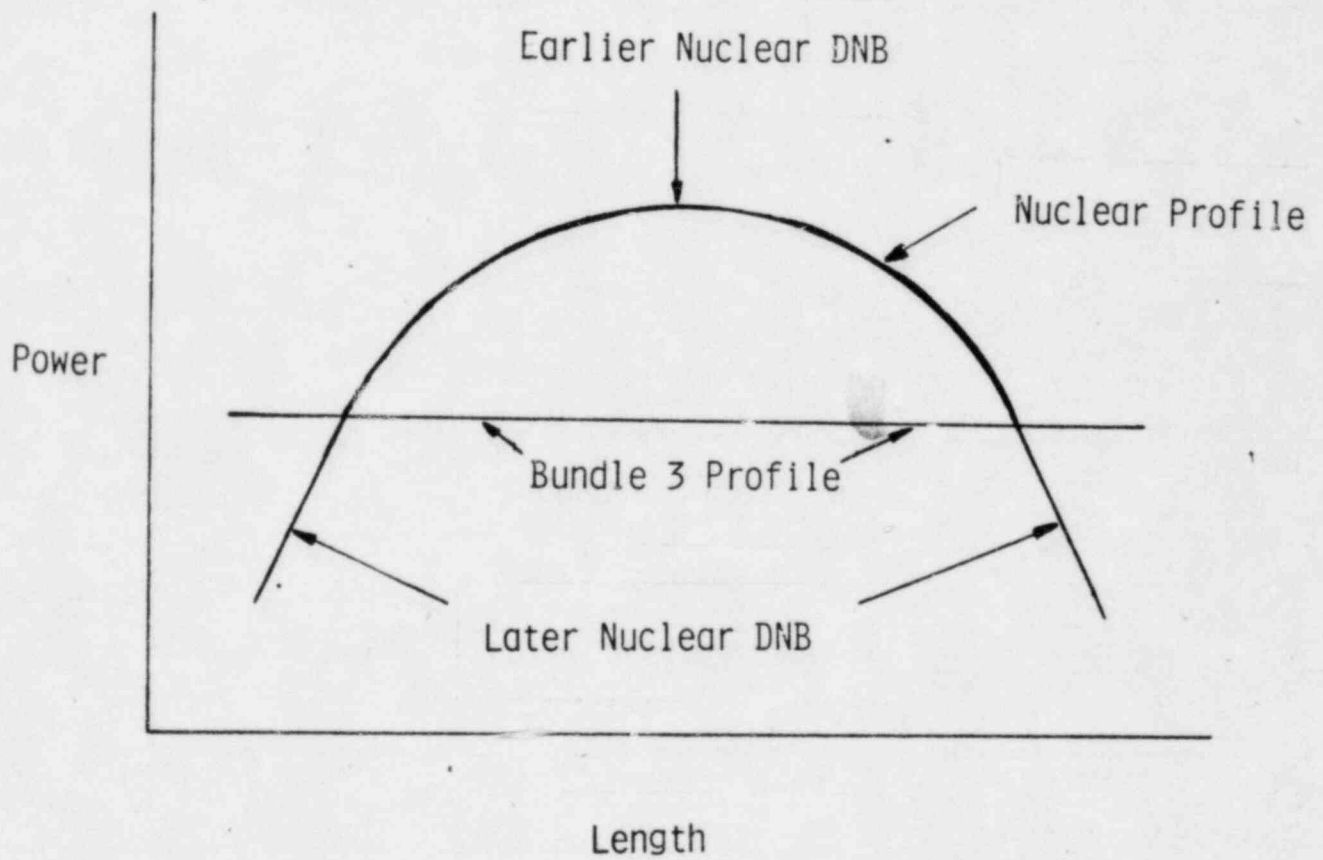
Test 105 results indicate a later time to DNB for  
a nuclear rod (all gap sizes),



THTF test 3.05.5B was run in 1980 with bundle 3 in the test section.

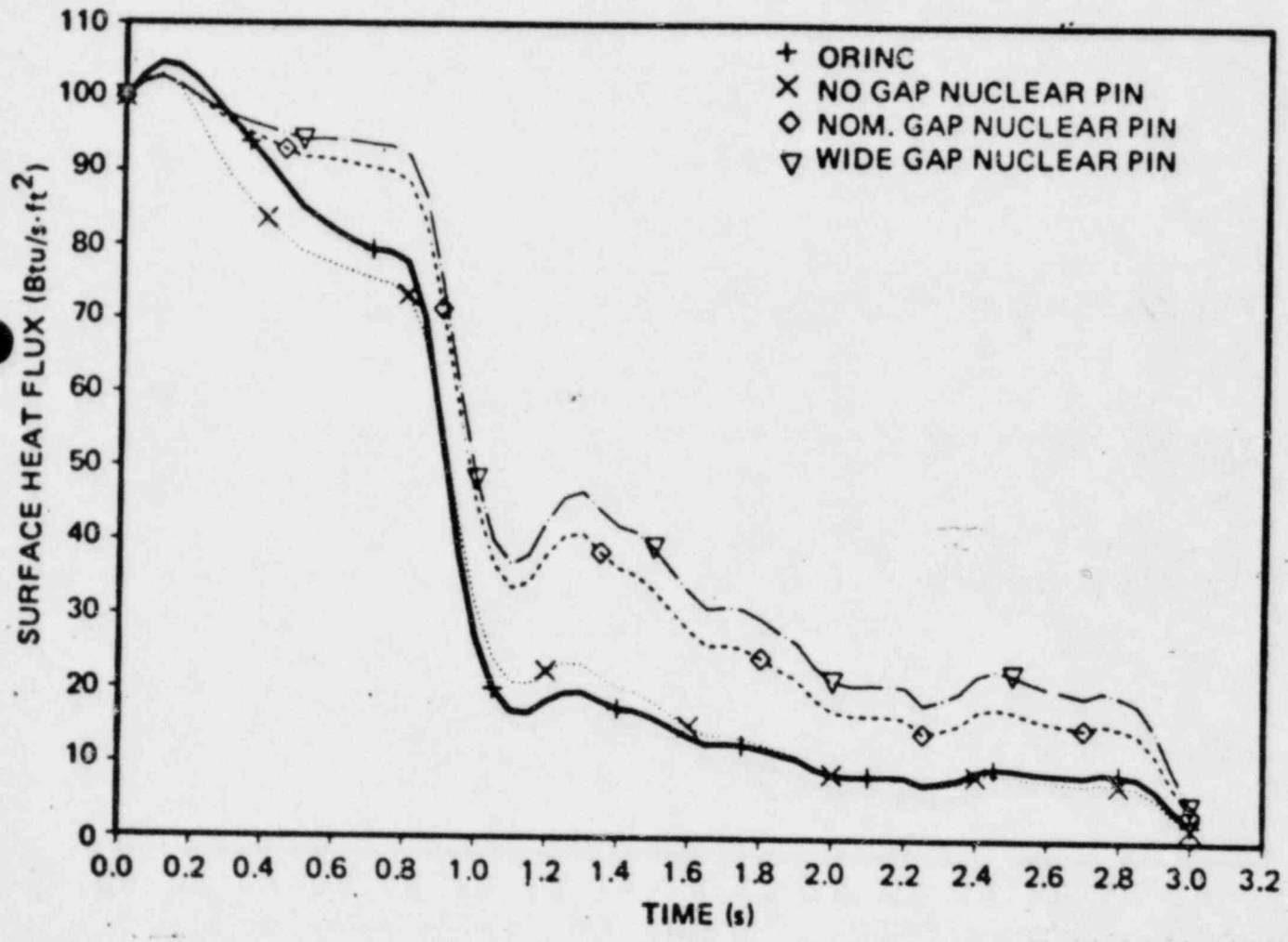
- 8 x 8 array of rods
- Pitch and OD of a 17 x 17 PWR array
- Flat axial power profile  
(Bundle's primary purpose was to measure heat transfer coefficients)

The major difference in time-to-DNB with bundle 3 and nuclear rods is due to power profile.





THTF test 3.05.5B showed a nuclear rod would undergo DNB both sooner and later depending on gap size.



We are doubtful the benefits of constructing electric rods that closely simulate nuclear rod behavior is worth cost.

- Current electric rods don't, so new rods would have to be designed and built
- New electric rods designed to simulate nuclear behavior would be expensive/ difficult to implement
- Current electric rods can bound nuclear behavior

## Current Electric Rods Cannot Match Nuclear Fuel Rod Behavior

- At most, one axial level could be matched
  - axial electric power distribution is fixed
  - needed power distribution changes with time
- Even at one level, matching through time is difficult
  - generators must have infinitesimal response time
  - ability to remove energy internally

Two designs were considered with regard to matching electric and nuclear behavior:

- Sheath heated pin (very little thermal inertia)
- $UO_2$  filled pin heated with a Platinum-Tungsten alloy (stored energy and conductivity closer to that of nuclear pin)

There are several practical problems with the sheath heated design:

- Slow response time of T/C
- Perturbation of heat generation for imbedded T/C's
- Ill-posed conduction problem for internal or imbedded T/C's
- Fin cooling of externally mounted T/C's

The  $UO_2$  filled rod responds more like a nuclear rod than existing THTF heaters.

- Closer match of internal thermal properties would cause needed power variation to be more attainable.
- Expensive



Electric rod behavior can be made to bound nuclear rod behavior in some respects.

- Time-to-DNB
- Quench rate?

ORNL's PWR-BDHT program has investigated differences in electric and nuclear rods.

- PINSIM
- Time-to-DNB can be bounded by electric rods
- Doubtful that cost of "more realistic" electric rods is justified by benefit

A SUMMARY OF INVESTIGATIONS INTO THE DIFFERENCES IN  
THERMAL BEHAVIOR OF ELECTRIC AND NUCLEAR FUEL RODS  
BY THE PWR-BDHT SEPARATE EFFECTS PROJECT

W. G. Craddick, ORNL  
C. B. Mullins, ORNL

SUMMARY

The NRC-sponsored Pressurized Water Reactor (PWR) Blowdown Heat Transfer (BDHT) Separate Effects Project began an analytical investigation into the behavioral differences of electric fuel rod simulators (FRS) and nuclear fuel rods in 1977. Analytical results were first reported to NRC in 1979 and reported publicly in the Proceedings of the International Symposium on Fuel Rod Simulators in 1980. The analytical techniques used and the results of the analyses have been documented. The investigations had two objectives: (1) to determine how the electric power supplied to the FRS during an experiment should be varied through time to best simulate nuclear fuel rod behavior (these results are both facility-specific and test-specific); and (2) to analyze the FRS behavior after the experiment to determine what could be inferred about nuclear fuel rod behavior from the experimental data on FRS behavior. The investigations described here were limited to the blowdown phase and addressed the specific question, how would time-to-departure from nucleate boiling (DNE) for a nuclear fuel rod compare to time-to-DNE for an FRS if both were exposed to the same local hydrodynamic conditions? Since identical hydrodynamic conditions were postulated, and since the effects of surface roughness and surface contaminants were not considered, the differences investigated were due to differences in the internal thermal properties of nuclear fuel rods and FRSS.

The PINSIM computer program was created to investigate these differences, and was used to analyze in detail two tests (test 105 and test 3.05.5B) conducted in the Thermal Hydraulic Test Facility (THTF). The analyses concluded that the earliest times-to-DNE experienced by the FRSS in test 105 were a lower bound on the times-to-DNE that would have been experienced by nuclear fuel rods exposed to the same hydrodynamic conditions, while for test 3.05.5B, the FRS times-to-DNE were not lower bounds. Both tests were simulations of double-ended cold leg breaks. While it appears possible to bound nuclear fuel rod behavior with FRS behavior, it appears difficult or impossible to match nuclear fuel rod behavior. Improved FRS designs might be able to improve the extent of the simulation, but it is not clear that the results would justify the expense of their development.

## 1. INTRODUCTION

The NRC-sponsored Pressurized Water Reactor (PWR) Blowdown Heat Transfer (BDHT) Separate Effects Project began an analytical investigation into the behavioral differences of electric fuel rod simulators (FRS) and nuclear fuel rods in 1977. Analytical results were first reported to NRC in 1979 and reported publicly in the Proceedings of the International Symposium on Fuel Rod Simulators in 1980 (Ref. 1). The analytical techniques used and the results of the analyses have been documented (Ref. 2-5). The investigations had two objectives: (1) to determine how the electric power supplied to the FRS during an experiment should be varied through time to best simulate nuclear fuel rod behavior (these results are both facility-specific and test-specific); and (2) to analyze the FRS behavior after the experiment to determine what could be inferred about nuclear fuel rod behavior from the experimental data on FRS behavior. The investigations described here were limited to the blowdown phase and addressed the specific question, how would time-to-departure from nucleate boiling (DNB) for a nuclear fuel rod compare to time-to-DNB for an FRS if both were exposed to the same local hydrodynamic conditions? Since identical hydrodynamic conditions were postulated, and since the effects of surface roughness and surface contaminants were not considered, the differences investigated were due to differences in the internal thermal properties of nuclear fuel rods and FRSs.

## 2. METHOD

The tool developed to conduct these investigations was the computer program, PINSIM (Ref. 2). The program was used for both pre-test and post-test analysis of experiments performed in the Thermal Hydraulic Test Facility (THTF) (Ref. 6), and was able to perform various types of calculations. The type of calculation which proved most informative (the results of which are described in the remainder of this paper) was performed in the following manner: (1) using individual FRS thermocouple and amperage data and in-situ thermal property calibrations, the "actual" FRS surface temperatures and surface heat fluxes for a THTF experiment were calculated (Ref. 7); (2) a "sink" temperature was determined by using the saturation temperature corresponding to the measured pressure; (3) the preceding data was used to calculate the experimental heat transfer coefficient; (4) it was assumed that a nuclear fuel rod exposed to the same hydrodynamic environment as the FRS in the experiment would experience the same heat transfer coefficient and sink temperature up to the point of DNB; (5) therefore, the experimental heat transfer coefficient and sink temperature were used as boundary conditions for a calculational model of a nuclear fuel rod; (6) at the moment when the FRS experiences DNB, the predicted nuclear fuel rod surface heat flux was compared to the FRS surface heat flux

(taken to be equal to the critical heat flux [CHF] at that moment). If the nuclear flux is lower than the CHF, the nuclear fuel rod would experience DNB later than the FRS; if the nuclear flux is higher, the nuclear fuel rod would experience DNB sooner than the FRS. Implicit in these conclusions is the assumption that the CHF is falling at the time when DNB occurs. The comparisons were made with nuclear fuel rod models using a range of pellet-to-clad gap sizes and various initial power levels.

### 3. RESULTS

An extensive analysis of electric FRS and nuclear fuel rod behavior for THTF test 105 was documented in January 1981 (Ref. 4). Test 105 was conducted in August 1976 with bundle 1 in the THTF test section. Bundle 1 was a 7 x 7 array of FRSS with dimensions equivalent to a 15 x 15 fuel rod array in a PWR. Bundle 1 had a chopped cosine axial power profile. Test 105 was a simulation of the core conditions of a PWR double-ended cold leg break (DECLB). The results of the analysis indicated that a nuclear fuel rod subjected to the test 105 coolant conditions would experience DNB later than the electric FRS regardless of the gap size assumed for the nuclear rod.

A similar analysis was performed on THTF test 3.05.5B more recently (Ref. 5). Test 3.05.5B was conducted during July 1980 with bundle 3 in the THTF test section, and, like test 105, test 3.05.5B was designed to simulate a PWR DECLB. The primary purpose of bundle 3 was to experimentally determine heat transfer coefficients. Toward that end bundle 3 was fabricated with a flat axial power profile and a design which allowed more accurate determination of surface heat fluxes and temperatures. The FRSS had the outer dimensions of PWR 17 x 17 fuel rods. Since bundle 3 has a flat power profile, its center power is much less than that of a nuclear bundle, but the power at the ends of an FRS is greater than that of a nuclear rod. Naturally, because of this profile difference, a nuclear rod would have undergone DNB earlier at the center and later at the ends. At the two locations where the power was the same the results depended on the size of the gas gap assumed for the nuclear rod. The analysis showed that a nuclear rod with no gas gap exposed to test 3.05.5B coolant conditions would experience DNB later than the electric rod, while nuclear rod models with nominal or wide gas gaps would experience DNB earlier than the electric FRS.

The implications of these conclusions for reactor accident scenarios is uncertain at the moment due to the dependency of CHF on local fluid conditions and the uncertainties associated with defining the proximity of THTF coolant conditions with those extant in a PWR DECLB. Another complicating factor in such an analysis is the accuracy with which one can measure surface conditions on FRSS. Because the FRSS used in test 3.05.5B were superior to those used in test 105, the test 3.05.5B results are



probably more accurate.

The preceding discussion has addressed a very specific question, namely, how would times-to-DNB compare between electric FRSs and nuclear fuel rods? Some comments can be made about the more general question, how well can electric FRSs match the thermal behavior of nuclear fuel rods? First, it is not clear that matching nuclear fuel rod behavior should be the objective of an FRS. An easier-to-obtain and, perhaps, just as useful objective is to try to have FRS behavior bound the nuclear fuel rod's behavior. It appears that lower bounds on time-to-DNB are probably obtainable using existing FRSs if appropriate temporal and axial power variations are used. On the other hand, upper bounds on peak clad temperature could not be obtained with FRSs such as those that have thus far been used in the THTF, due to their having an upper limit of 1600 degrees F on the stainless steel sheath to maintain structural integrity. This could probably be remedied by an improved FRS design using different sheath materials. If it is deemed necessary to try to match rather than bound nuclear fuel rod behavior, a variety of problems must be confronted. First, in our current FRSs, the relative axial power distribution is determined by the physical design of the FRS and thus cannot be varied between or during experiments. Since the temporal power variation required to cause the FRS to match nuclear fuel rod behavior will vary from axial location to axial location, at most one axial location can be caused to match nuclear fuel rod behavior. Furthermore, the ability to match nuclear fuel rod behavior through time, even at one axial location, is quite limited. This is due to the differences in thermal conductivity, stored energy and heat capacity between the nuclear fuel rod and the FRS. Our calculations have indicated that one would need electric generators with infinitely fast response times and some means to extract energy from the FRS's interior (negative power) to be able to match nuclear fuel rod behavior exactly with our current FRSs. The extent to which one could match nuclear fuel rod behavior in the absence of such engineering "magic" could be improved with improved FRS designs.

Some brief consideration was given by PWR-BDHT staff (specifically, R. C. Hagar and R. W. McCulloch) to the possibility of designing FRSs which could better simulate nuclear fuel rod behavior. Two concepts were considered. Since a primary inhibitor to controlling the FRS's surface conditions through temporal variation of the electric power supplied is the heat capacity of the material between the heating element and the sheath, using the sheath itself as the heating element would facilitate such control. However, enhanced control of the FRS's surface heat flux only helps the simulation if one already knows how the nuclear fuel rod would behave, and there are a variety of practical problems in attempting to use such an FRS. A second approach is to construct an FRS with internal thermal properties that more closely match those of a nuclear fuel rod. Toward that end



some studies were made of an FRS design which used uranium dioxide filler (made from tails of the enrichment process) and a platinum-tungsten heating element. Analytical calculations indicated that the uranium dioxide-platinum FRS would respond much more like a nuclear fuel rod than an existing FRS when exposed to the same boundary conditions (heat transfer coefficient and sink temperature).

#### 4. CONCLUSIONS

To summarize, ORNL's PWR-BDHT Separate Effects Project began investigations of the differences in the behavior of nuclear fuel rods and electric fuel rod simulators (FRS) in 1977. The PINSIM computer program was created to investigate these differences, and was used to analyze in detail two tests conducted in the THTF. The analyses concluded that the earliest times-to-DNB experienced by the FRSs in test 105 were a lower bound on the times-to-DNB that would have been experienced by nuclear fuel rods exposed to the same hydrodynamic conditions, while for test 3.05.5B, the FRS times-to-DNB were not lower bounds. Both tests were simulations of double-ended cold leg breaks. While it appears possible to bound nuclear fuel rod behavior with FRS behavior, it appears difficult or impossible to match nuclear fuel rod behavior. Improved FRS designs might be able to improve the extent of the simulation, but it is not clear that the results would justify the expense of their development.

## 5. REFERENCES

1. R. C. Hagar, "Limits on the Experimental Simulation of Nuclear Fuel Rod Response", Proceedings of the International Symposium on Fuel Rod Simulators - Development and Application, Gatlinburg, Tennessee, October 1980, R. W. McCulloch, ed., May 1981 (CONF-801091).
2. R. C. Hagar and R. A. Hedrick, PINSIM-MOD1: A Nuclear Fuel Pin/Electric Fuel Pin Simulator Transient Analysis Code, ORNL/NUREG/TM-291, January 1980.
3. R. C. Hagar, Developmental Verification of PINSIM-MOD2, ORNL/NUREG/TM-431, May 1981.
4. R. C. Hagar, Nuclear Pin Simulation Analysis of THTF Test 105, ORNL/NUREG/TM-400, January 1981.
5. W. G. Craddick and R. E. Pevey, Analysis of a Double-Ended Cold-Leak Break Simulation - THTF Test 3.05.5B, ORNL-5886, September 1982.
6. D. K. Felde, et al., Facility Description - THTF MOD 3 ORNL PWR BDHT Separate-Effects Program, ORNL/TM-7842, September 1982.
7. L. J. Ott and R. A. Hedrick, ORINC - A One-Dimensional Implicit Approach to the Inverse Heat Conduction Problem, ORNL/NUREG-23, November 1977.